

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
17 May 2001 (17.05.2001)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 01/34135 A2

- (51) International Patent Classification⁷: **A61K 31/00**
- (21) International Application Number: **PCT/US00/30944**
- (22) International Filing Date:
9 November 2000 (09.11.2000)
- (25) Filing Language: English
- (26) Publication Language: English
- (30) Priority Data:
60/164,713 11 November 1999 (11.11.1999) US
- (71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): **ELI LILLY AND COMPANY** [US/US]; Lilly Corporate Center, Indianapolis, IN 46285 (US).
- (72) Inventors; and
- (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): **FLEISCH, Jerome, Herbert** [US/US]; 10532 Coppergate, Carmel, IN 46032 (US). **SAWYER, Jason, Scott** [US/US]; 5718 North Winthrop Avenue, Indianapolis, IN 46220 (US). **TEICHER, Beverly, Ann** [US/US]; 1357 Worchester Drive, Carmel, IN 46033 (US). **BEIGHT, Douglas, Wade** [US/US]; 3468 South County Road 600 West, Frankfort, IN 46041 (US). **SMITH, Edward, C., R.** [US/US]; 9969 Parkway Drive, Fishers, IN 46038 (US). **MCMILLEN, William, Thomas** [US/US]; 11665 Tidewater Drive, Fishers, IN 46038 (US).
- (74) Agents: **SAYLES, Michael, J. et al.**; Eli Lilly and Company, Lilly Corporate Center, Indianapolis, IN 46285 (US).
- (81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.
- (84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).
- Published:
— Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.
- For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

WO 01/34135 A2

(54) Title: ONCOLYTIC COMBINATIONS FOR THE TREATMENT OF CANCER

(57) Abstract: The therapeutic combinations of leukotriene (LTB₄) inhibitors and anti-cancer agents are disclosed. A method of treating cancer using leukotriene (LTB₄) inhibitors in conjunction with anti-cancer agents is also disclosed.

ONCOLYTIC COMBINATIONS FOR THE TREATMENT OF CANCER**CROSS REFERENCE**

5 This application claims priority from United States
Provisional Patent Application No. 60/164,713 filed 11
November 1999; the entire disclosure of which is
incorporated herein by reference.

10 **FIELD OF THE INVENTION**

 This invention relates to a method of treating cancer
with anti-cancer agents. More specifically, it relates to
the use of anti-cancer agents, in conjunction with
15 leukotriene (LTB₄) antagonists which enhance the
effectiveness of the anti-cancer agents.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

20 Leukotriene B₄ (LTB₄) is a proinflammatory lipid which has
been implicated in the pathogenesis of psoriasis,
arthritis, chronic lung diseases, acute respiratory
distress syndrome, shock, asthma, inflammatory bone
diseases and other inflammatory states characterized by
25 the infiltration and activation of polymorphonuclear
leukocytes and other proinflammatory cells. Thus
activated, the polymorphonuclear leukocytes liberate
tissue-degrading enzymes and reactive chemicals causing
the inflammation. US Patent 5,462,954 discloses
30 phenylphenol leukotriene antagonists which are useful in
the treatment of psoriasis, arthritis, chronic lung
diseases, acute respiratory distress syndrome, shock,

asthma, inflammatory bone diseases and other inflammatory states characterized by the infiltration and activation of polymorphonuclear leukocytes and other proinflammatory cells. US Patent 5,910,505 discloses that certain

5 phenylphenol leukotriene B₄ (LTB₄) antagonists are useful as agents for the treatment of oral squamous cell carcinoma. US Patent 5,543,428 discloses a group of phenylphenol leukotriene antagonists that have the property of reversing multi-drug resistance in tumor

10 cells. The use of the leukotriene antagonist will reverse the drug resistance of resistant tumor cells to vinblastine, vincristine, vindesine, navelbine, daunorubicin, doxorubicin, mitroxantrone, etoposide, teniposide, mitomycin-C, actinomycin-D, taxol, topotecan,

15 mithramycin, colchicine, puromycin, podophylotoxin, emetine, gramicidin-D, and valinomycin.

BRIEF SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

20 This invention provides compositions and methods useful for treating cancers, which are not multi-drug resistant. The compositions of the present invention include anti-cancer agents in combination with leukotriene (LTB₄) antagonists of formula A, formula I and formula II.

25 Surprisingly, we have found that the combination of certain anti-cancer agents with leukotriene (LTB₄) antagonists is highly effective in treating cancers which are not multi-drug resistant.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

5 I. Definitions:

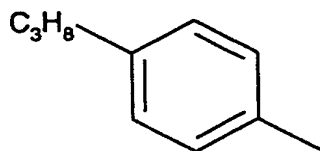
The term, "Acidic Group" means an organic group which when attached as the "Z" substituent of formula (I) or the "Z2" substituent of formula (II) acts as a proton donor capable of hydrogen bonding. An illustrative acidic group
10 is carboxyl.

The term, "Active Ingredient" refers both to certain anti-cancer agents defined below and also leukotriene B₄ antagonist compounds generically described by formula A as
15 well as diphenyl leukotriene B₄ antagonist compounds generically described by formula A, formula I and formula II or the list of specific diphenyl compounds disclosed, infra., as well as a combination of a anti-cancer agent and a leukotriene B₄ antagonist described by formula A or
20 formula I or II, and the salts, solvates, and prodrugs of such compounds.

The term, "alkenyl" means a monovalent radical of the generic formula C_nH_{2n} such as ethenyl, n-propenyl,
25 isopropenyl, n-butenyl, isobutenyl, 2-butenyl, and 3-butenyl.

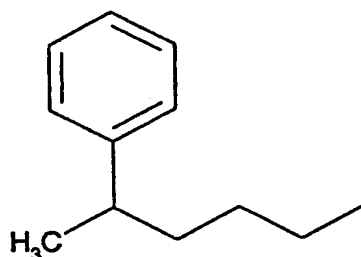
The term, "alkyl" by itself or as part of another substituent means, unless otherwise defined, a straight or
30 branched chain monovalent hydrocarbon radical such as methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, tertiary butyl, sec-butyl, n-pentyl, and n-hexyl.

The term, "alkaryl" means an aryl radical substituted with an alkyl or substituted aryl group, for example:



- 5 In the term, "C₆-C₂₀ alkaryl" the numerical subscripts refer to the total number of carbon atoms in the radical.

The term, "C₆-C₂₀ aralkyl" means an alkyl radical substituted with an aryl or substituted aryl group, for
10 example:



In the term, "C₆-C₂₀ aralkyl" the numerical subscripts refer to the total number of carbon atoms in the radical.

15

The term, "carbocyclic group" refers to a five, six, seven, or eight membered saturated, unsaturated or aromatic ring containing only carbon and hydrogen (e.g., benzene, cyclohexene, cyclohexane, cyclopentane).

20

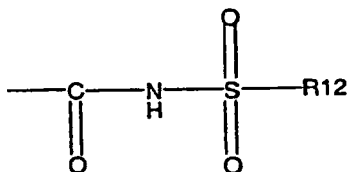
The term, "cycloalkyl" means a carbocyclic non-aromatic monovalent radical such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, and cyclooctyl.

25

The term, "halo" means fluoro, chloro, bromo, or iodo.
The term, "heterocyclic radical(s)" refers to a radical
having a saturated, unsaturated or aromatic five membered
5 substituted or unsubstituted ring containing from 1 to 4
hetero atoms.

The terms, "mammal" and "mammalian" include human.

10 The term, "N-sulfonamidyl" means the radical:



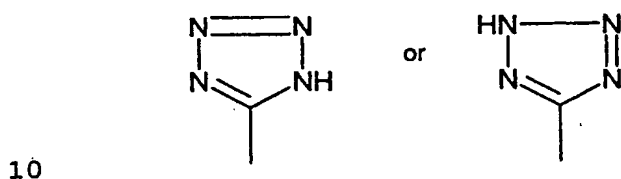
where R12 is C₁-C₁₀ alkyl, aryl, C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted
aryl, C₆-C₂₀ alkaryl, or C₆-C₂₀ aralkyl.

15

The term, "substituted alkyl" means an alkyl group
further substituted with one or more radical(s) selected
from halo, C₁-C₆ alkyl, aryl, benzyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆
alkynyl, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, C₁-C₈ alkoxy, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl
20 (e.g., -CF₃).

The term, "substituted aryl" means an aryl group further substituted with one or more radical(s) selected from halo, C₁-C₆ alkyl, aryl, benzyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, C₁-C₈ alkoxy, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl
5 (e.g., -CF₃).

The term, "tetrazolyl" refers to an acidic group represented by either of the formulae:



The term "therapeutically effective interval" is a period of time beginning when one of either (a) the anti-cancer agent or (b) the LTB₄ antagonist is administered to a
15 mammal and ending at the limit of the anti-cancer beneficial effect in treating cancer of (a) or (b). Typically, the anti-cancer agents and the leukotriene (LTB₄) antagonist are administered within 24 hours of each other, more preferably within 4 hours and most preferably within 1 hour.

20 The phrase "therapeutically effective combination", used in the practice of this invention, means administration of both (a) the anti-cancer agent and (b) the LTB₄ antagonist, either simultaneously or separately.

25 The types of cancers which may be treated with the compositions of the present invention include: Breast Carcinoma, Bladder Carcinoma, Colorectal Carcinoma, Esophageal Carcinoma, Gastric Carcinoma, Germ Cell Carcinoma

e.g. Testicular Cancer, Gynecologic Carcinoma, Lymphoma - Hodgkin's, Lymphoma - Non-Hodgkin's, Malignant Melanoma, Multiple Myeoma, Neurologic Carcinoma, Brain Cancer, Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer, Pancreatic Carcinoma, Prostate
5 Carcinoma, Ewings Sarcoma, Osteosarcoma, Soft Tissue Sarcoma, Pediatric Malignancies and the like.

The anti cancer agents which may be used include:

10 ALKYLATING AGENTS: Busulfan, Carboplatin, Carmustine, Cisplatin, Cyclophosphamide, Dacarbazine, Ifosfamide, Lomustine, Streptozocin, Oxaliplatin, Temozolomide;

ANTIBIOTICS: Bleomycin, Dactinomycin, Daunorubicin,
15 Doxorubicin, Idarubicin, Mitomycin-C, Plicamycin, Cryptophycin;

ANTIMETABOLITES: Cytarabine, Floxuridine, Fludarabine, 5-Fluorouracil, Hydroxyurea, 6-Mercaptopurine, Methotrexate,
20 Thioguanine; Capecitabine;

BIOLOGICALS: Aldesleukin, Interferon Alfa-2A, Interleukin-2, Interleukin-12 (recombinant), Interferon Alfa-2B (recombinant), Interferon Alfa-n3, Interferon Gamma-1B,
25 Herceptin interleukin-2, interleukin-12;

HORMONAL AGENTS: Aminoglutethimide, Anastrozole, Flutamide, Goserelin, Leuprolide, Megestrol, Mitotane, Tamoxifen;

30 NITROGEN MUSTARD DERIVATIVES: Chlorambucil, Estramustine, Mechlorethamine, Melphalan, Thiotepa;

PLANT ALKALOIDS: Docetaxel, Etoposide, Irinotecan HCl, Paclitaxel, Teniposide, Topotecan, Vinblastine, Vincristine, Vinorelbine;

5 OTHERS: Altretamine, Amifostine Asparaginase-*Escherichia coli* strain, BCG Live (Intravesical), Cladribine, Leucovorin, Levamisole, Mitoxantrone, Pegaspargase, Pentostatin, Procarbazine, and the like.

10 The anti-cancer agents may be used alone or in combinations of one or more anti-cancer agents. When used in combination, the anti-cancer agents may be administered at the same time, sequentially or in more complicated regimens where the agents may be administered alternately.

15 Such combinations and dosing regimens are well known to those skilled in the art. The anti-cancer agents may be formulated with common excipients, diluents or carriers, and compressed into tablets, or formulated elixirs or solutions for convenient oral administration or administered by

20 intramuscular intravenous routes. The compounds can be administered transdermally and may be formulated as sustained relief dosage forms and the like.

 The compositions of the present invention are a

25 combination of therapeutically effective amounts of the leukotriene (LTB₄) antagonists, noted above, and a therapeutically effective amount of an anti-cancer agent. The composition may be formulated with common excipients, diluents or carriers, and compressed into tablets, or

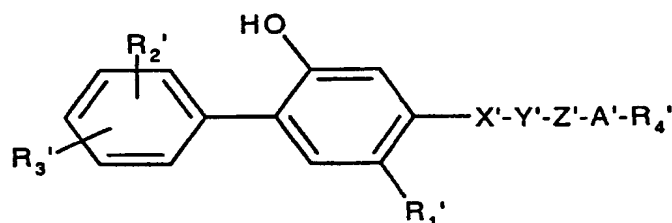
30 formulated elixirs or solutions for convenient oral administration or administered by intramuscular intravenous routes. The compounds can be administered transdermally and

may be formulated as sustained relief dosage forms and the like.

In another embodiment, the invention relates to a
5 method of treating a patient suffering from a non-multi-drug
resistant cancerous condition which comprises the separate
administration of a therapeutically effective amount of the
leukotriene (LTB₄) antagonists, and the anti-cancer agent.
When administered separately, the leukotriene (LTB₄)
10 antagonists, and the anti-cancer agent may be administered
on a different schedule. One may be administered before the
other as long as the time between the two administrations
falls within a therapeutically effective interval.
Therapeutically effective interval is a period of time
15 beginning when one of either (a) the leukotriene (LTB₄)
antagonists or (b) the anti-cancer agent is administered to
a human and ending at the limit of the beneficial effect in
the treatment of cancer of the combination of (a) and (b).

20 The methods of administration of the leukotriene LTB₄
antagonist and the anti-cancer agent may vary. Thus, one
agent may be administered orally, while the other is
administered intravenously. It is possible that one of the
products may be administered as a continuous infusion while
25 the other is provided in discreet dosage forms. It is
particularly important that the anti-cancer drug be given in
the manner known to optimize its performance.

The leukotriene (LTB₄) antagonists useful in the
30 present invention include those given in formula A.



Formula A

or a pharmaceutically acceptable base addition salt
 5 thereof, wherein:

R_1' is C₁-C₅ alkyl, C₂-C₅ alkenyl, C₂-C₅ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, (C₁-C₄ alkyl)thio, halo, or R_2' -substituted phenyl;

each R_2' and R_3' are each independently hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, (C₁-C₄ alkyl)-(O)_q S-,
 10 trifluoromethyl, or di-(C₁-C₃ alkyl)amino;

X' is -O-, -S-, -C(=O), or -CH₂-;

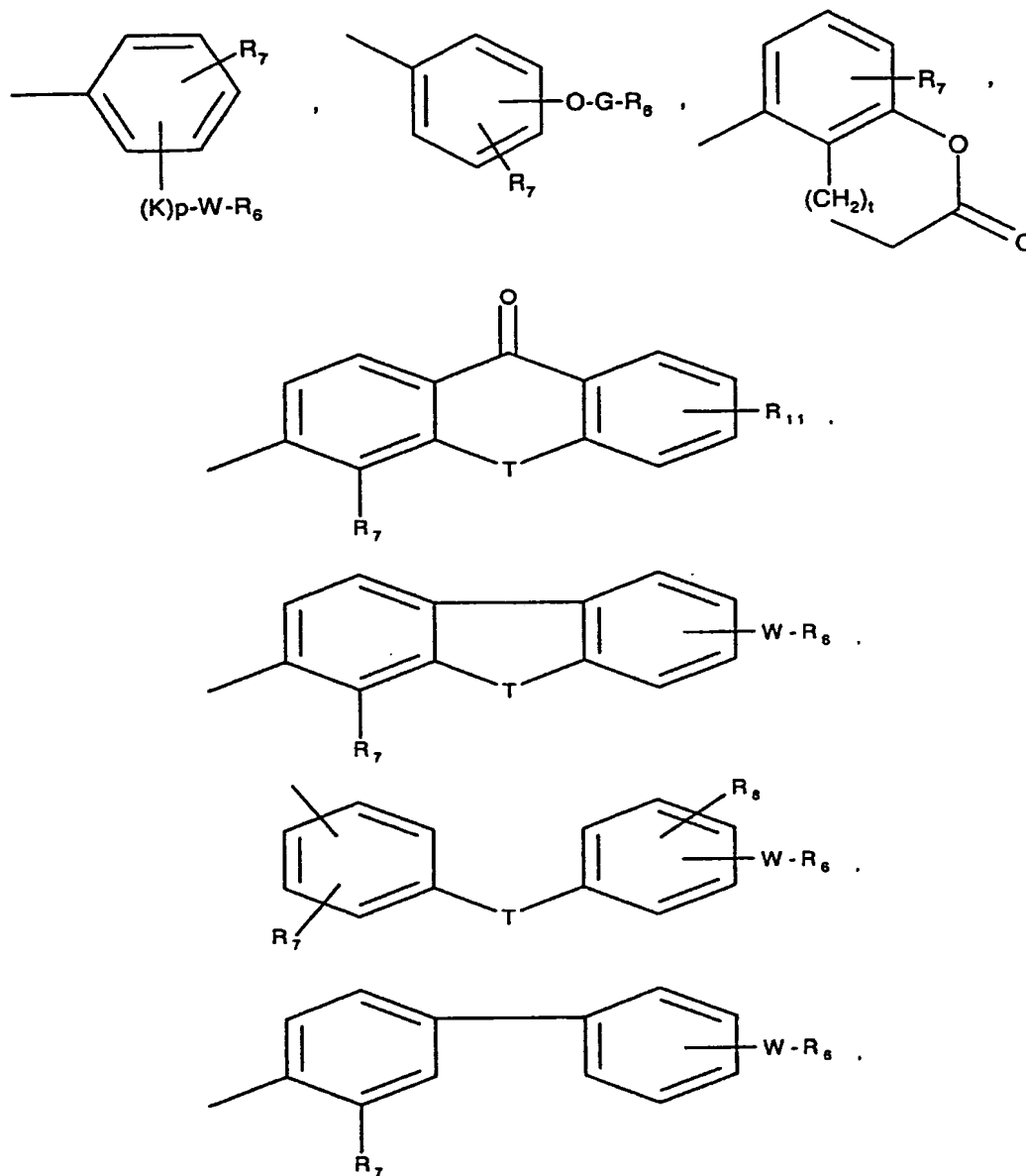
Y' is -O- or -CH₂-;

or when taken together, - X' - Y' - is -CH=CH- or -C≡C-;

Z' is a straight or branched chain C₁-C₁₀ alkylidenyl;

15 A' is a bond, -O-, -S-, -CH=CH-, or -CR_aR_b-, where R_a and R_b are each independently hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, or R_7' -substituted phenyl, or when taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a C₄-C₈ cycloalkyl ring;

R_4 is R_6 or taken from one of the following formulae:



5 wherein:

each R_6 is independently $-\text{COOH}$, 5-tetrazolyl, $-\text{CON}(\text{R}_9)_2$, or $-\text{CONHSO}_2\text{R}_{10}$;

each R₇ is hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₅ alkenyl, C₂-C₅ alkynyl, benzyl, methoxy, -W-R₆, -T-G-R₆, (C₁-C₄ alkyl)-T-(C₁-C₄ alkylidenyl)-O-, or hydroxy;

R₈ is hydrogen or halo;

5 each R₉ is independently hydrogen, phenyl, or C₁-C₄ alkyl, or when taken together with the nitrogen atom form a morpholino, piperidino, piperazino, or pyrrolidino group;

R₁₀ is C₁-C₄ alkyl or phenyl;

R₁₁ is R₂, -W-R₆, or -T-G-R₆;

10 each W is a bond or a straight or branched chain divalent hydrocarbyl radical of one to eight carbon atoms;

each G is a straight or branched chain divalent hydrocarbyl radical of one to eight carbon atoms;

each T is a bond, -CH₂-, -O-, -NH-, -NHCO-, -C(=O)-, or
15 (O)_q S-;

K is -C(=O)- or -CH(OH)-;

each q is independently 0, 1, or 2;

p is 0 or 1; and

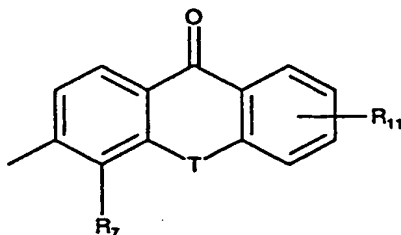
t is 0 or 1;

20 provided when X is -O- or -S-, Y is not -O-;

provided when A is -O- or -S-, R₄ is not R₆;

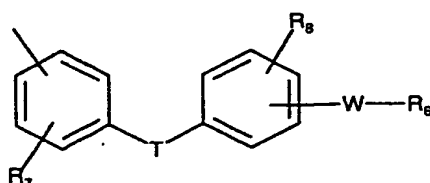
and provided W is not a bond when p is 0.

More preferred compounds of Formula A are those wherein
25 R₄' is selected from the following formulae:

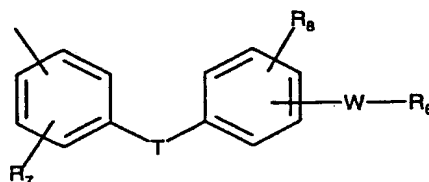


, or

-13-



An even more preferred compound is that wherein R4' is:



5

Preferred compounds or pharmaceutically acceptable acid or salt derivatives thereof are those wherein said compound is selected from the group (A) to (KKKK) consisting of:

- 10 A) 2-Methyl-2-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-7-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)heptane;
- B) 2-Methyl-2-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-7-(2-ethyl-4-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)heptane;
- 15 C) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-dimethylaminocarbonylbutyloxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 20 D) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 25 E) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-carboxybutyloxy)phenyl)propionic acid;

- 5 F) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-methoxyphenyl)propionic acid;
- 10 G) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)butyloxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 15 H) Methyl 3-(2-(4-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)-(1-butenyl))phenyl)propionate;
- 20 I) 3-(2-(4-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)-(1-butenyl))phenyl)propionic acid;
- 25 J) 3-(2-(4-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)butyl)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 30 K) 3-(2-(4-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)butyl)-6-methoxyphenyl)propionic acid;
- 35 L) Methyl 3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-hydroxyphenyl)propionate;
- 40 M) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-hydroxyphenyl)propionic acid;
- 45 N) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-butyloxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- O) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-methylthiobutyloxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- P) 3-(2-(3-(2,4-Di-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-carboxybutoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- Q) 6-Methyl-6-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-11-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)undecane;

- 5 R) N,N-Dimethyl-3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionamide;
- S) N-Methanesulfonyl-3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionamide;
- 10 T) N-Phenylsulfonyl-3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionamide;
- U) 3-(2-(3-(2-Butyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 15 V) Ethyl 3-(2-(4-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)butyloxy)phenyl)propionate;
- 20 W) 3-(2-(4-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)butyloxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- X) Methyl 3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenoxy)phenyl)propionate;
- 25 Y) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-carboxyphenoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 30 Z) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-4-(4-carboxyphenoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 35 AA) 3,3-Dimethyl-3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;

- 5 BB) 2-Methyl-2-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propane;
- 10 CC) 2-Methyl-2-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-3-hydroxy-3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propane;
- 15 DD) 3-(2-(3-(2-Bromo-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 20 EE) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethylthio-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 25 FF) Methyl 3-(2-hydroxy-3-(4-methoxycarbonylbutyl)-6-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionate;
- 30 GG) 5-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-8-(4-carboxybutyl) dihydrocoumarin;
- 35 HH) 2-Phenyl-4-ethyl-5-[6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-6-methylheptyloxy]phenol sodium salt;
- 40 II) 2-(4-Methylphenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol disodium salt;
- 45 JJ) 2-(3-Methylphenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol sodium salt;
- KK) 2-(2-Methylphenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol disodium salt;
- LL) 2-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol sodium salt;
- MM) 2-(3-Methoxyphenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol sodium salt;

- 5 NN) 2-(4-Trifluoromethylphenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol disodium salt;
- OO) 2-(3-Dimethylaminophenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol disodium salt;
- 10 PP) 3-(5-(6-(4-Phenyl-5-hydroxy-2-ethylphenoxy)propoxy)-2-carboxymethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1(2H)-one)propanoic acid;
- 15 QQ) 3-(5-(6-(4-(4-Fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxy-2-ethylphenoxy)propoxy)-2-carboxymethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1(2H)-one)propanoic acid;
- 20 RR) 3-(4-(5-(4-(4-Fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxy-2-ethylphenoxy)propoxy)-2-carboxymethyl-2,3-dihydroinden-1(2H)-one)propanoic acid;
- 25 SS) 3,3-Dimethyl-5-(3-(2-carboxyethyl)-4-(3-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxy-2-ethylphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)-5-oxopentanoic acid;
- 30 TT) 7-[3-[(5-Ethyl-2-hydroxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)oxy]propoxy]-3,4-dihydro-8-propyl-2H-1-benzopyran-2-carboxylic acid;
- 35 UU) 8-Propyl-7-[3-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-2-ethyl-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]-3,4-dihydro-2H-1-benzopyran-2-carboxylic acid;
- 40 VV) 2-[3-[3-[(5-Ethyl-2-hydroxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)oxy]propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy]propanoic acid;
- WW) 2-(4-Chlorophenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol monosodium salt;
- 45 XX) 2-(3,5-Dichlorophenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol monosodium salt;

- YY) 3-[2-[3-[(5-Ethyl-2-hydroxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)oxy]propoxy]-1-dibenzofuran]propanoic acid disodium salt;
- 5 ZZ) 7-Carboxy-9-oxo-3-[3-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-phenylphenoxy)propoxy]-9H-xanthene-4-propanoic acid disodium salt monohydrate;
- 10 AAA) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-phenylphenoxy)propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid sodium salt hemihydrate;
- 15 BBB) 3-[3-(2-Ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-phenylphenoxy)propoxy][1,1'-biphenyl]-4-propanoic acid disodium salt monohydrate;
- 20 CCC) 5-Ethyl-4-[3-[2-propyl-3-[2-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)phenoxy]phenoxy]propoxy][1,1'-biphenyl]-2-ol disodium salt sesquihydrate;
- 25 DDD) 3-[4-[3-[3-(2-Ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-phenylphenoxy)propoxy]-9-oxo-9H-xanthene]]propanoic acid sodium salt hemihydrate;
- 30 EEE) 2-Fluoro-6-[2-propyl-3-[3-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-phenylphenoxy)propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid disodium salt;
- 35 FFF) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid sodium salt;
- 40 GGG) 3-[4-[7-Carboxy-9-oxo-3-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]-9H-xanthene]] propanoic acid disodium salt trihydrate;
- 45 HHH) 3-[4-[9-Oxo-3-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]-9H-xanthene]]propanoic acid;
- III) 3-[2-[1-[2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]-4-(5-oxo-5-morpholinopentanamido)phenyl]propanoic acid;

- 5 JJJ) 2-Fluoro-6-[2-propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid disodium salt hydrate;
- 10 KKK) 4-Fluoro-2-[2-propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid;
- 15 LLL) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[5-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]pentoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid;
- 20 MMM) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[4-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]butoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid sesquihydrate;
- 25 NNN) 2-[2-(2-Methylpropyl)-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid;
- 30 OOO) 2-[2-Butyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid hydrate;
- 35 PPP) 2-[2-(Phenylmethyl)-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid;
- 40 QQQ) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]phenylacetic acid;
- 45 RRR) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]benzoyl]benzoic acid;
- SSS) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenyl]methyl]benzoic acid;
- TTT) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]thiophenoxy]benzoic acid;

- 5 UUU) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]phenylsulfinyl]benzoic acid;
- 10 VVV) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]phenylsulfonyl]benzoic acid hydrate;
- 15 WWW) 5-[3-[2-(1-Carboxy)ethyl]-4-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]phenyl]-4-pentynoic acid disodium salt 0.4 hydrate;
- 20 XXX) 1-Phenyl-1-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-6-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)hexane;
- 25 YYY) 1-(4-(Carboxymethoxy)phenyl)-1-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-6-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)hexane;
- 30 ZZZ) 1-(4-(Dimethylaminocarbonylmethoxy)phenyl)-1-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-6-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)hexane;
- 35 AAAA) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)-E-propenoic acid;
- BBBB) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)-2-methyl-E-propenoic acid;
- CCCC) 5-(2-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)ethyl)-1H-tetrazole;

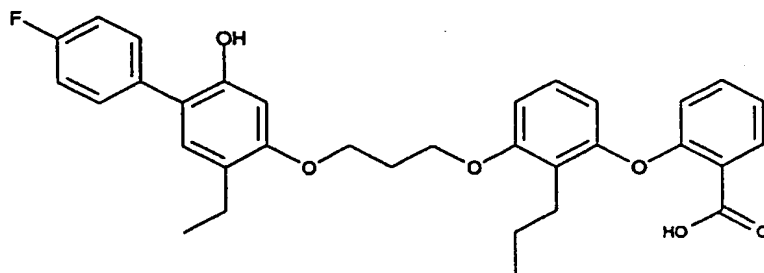
- 5 DDDD) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-4-(4-carboxybutyloxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- EEEE) 5-[3-[4-(4-Fluorophenyl)-2-ethyl-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]-3,4-dihydro-2H-1-benzopyran-2-one;
- 10 FFFF) 3-(3-{3-[2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenyloxy]propoxy}phenyl)propanoic acid;
- 15 GGGG) 3-(3-{3-[2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenyloxy]propoxy}-4-propylphenyl)propanoic acid sodium salt;
- HHHH) 3-(4-{3-[2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenyloxy]propoxy}-3-propylphenyl)propanoic acid;
- 20 IIII) 3-(3-{3-[2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenyloxy]propoxy}-2-propylphenyl)propanoic acid;
- 25 JJJJ) 3-{3-[3-(2-Ethyl-5-hydroxyphenyloxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenyl}propanoic acid disodium salt; and
- 30 KKKK) 2-[3-[3-[2-Ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]benzoyl]benzoic acid disodium salt hemihydrate.

35 These leukotriene (LTB₄) antagonists are well known in the art, and are fully described in U.S. Patent 5,462,954, which is hereby specifically incorporated by reference for its disclosure of the methods of preparation of specific

40 leukotriene B₄ antagonists and compounds or formulations of the leukotriene antagonists which may be administered to patients. A preferred compound is 2-[2-propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid which can also be named 2-[3-[3-(5-ethyl-4'-

fluoro-2-hydroxybiphen-4-yloxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy]benzoic acid, described in U.S. Patent 5,462,954 as example 66 and also shown below as Compound A (Formula B):

5



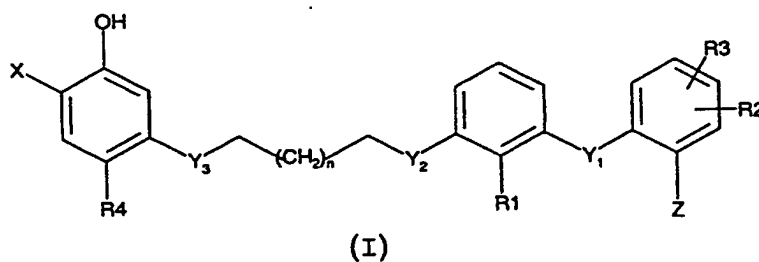
Compound A (Formula B)

10 A second class of LTB₄ antagonists to use as the essential co-agent in the compositions and practice of the method of this invention are those disclosed in copending provisional patent application, titled, "Heterocycle Substituted Diphenyl Leukotriene Antagonists" (inventor, Jason Scott
15 Sawyer) containing 97 pages and identified as Eli Lilly and Company Docket No. B-13240), filed on November 11, 1999, and now Provisional patent Application Serial Number 60/164,786. The subject Heterocycle substituted diphenyl leukotriene antagonists are also described in more detail below:

20

II. Additional LTB₄ Antagonists:

Additional LTB₄ antagonists are described below which are novel heterocyclic substituted diphenyl compounds of
25 formula (I)



wherein:

X is selected from the group consisting of,

5

(i) a five membered substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclic radical containing from 1 to 4 hetero atoms independently selected from sulfur, nitrogen or oxygen; or

10

(ii) a fused bicyclic radical wherein a carbocyclic group is fused to two adjacent carbon atoms of the five membered heterocyclic radical, (i);

15 Y_1 is a bond or divalent linking group containing 1 to 9 atoms;

Y_2 and Y_3 are divalent linking groups independently selected from $-CH_2-$, $-O-$, and $-S-$;

20

Z is an Acidic Group;

R_1 is C_1 - C_{10} alkyl, aryl, C_3 - C_{10} cycloalkyl,

C_2 - C_{10} alkenyl, C_2 - C_{10} alkynyl, C_6 - C_{20} aralkyl, C_6 - C_{20}

25 alkaryl, C_1 - C_{10} haloalkyl, C_6 - C_{20} aryloxy, or C_1 - C_{10} alkoxy;

R2 is hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₁₀ haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀ alkoxy, C₁-C₁₀ alkyl, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, Acidic Group, or -(CH₂)₁₋₇(Acidic Group);

5 R3 is hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₁₀ alkyl, aryl, C₁-C₁₀ haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀ alkoxy, C₁-C₁₀ aryloxy, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl;

R4 is C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₃-C₄ cycloalkyl, -(CH₂)₁₋₇(cycloalkyl), C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, benzyl,
10 or aryl; and

n is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, or prodrug
15 derivative thereof.

III. Preferred LTB₄ Antagonists include the following:

III A. Preferred X substituents:

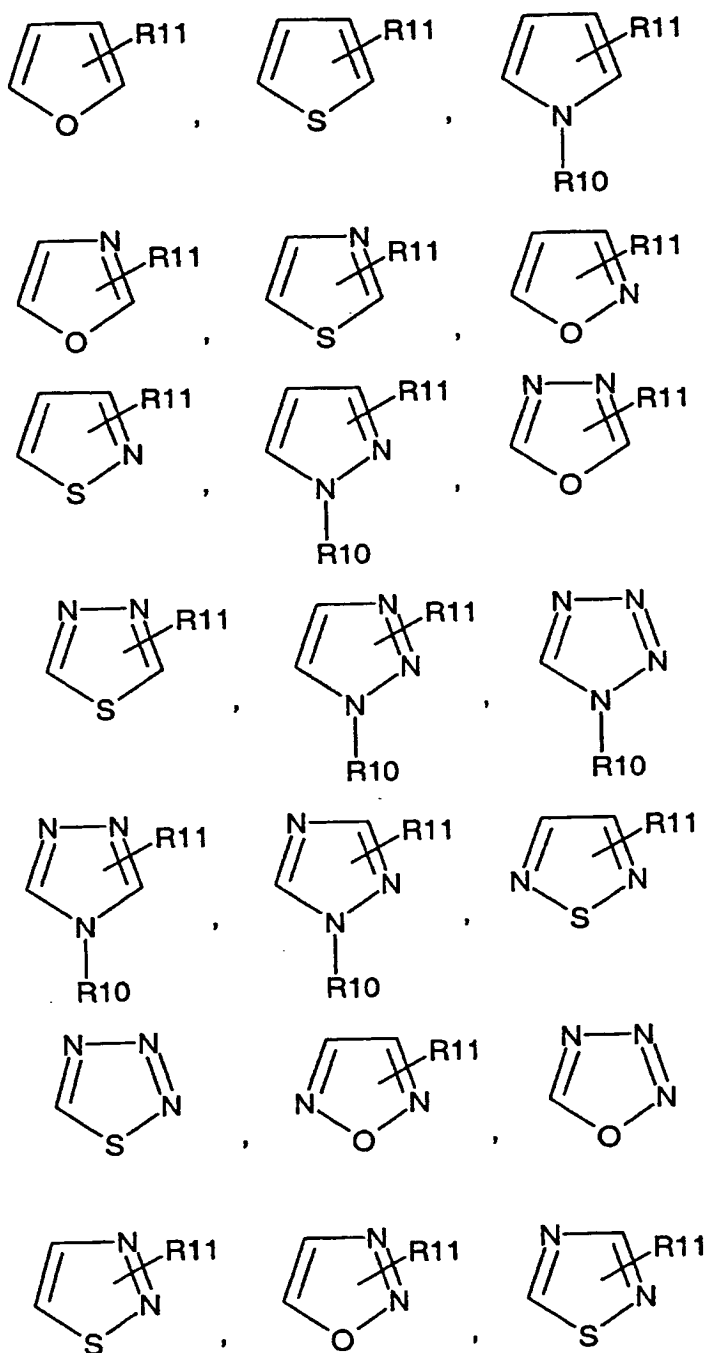
20

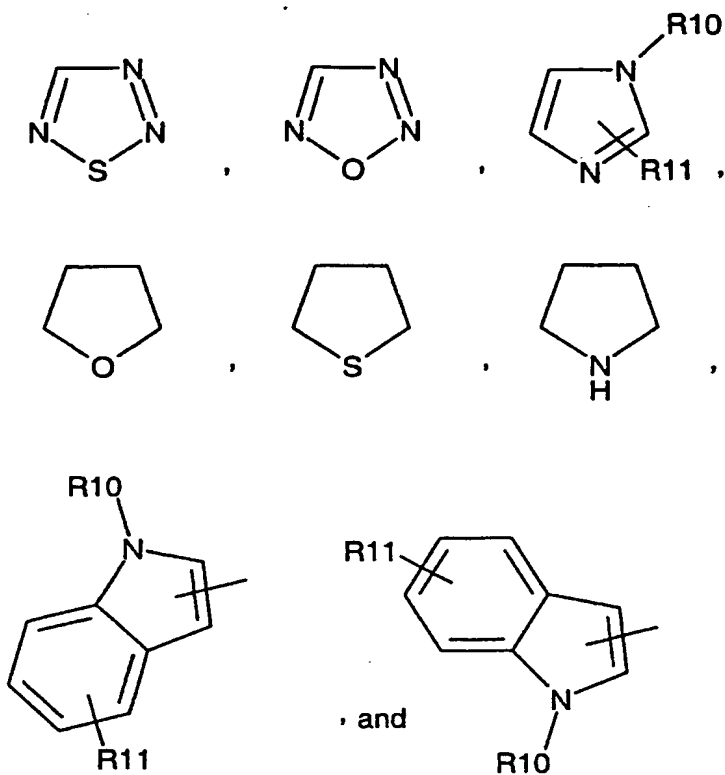
A "substituted heterocyclic radical" is preferably Substituted with from 1 to 3 groups independently selected from hydrogen, halo, C₁-C₁₀ alkyl, C₁-C₁₀ haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀ alkoxy, aryl, or C₆-C₂₀ aryloxy.

25 Preferred Group 1 of X substituent (symbol, "PG1-X")

Preferred LTB₄ compounds of the invention include those wherein X is a heterocyclic radical selected from the group consisting of substituents represented by the following structural formulae:

30



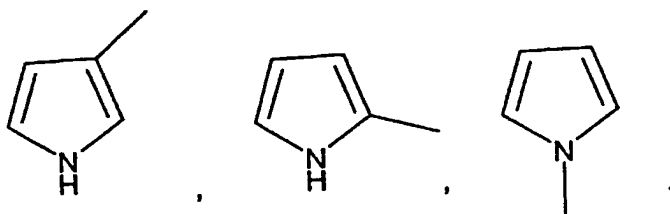


5

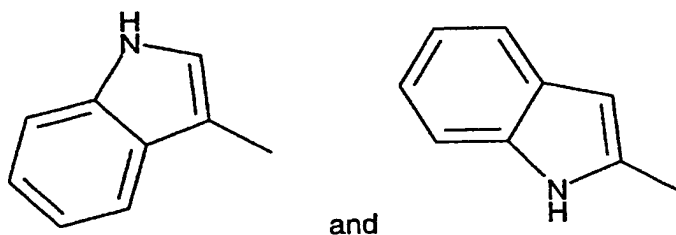
where R10 is a radical selected from hydrogen or
 C₁-C₄ alkyl; and R11 is a radical selected from hydrogen,
 halo, C₁-C₁₀ alkyl, C₁-C₁₀ haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀ alkoxy, aryl,
 10 or C₆-C₂₀ aryloxy. Preferred R10 groups are hydrogen,
 methyl, or phenyl. Moreover, any of the above heterocyclic
 radicals illustrated by structural formulae may attach to
 the diphenyl leukotriene antagonist of formulae (I) by any
 monovalent bond originating on a suitable carbon or nitrogen
 15 atom in its ring structure.

For example, the pyrrole radical may attach to the
 diphenyl molecule by a single bond originating at any carbon
 atom or any nitrogen atom which has less than three bonds in
 the heterocyclic ring;

Location of attachment bond for pyrrole,

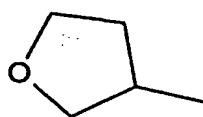
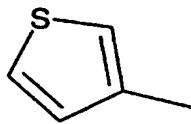
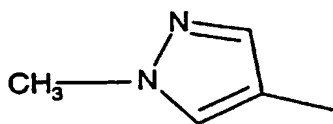


A preferred form of the substituent X is a fused
5 bicyclic radical wherein a carbocyclic group is fused to two
adjacent carbon atoms of the five membered heterocyclic
radical, for example:

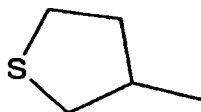


III B. Preferred Group 2 of X substituent (symbol, "PG2-X"):

Most preferred as the X substituents are the heterocyclic radicals;



, or



10 III C. Excluded X substituents:

The heterocyclic radical X of Formula (I) does not include 3-bromo-1,2,4 thiadiazole since the LTB₄ antagonist activity of compounds containing this radical is considered too low to be an aspect of this invention.

15

III D. Preferred Y₁ substituents:

Y₁ is a bond or divalent linking group containing 1 to 9 atoms independently selected from carbon, hydrogen, sulfur, nitrogen, and oxygen;

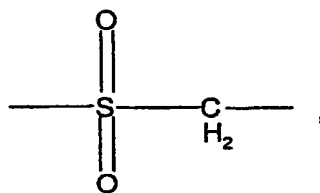
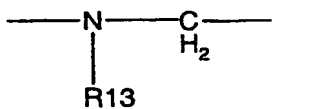
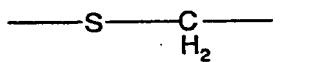
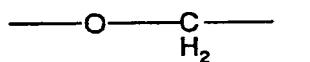
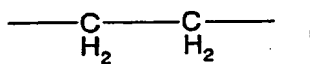
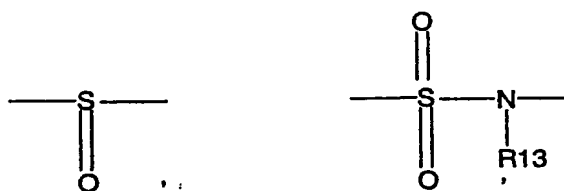
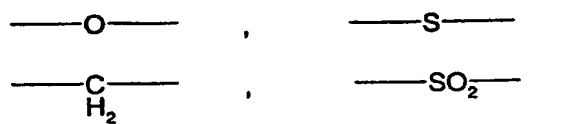
20

Preferred Group 1 of Y₁ substituent (symbol, "PG1-Y₁")

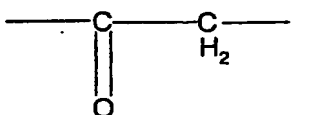
Preferred LTB₄ compounds of the invention include those wherein Y₁ is a divalent linking group selected from the group consisting of substituents represented by the following formulae:

25

-29-



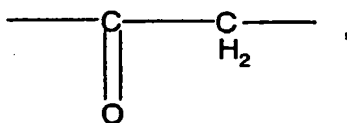
and



where R13 is hydrogen, methyl, or ethyl;

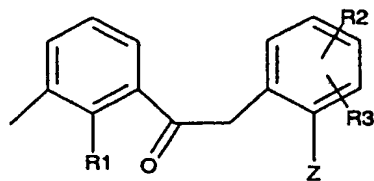
The above divalent groups may be used in their forward or reversed positions. For example, the group;

5

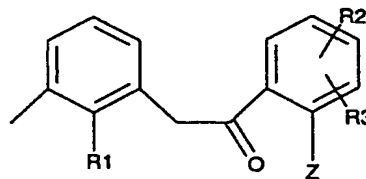


may be positioned as either,

10



or



in the displayed fragment of formula (I).

III E. Preferred Group 2 of Y_1 substituent (symbol, "PG2-
15 Y_1 "):

The most preferred divalent Y_1 substituent is the group;

20



III F. Preferred Group 1 of Y₂ substituent (symbol, "PG1-Y₂") and Preferred Group 1 of Y₃ substituent (symbol, "PG1-Y₃"):

The Y₂ and Y₃ substituents are preferably selected from
 5 -S- and -O-.

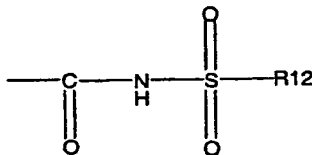
III G. Preferred Group 2 of Y₂ substituent (symbol, "PG2-Y₂") and Preferred Group 2 of Y₃ substituent (symbol, "PG2-Y₃"):

10 Most preferably both Y₂ and Y₃ are the group;



III H. Preferred Group 1 of Z substituent
 15 (symbol, "PG1-Z"):

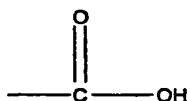
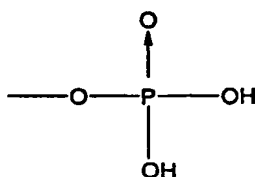
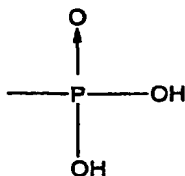
Z is the Acidic Group as previously defined. Preferred is an acidic group selected from the following:



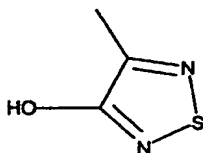
tetrazolyl,

20

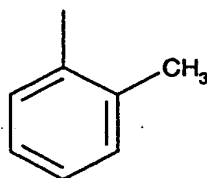
-SO₃H,



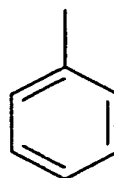
or



5 where R₁₂ is C₁-C₁₀ alkyl, aryl, C₆-C₂₀ alkaryl, or C₆-C₂₀ aralkyl. Preferred R₁₂ groups are represented by the formulae:



and



10

III I. Preferred Group 2 of Z substituent (symbol, "PG2-Z"):

Highly preferred are the acidic groups; -5-tetrazolyl, N-acyl sulfonamide, -SO₃H, and carboxyl.

- 5 III J. Preferred Group 3 of Z substituent (symbol, "PG3-Z"):
Carboxyl is the most preferred Z substituent.

- 10 III K. Preferred Group 1 of n subscript variable (symbol, "PG1-n")
The most preferred integer values for the divalent linking group, -(CH₂)_n-, are n=1, n=2, and n=3.

- 15 III L. Preferred Group 2 of n subscript variable (symbol, "PG2-n")
The most preferred integer value of n for the divalent linking group, -(CH₂)_n- is n = 1.

- 20 III M. Preferred Group 1 of R1 substituent (symbol, "PG1-R1"):
A preferred R1 group is methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, sec-butyl, and 2-propenyl; with n-propyl being most preferred.

- 25 III N. Preferred Group 1 of R2 substituent (symbol, "PG1-R2") and Preferred Group 1 of R3 substituent (symbol, "PG1-R3"):
Preferred R2 and R3 groups are those wherein R2 and R3 are independently selected from hydrogen or methyl,
30 ethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, halo, or -CF₃; with R2 and R3 both being hydrogen as most preferred.

III O. Preferred Group 1 of R4 substituent
(symbol, "PG1-R4":)

Preferred R4 substituents are ethyl, propyl, and isopropyl.

5

III P. Combinations of substituents of the compound of Formula (I):

The substituents of formula (I) are defined as "Z", "X", "n", "R1", "R2", "R3", "R4", "Y1", "Y2", and "Y3".

10 Moreover, as described in the preceding section, within each of the defined substituents of Formula (I) are "preferred" and "most preferred" subgroups which define the variety of substituents to be used in the definition of LTB₄ antagonists of the invention. These preferred
15 subgroups are defined by designations such as "PG1-R4" as recited above. It is often advantageous to use combinations of preferred groups or combinations of preferred groups together with the general definition of variables given in Formula (I). Suitable combinations of
20 substituents are shown in the following three Tables (viz., R-Table, Y-Table & XZn-Table).

The following R-Table is used to select combinations of general and preferred groupings of the variables R1, R2, R3 and R4 for substitution in formula (I), as follows:

5

R-Table

R variables Combination Code	R1 group choice	R2 group choice	R3 group choice	R4 group choice
R01	R1	R2	R3	R4
R02	R1	R2	R3	PG1-R4
R03	R1	R2	PG1-R3	R4
R04	R1	R2	PG1-R3	PG1-R4
R05	R1	PG1-R2	R3	R4
R06	R1	PG1-R2	R3	PG1-R4
R07	R1	PG1-R2	PG1-R3	R4
R08	R1	PG1-R2	PG1-R3	PG1-R4
R09	PG1-R1	R2	R3	R4
R10	PG1-01	R2	R3	PG1-R4
R11	PG1-R1	R2	PG1-R3	R4
R12	PG1-R1	R2	PG1-R3	PG1-R4
R13	PG1-R1	PG1-R2	R3	R4
R14	PG1-R1	PG1-R2	R3	PG1-R4
R15	PG1-R1	PG1-R2	PG1-R3	R4
R16	PG1-R1	PG1-R2	PG1-R3	PG1-R4

Thus, for example, the substituent combination, "R14" describes a substituent combinatorial choice for Formula (I) wherein R1 is selected from the preferred set of variables, "PG1-R1", that is, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, sec-butyl, and 2-propenyl; the R2 substituent is selected from the preferred set of

10

variables, "PG1-R2", that is, hydrogen or methyl, ethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, halo, or -CF₃; the variable R3 has the scope defined in the generic formula (I), and the substituents suitable for R4 are selected from the preferred group, "PG1-R4" having the preferred set of variables, ethyl, propyl, and isopropyl.

The following Y-Table is used to select broad and preferred groupings of the variables Y1, Y2, and Y3 for substitution in formula (I), as follows:

Y-Table

Y variables combination code	Y1 group choice	Y2 group choice	Y3 group choice
Y01	Y1	Y2	Y3
Y02	Y1	Y2	PG1-Y3
Y03	Y1	Y2	PG2-Y3
Y04	Y1	PG1-Y2	Y3
Y05	Y1	PG2-Y2	Y3
Y06	Y1	PG1-Y2	PG1-Y3
Y07	Y1	PG1-Y2	PG2-Y3
Y08	Y1	PG2-Y2	PG1-Y3
Y09	Y1	PG2-Y2	PG2-Y3
Y10	PG1-Y1	Y2	Y3
Y11	PG1-Y1	Y2	PG1-Y3
Y12	PG1-Y1	Y2	PG2-Y3
Y13	PG1-Y1	PG1-Y2	Y3
Y14	PG1-Y1	PG1-Y2	PG1-Y3
Y15	PG1-Y1	PG1-Y2	PG2-Y3
Y16	PG1-Y1	PG2-Y2	Y3
Y17	PG1-Y1	PG2-Y2	PG1-Y3
Y18	PG1-Y1	PG2-Y2	PG2-Y3
Y19	PG2-Y1	Y2	Y3
Y20	PG2-Y1	Y2	PG1-Y3
Y21	PG2-Y1	Y2	PG2-Y3
Y22	PG2-Y1	PG1-Y2	Y3
Y23	PG2-Y1	PG1-Y2	PG1-Y3
Y24	PG2-Y1	PG1-Y2	PG2-Y3
Y25	PG2-Y1	PG2-Y2	Y3
Y26	PG2-Y1	PG2-Y2	PG1-Y3
Y27	PG2-Y1	PG2-Y2	PG2-Y3

The following XZn-Table is used to select broad and preferred groupings of the variables X, Z, and n for substitution in formula (I), as follows:

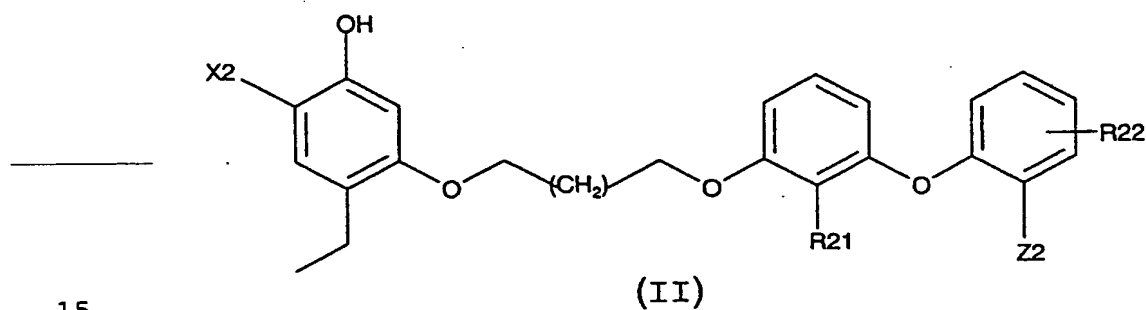
XZn-Table

XZn variables combination code	X group choice	Z Group Choice	n integer group choice
XZn01	X	Z	n
XZn02	X	Z	PG1-n
XZn03	X	Z	PG2-n
XZn04	X	PG1-Z	n
XZn05	X	PG2-Z	n
XZn06	X	PG3-Z	n
XZn07	X	PG1-Z	PG1-n
XZn08	X	PG2-Z	PG1-n
XZn09	X	PG3-Z	PG1-n
XZn10	X	PG1-Z	PG2-n
XZn11	X	PG2-Z	PG2-n
XZn12	X	PG3-Z	PG2-n
XZn13	PG1-X	Z	n
XZn14	PG1-X	Z	PG1-n
XZn15	PG1-X	Z	PG2-n
XZn16	PG1-X	PG1-Z	n
XZn17	PG1-X	PG2-Z	n
XZn18	PG1-X	PG3-Z	n
XZn19	PG2-X	PG1-Z	PG1-n
XZn20	PG2-X	PG2-Z	PG1-n
XZn21	PG2-X	PG3-Z	PG1-n
XZn22	PG2-X	PG1-Z	PG2-n
XZn23	PG2-X	PG2-Z	PG2-n
XZn24	PG2-X	PG3-Z	PG2-n

How to Use the Tables:

Any of the individual 16 combinations of the R substituents depicted in the R-Table may be used in combination with any of the 27 individual combinations of Y substituents depicted in the Y-Table, which may be used with any of the 24 combinations of XZn substituents depicted in the XZn-Table. For example, the substituent combination choice "R07, Y21, XZn03" defines substituent set selections for a subset of formula (I) useful in the practice of the invention.

III Q. Additional preferred LTB₄ antagonists are described by formula (II):

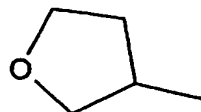
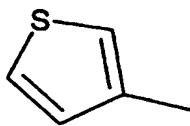
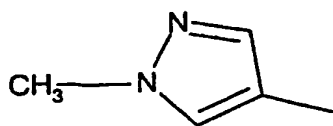


wherein;

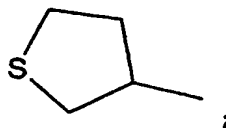
20

25

X2 is a heterocyclic radical selected from,



, or



5

R21 is ethyl, 2-propen-1-yl, 3-propen-1-yl, n-propyl, iso-propyl, n-butyl, sec-butyl, or tert-butyl; and

R22 is hydrogen, n-butyl, sec-butyl, fluoro, chloro, -CF₃, or tert-butyl.

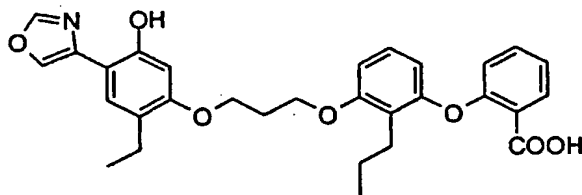
10 Z2 is carboxyl, tetrazolyl, N-sulfonamidyl.

Preferred Compounds of the Invention:

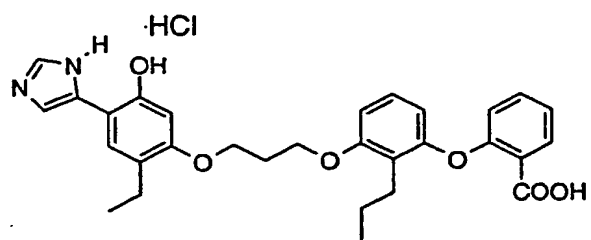
III R. Specific compounds preferred as LTB₄ antagonists are represented by the following structural formulae:

15

(C1):

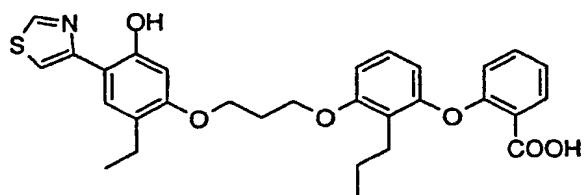


(C2) :

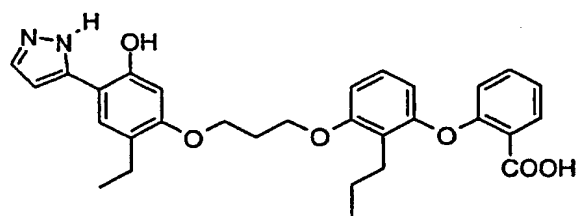


(C3) :

5

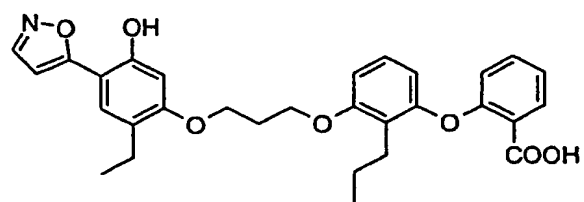


(C4) :

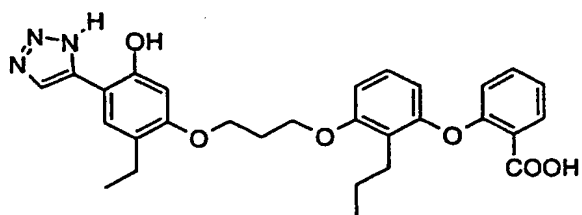


10

(C5) :

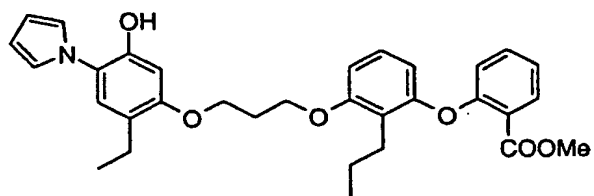


(C6) :



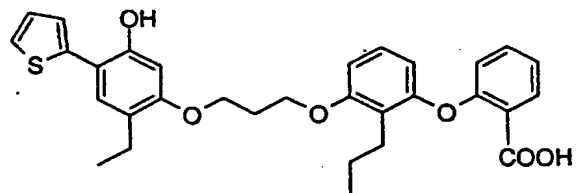
5

(C7) :



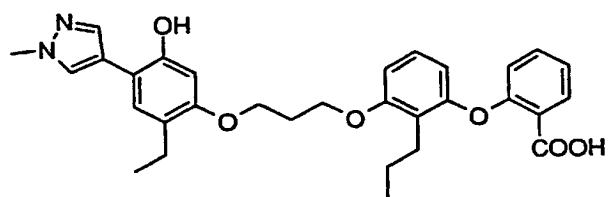
10

(C8) :



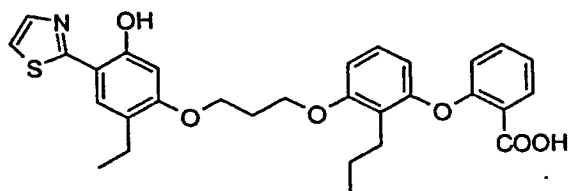
15

(C9) :

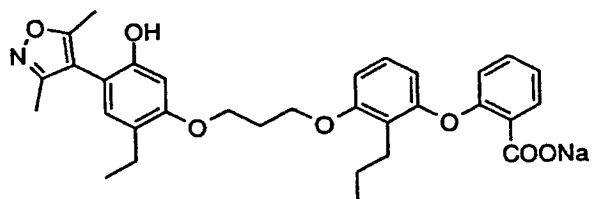


5

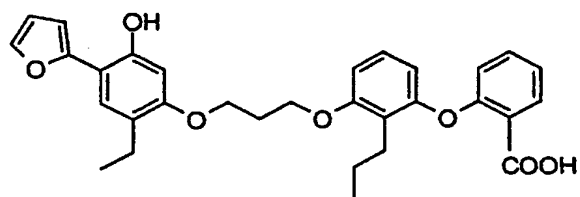
(C10) :



10 (C11) :

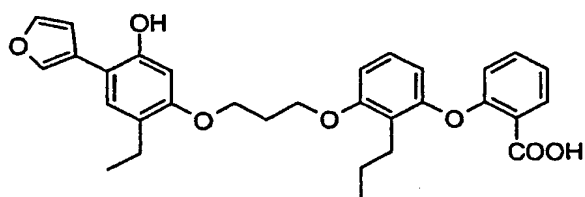


(C12) :



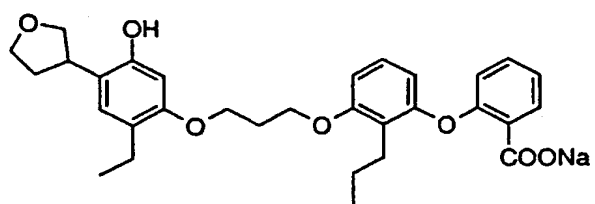
(C13) :

5

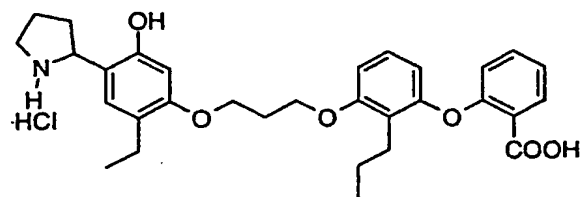


(C14) :

10

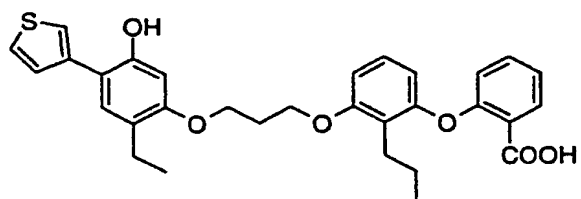


(C15) :

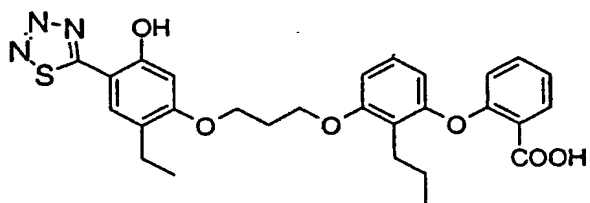


15

(C16) :

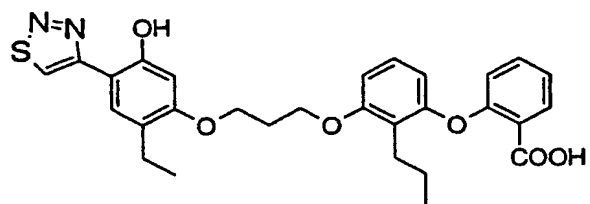


5 (C17) :

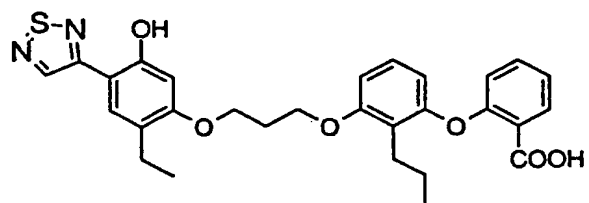


(C18) :

10

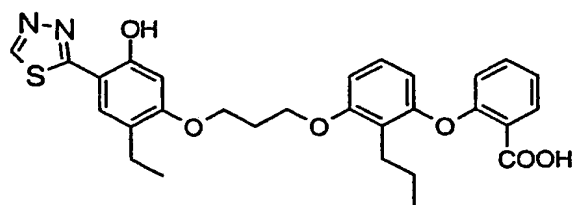


(C19):

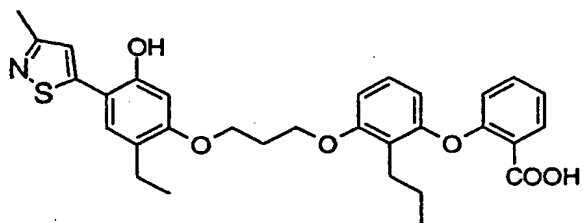


5

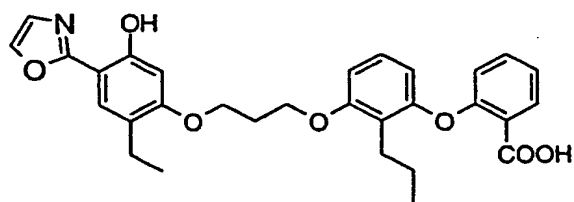
(C20):



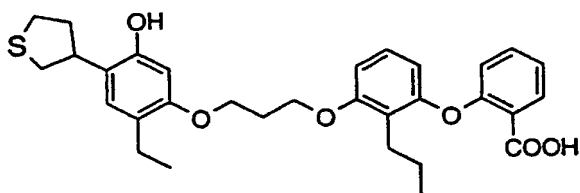
(C21):



10 (C22):

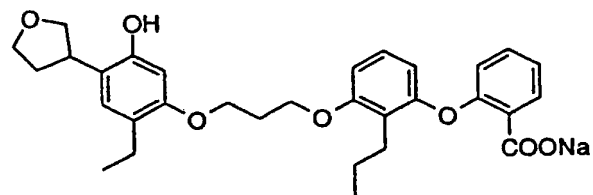
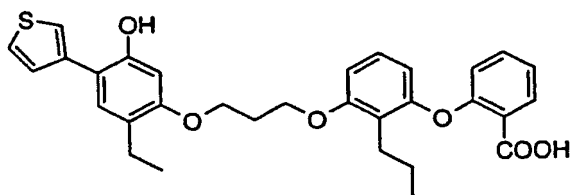


(C23) :

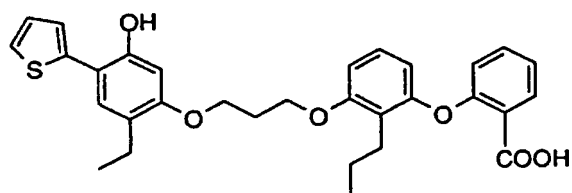


and all acid, salt, solvate and prodrug derivatives thereof.

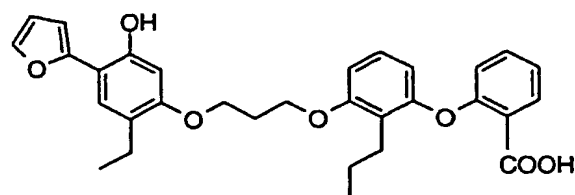
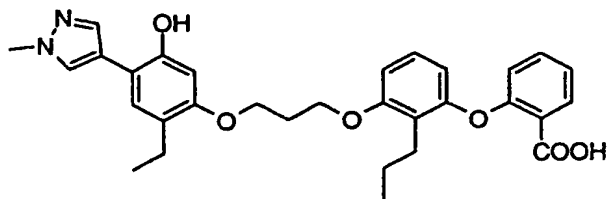
5

III S. Highly Preferred LTB₄ Antagonists are as follows:

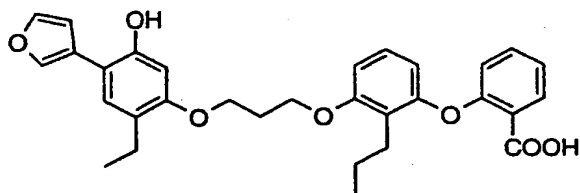
10



15



5



10 and all acid, salt, solvate and prodrug derivatives thereof.

The salts of the above diphenyl LTB₄ antagonists of the invention, represented by formulae (A), (I) and (II) and the specific compounds set out by structural formulae in sections IIIR and IIIS herein, are an additional aspect of the invention. The compounds of the invention possess an Acidic Group(s) and at these sites various salts may be formed which are more water soluble and/or physiologically suitable than the parent compound in its acid form.

15

Representative pharmaceutically acceptable salts, include but are not limited to, the alkali and alkaline earth salts such as lithium, sodium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, aluminum and the like. Sodium salts are particularly preferred. Salts are conveniently prepared from the free acid by treating the acid form in solution with a base or by exposing the acid to an ion exchange resin. For example, the (Acidic Group) of the Z of Formula (I) may be selected as $-CO_2H$ and salts may be formed by reaction with appropriate bases (e.g., NaOH, KOH) to yield the corresponding sodium or potassium salt.

Included within the definition of pharmaceutically acceptable salts are the relatively non-toxic, inorganic and organic base addition salts of compounds of the present invention, for example, ammonium, quaternary ammonium, and amine cations, derived from nitrogenous bases of sufficient basicity to form salts with the LTB₄ antagonist compounds of this invention (see, for example, S. M. Berge, et al., "Pharmaceutical Salts," J. Phar. Sci., 66: 1-19 (1977)). Certain compounds of the invention may possess one or more chiral centers and may thus exist in optically active forms. All such stereoisomers as well as the mixtures thereof are intended to be included in the invention. If a particular stereoisomer is desired, it can be prepared by methods well known in the art, for example, by using stereospecific reactions with starting materials which contain the asymmetric centers and are already resolved or, alternatively, by methods which lead to mixtures of the stereoisomers and subsequent resolution by known methods. For example, a racemic mixture may be reacted with a single enantiomer of some other compound. This changes the racemic

form into a mixture of diastereomers. Then, because the diastereomers have different melting points, different boiling points, and different solubilities, they can be separated by conventional means, such as crystallization.

5

Prodrugs are derivatives of the compounds of Formulae (A), (I) and (II), supra., which have chemically or metabolically cleavable groups and become by hydrolysis or under physiological conditions the compounds of the invention which are pharmaceutically active in vivo. Derivatives of the compounds of this invention have activity in both their acid and base derivative forms, but the acid derivative form often offers advantages of solubility, tissue compatibility, or delayed release in a mammalian organism (see, Bundgard, H., Design of Prodrugs, pp. 7-9, 21-24, Elsevier, Amsterdam 1985). Prodrugs include acid derivatives well known to practitioners of the art, such as, for example, esters prepared by reaction of the parent acidic compound with a suitable alcohol, or amides prepared by reaction of the parent acid compound with a suitable amine. Simple aliphatic or aromatic esters derived from acidic groups pendent on the compounds of this invention are preferred prodrugs. In some cases it is desirable to prepare double ester type prodrugs such as (acyloxy) alkyl esters or ((alkoxycarbonyl)oxy)alkyl esters. Particularly

10

15

20

25

preferred esters as prodrugs are methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, tert-butyl, morpholinoethyl, and N,N-diethylglycolamido.

5 Esters of carboxylic acids are preferred prodrugs of the compounds of the invention (viz., the compounds of Formula A, Formula I, Formula II and the specific compounds set out in Section IIIR and IIIS, herein).

10 Methyl ester prodrugs may be prepared by reaction of the acid form of a compound of formula (I) in a medium such as methanol with an acid or base esterification catalyst (e.g., NaOH, H₂SO₄). Ethyl ester prodrugs are prepared in similar fashion using ethanol in place of methanol.

15 N,N-diethylglycolamido ester prodrugs may be prepared by reaction of the sodium salt of a compound of Formula (I) (in a medium such as dimethylformamide) with 2-chloro-N,N-diethylacetamide (available from Aldrich Chemical Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin USA; Item No. 25,099-6).

20 Morpholinylethyl ester prodrugs may be prepared by reaction of the sodium salt of a compound of Formula (I) (in a medium such as dimethylformamide) 4-(2-chloroethyl)morpholine hydrochloride (available from Aldrich Chemical Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin USA, Item No. C4,220-3).

25 Preferred LTB₄ antagonists include compounds of Formula A, Formula (I), or Formula (II) or the specific compounds of sections IIIR and IIIS shown above by structural formula; wherein the acid, salt and prodrug derivatives thereof are respectively selected from: carboxylic acid, sodium salt, and ester prodrug.

IV. Method of Making the Compounds of the Invention

General reaction schemes (not represented to be specific Examples) applicable for synthesis of the LTB₄ antagonist compounds represented by formula (I) are set out below. Numerous literature references and Chemical Abstract registry numbers (e.g., RN 152609-60-4) are supplied as additional aids for preparing reagents used in practicing the synthesis schemes of the invention.

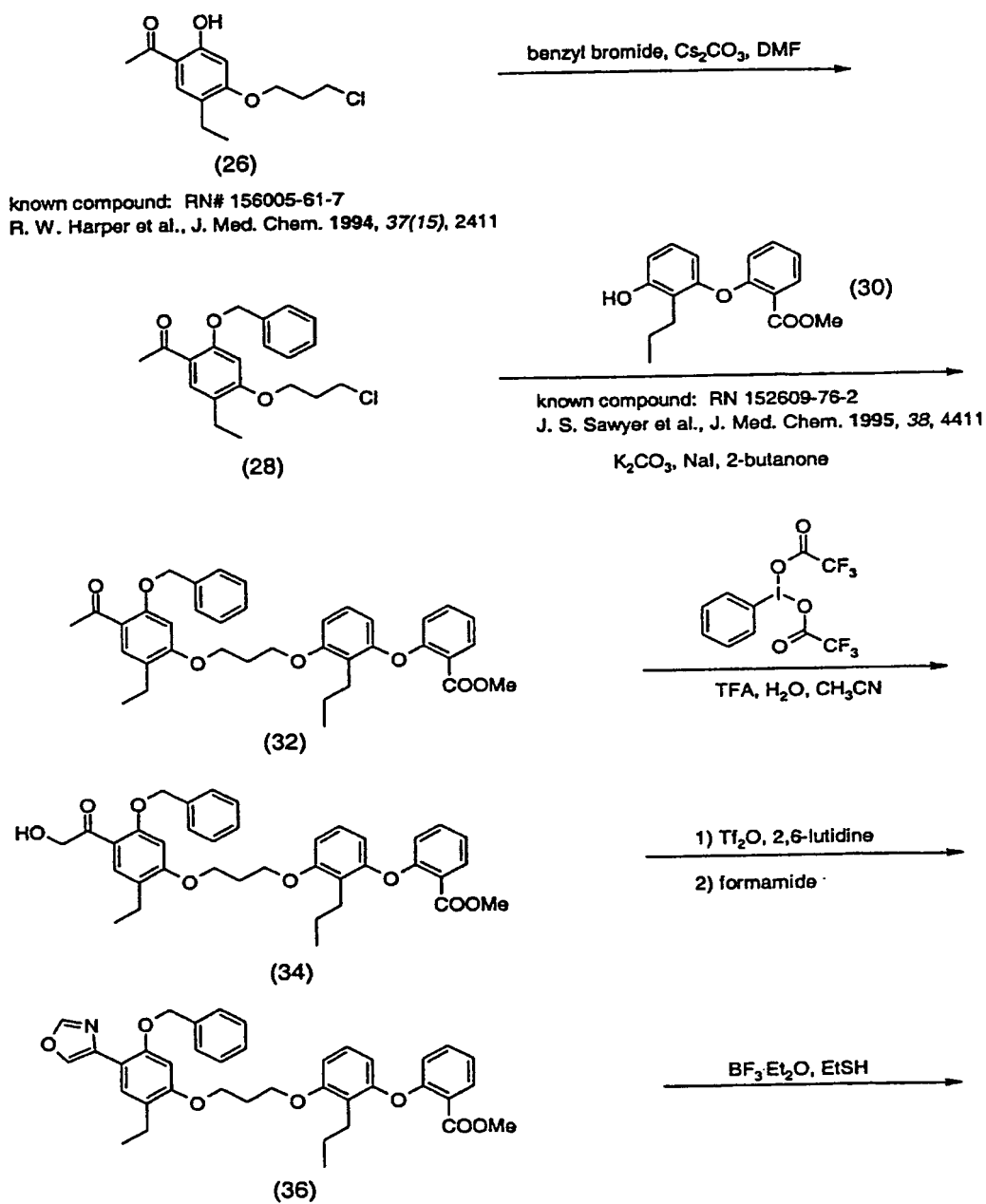
10

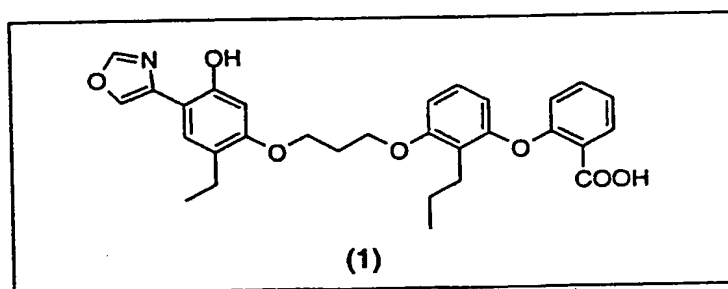
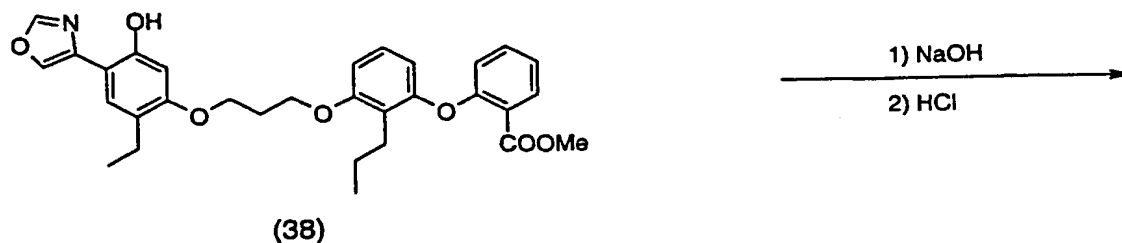
REACTION SCHEMES FOR MAKING THE COMPOUNDS OF THE INVENTION

The following scheme illustrates a process for making Example (1), a 4-substituted oxazole LTB₄ receptor antagonist:

15

Scheme 1



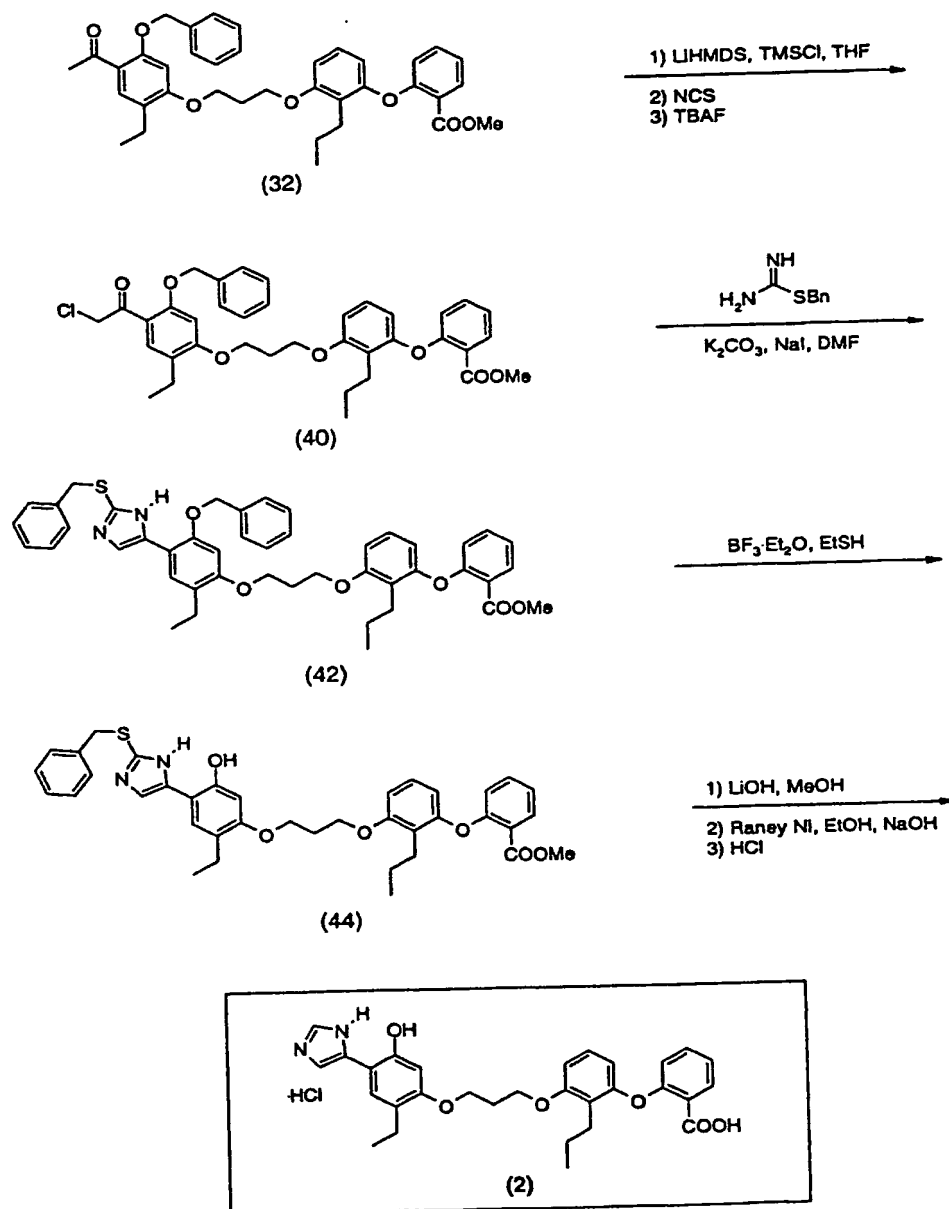


Known chloride (26) may be alkylated with benzyl bromide to provide chloride (28). Reaction with known ester (30), catalyzed by a suitable base, provides acetophenone (32). Oxidation with bis(trifluoroacetoxy)iodobenzene gives alpha-hydroxy ketone (34), that may be cyclized with triflic anhydride and formamide to give the 4-substituted oxazole (36). Debenzylation with boron trifluoride etherate and ethanethiol gives oxazole (38), that is hydrolyzed and protonated to provide Example (1).

Scheme 2

The following scheme illustrates a process for making Example (2), a 5(4)-substituted imidazole LTB₄ receptor antagonist:

Scheme 2



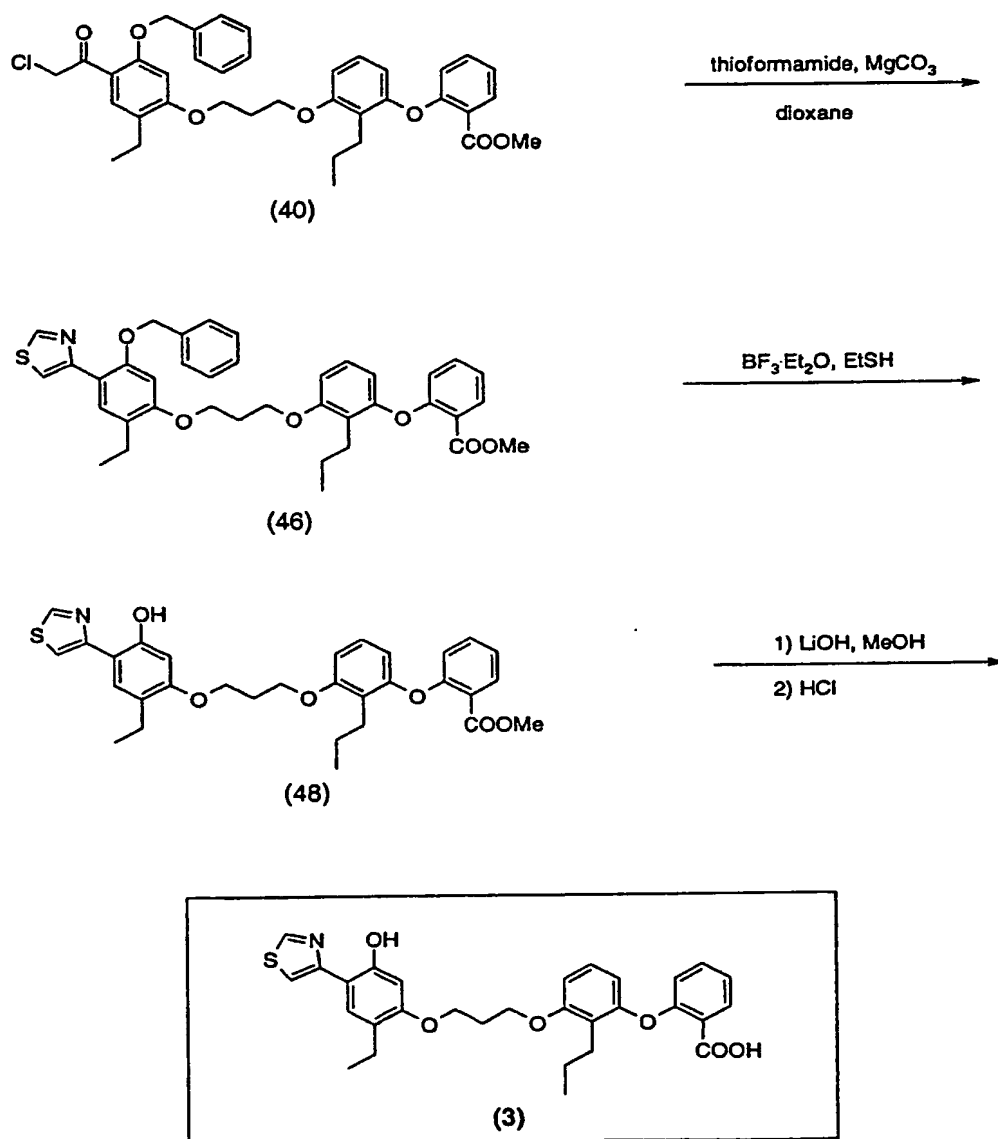
The trimethylsilyl enol ether of acetophenone (32) is formed and treated with N-chlorosuccinimide followed by tetra-*n*-butylammonium fluoride to provide the chloroketone (40). Treatment of (40) with 2-benzyl-2-thiopseudourea and base
5 provides imidazole (42), that is treated with boron trifluoride etherate and ethanethiol to give imidazole (44). Hydrolysis and protonation provide Example (2) as the hydrochloride salt.

10

Scheme 3

The following scheme illustrates a process for making Example (3), a 4-substituted thiazole LTB₄ receptor antagonist:

Scheme 3

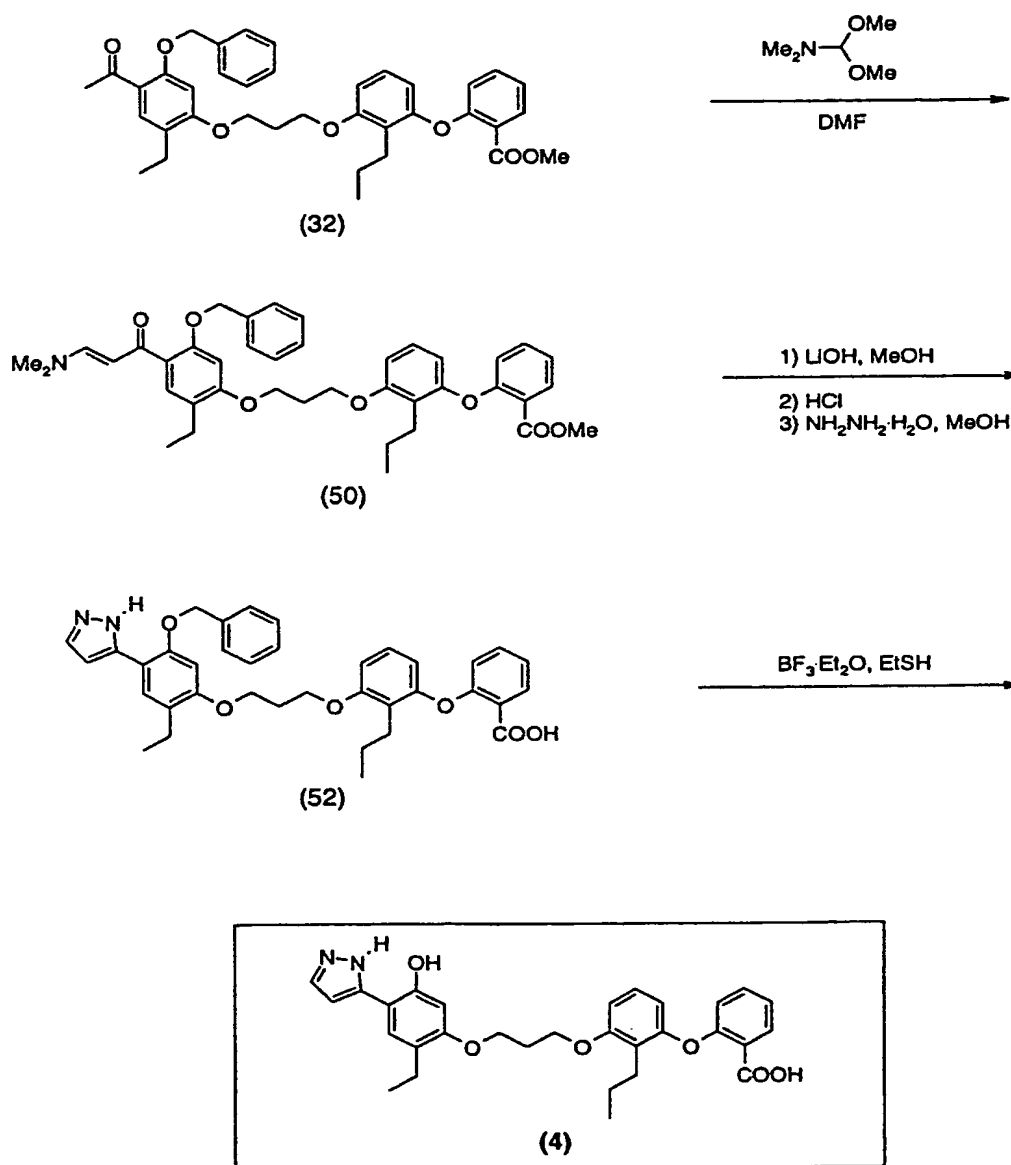


Chloroketone (40) is treated with thioformamide and magnesium carbonate to give thiazole (46), that is debenzylated with boron trifluoride etherate and ethanethiol giving thiazole (48). Hydrolysis and protonation provides
5 Example (3).

Scheme 4

The following scheme illustrates a process for making Example
10 (4), a 5(3)-substituted pyrazole LTB₄ receptor antagonist:

Scheme 4

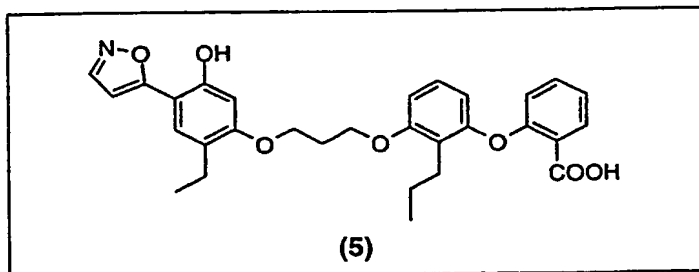
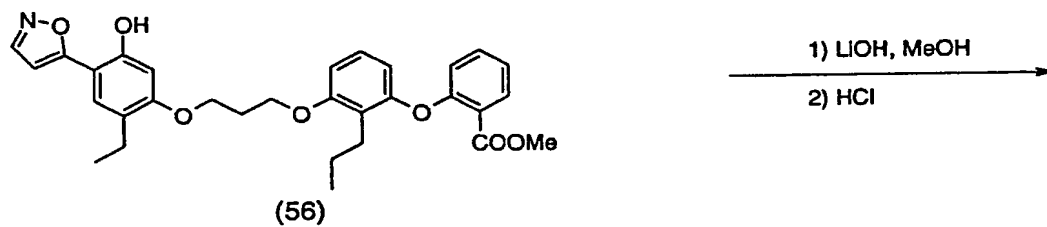
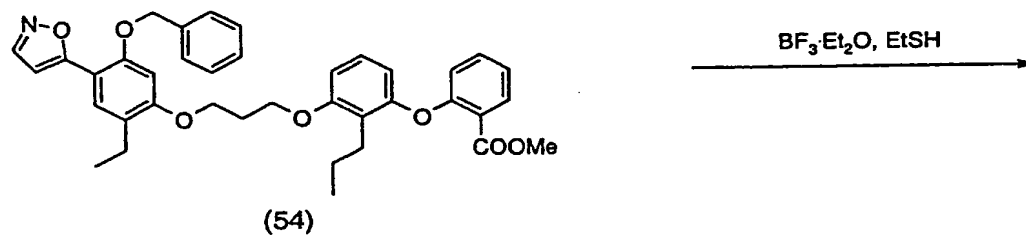
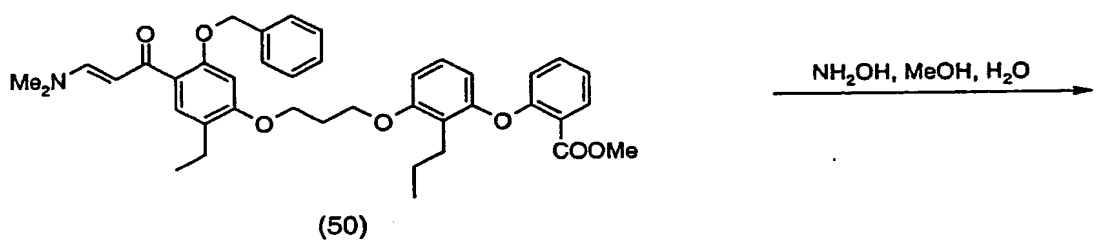


Treatment of acetophenone (32) with N,N-dimethylformamide dimethyl acetal gives enone (50), that may be hydrolyzed, protonated, and then heated with hydrazine hydrate to provide pyrazole (52). Debenzylation of the resulting
5 pyrazole with boron trifluoride etherate and ethanethiol gives Example (4).

Scheme 5

The following scheme illustrates a process for making Example (5), a 5-substituted isoxazole LTB₄ receptor antagonist:

Scheme 5



Treatment of enone (50) with hydroxylamine provides isoxazole (54), that is debenzylated with boron trifluoride etherate and ethanethiol to give isoxazole (56). Hydrolysis and protonation provides Example (5).

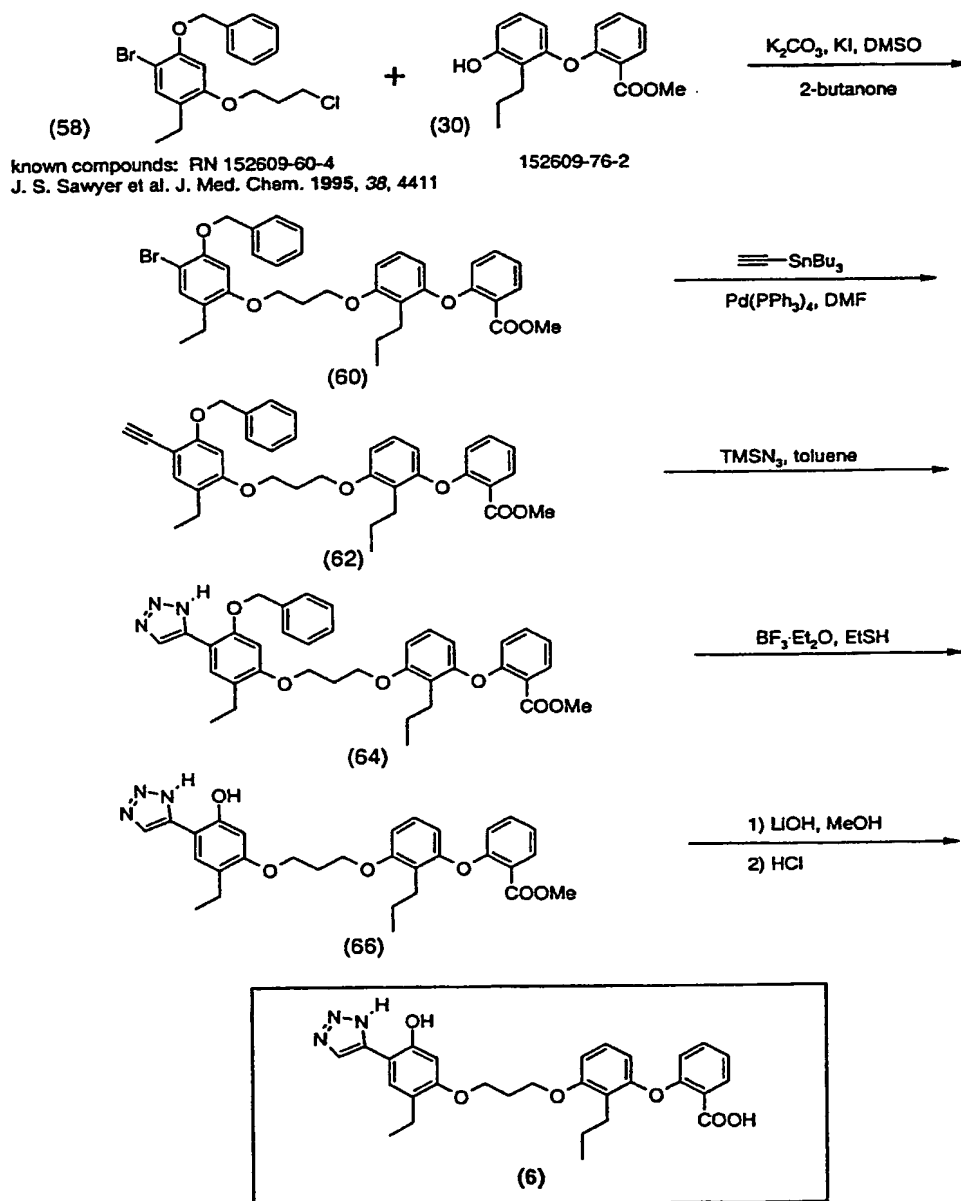
5

Scheme 6

The following scheme illustrates a process for making Example (6), a 5(4)-substituted 1,2,3-triazole LTB₄ receptor antagonist:

10

Scheme 6

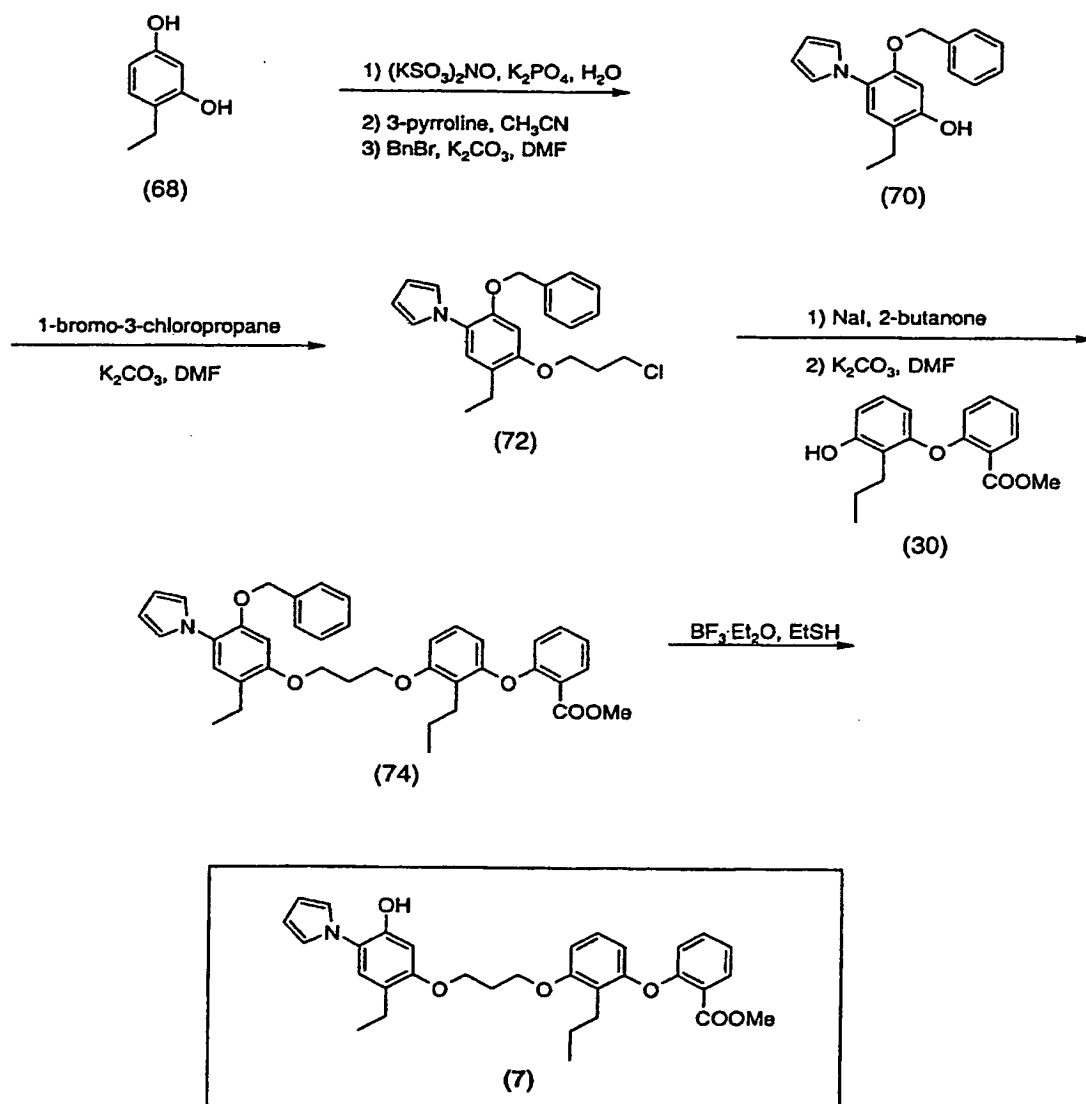


Known phenol (30) is alkylated with known chloride (58) to give aryl bromide (60). Treatment of (60) with tri-*n*-butylethynyltin and a palladium catalyst gives alkyne (62). Heating (62) with trimethylsilyl azide provides triazole (64), that is debenzylated with boron trifluoride etherate and ethanethiol to give triazole (66). Hydrolysis and protonation provides Example (6).

Scheme 7

- 10 The following scheme illustrates a process for making Example (7), a 1-substituted pyrrole LTB₄ receptor antagonist:

Scheme 7



References for formation of 1-aryl substituted pyrroles: M. Mure and J. P. Klinman, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1995, 117(34), 8698; Y. Lee et al. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1996, 118(30), 7241

4-Ethylbenzene-1,3-diol (68) is treated with potassium nitrosodisulfonate followed by 3-pyrroline and benzylbromide and a base to provide pyrrole (70). Alkylation with 1-bromo-3-chloropropane gives chloride (72), that is used to
5 alkylate phenol (30) to give pyrrole (74). Debenzylation with boron trifluoride etherate and ethanethiol provides Example (7).

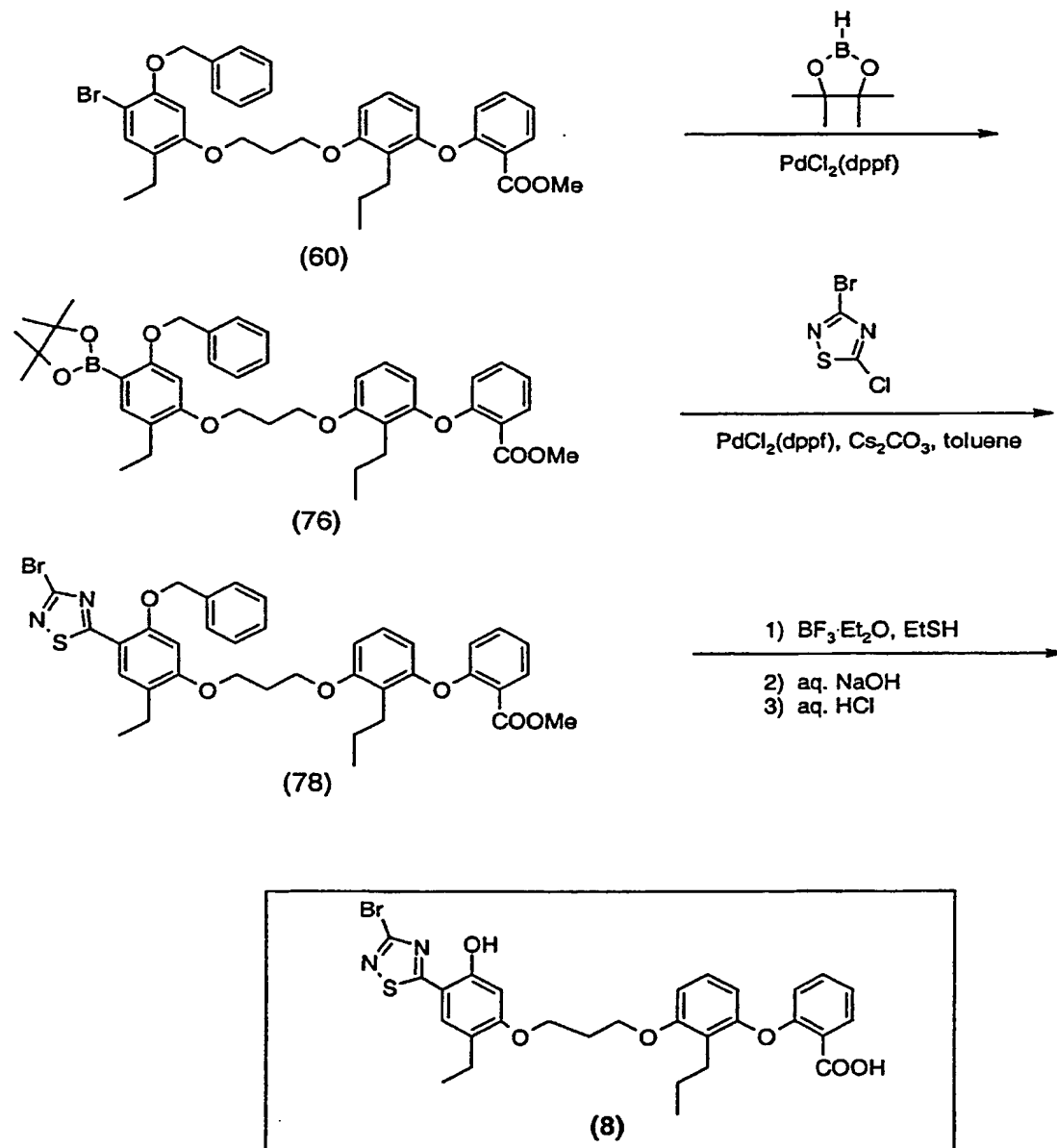
Scheme 8

10

The following scheme illustrates a process for making Example (8), a 5-substituted 1,2,4-thiadiazole LTB₄ receptor antagonist:

15

Scheme 8

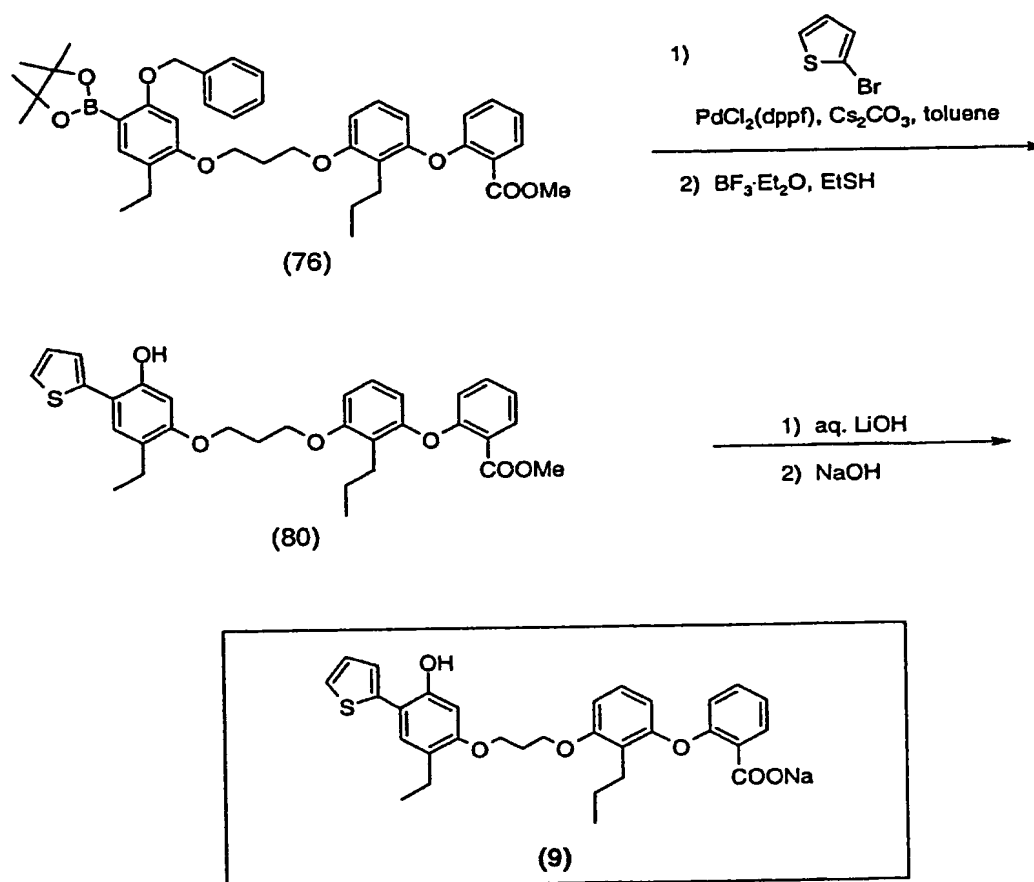


The palladium-catalyzed addition of 4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolane to bromide (60) gives boronic ester (76). The palladium-catalyzed addition of 3-bromo-5-chloro-1,2,4-thiadiazole to (76) gives ester (78). Debenzylation
5 with boron trifluoride etherate and ethanethiol, followed by hydrolysis and protonation, gives Example (8).

Scheme 9

The following scheme illustrates a process for making Example
10 (9), a 2-substituted thiophene LTB₄ receptor antagonist:

Scheme 9



The palladium-catalyzed addition of boronic ester (76) to 2-bromothiophene, followed by debenzylation with boron trifluoride etherate and ethanethiol, provides thiophene (80). Hydrolysis and salt formation provides Example (9).

5

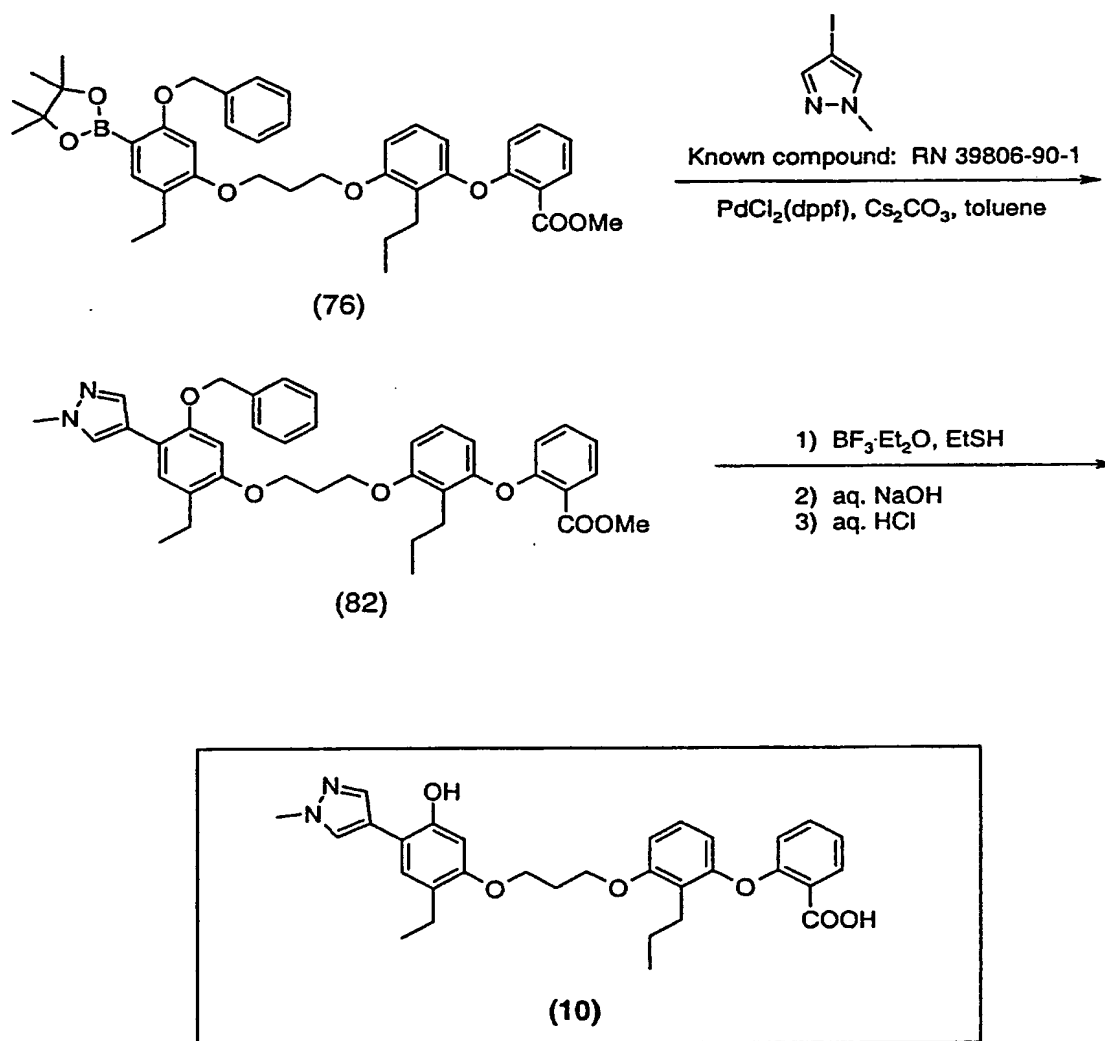
Scheme 10

The following scheme illustrates a process for making Example (10), a 4-substituted pyrazole LTB₄ receptor antagonist:

10

15

Scheme 10



The palladium-catalyzed addition of boronic ester (76) to 1-methyl-4-iodopyrazole provides pyrazole (82). Debenzylation with boron trifluoride etherate and ethanethiol, followed by hydrolysis and protonation, provides Example (10).

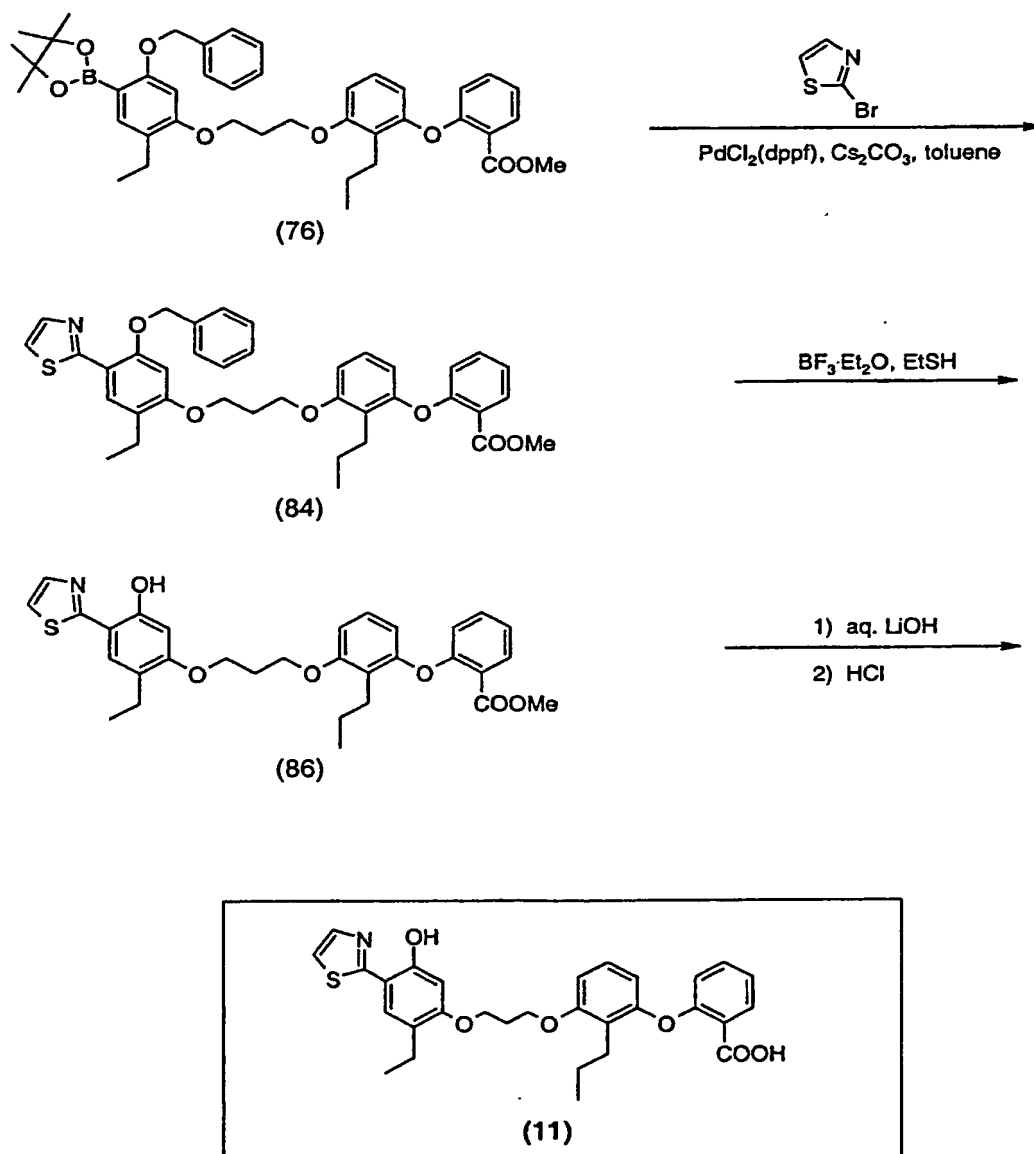
5

Scheme 11

The following scheme illustrates a process for making Example (11), a 2-substituted thiazole LTB₄ receptor antagonist:

10

Scheme 11



The palladium-catalyzed addition of boronic ester (76) to 2-bromothiazole provides thiazole (84). Debenzylation with boron trifluoride etherate and ethanethiol gives thiazole (86). Hydrolysis and protonation provides Example (11).

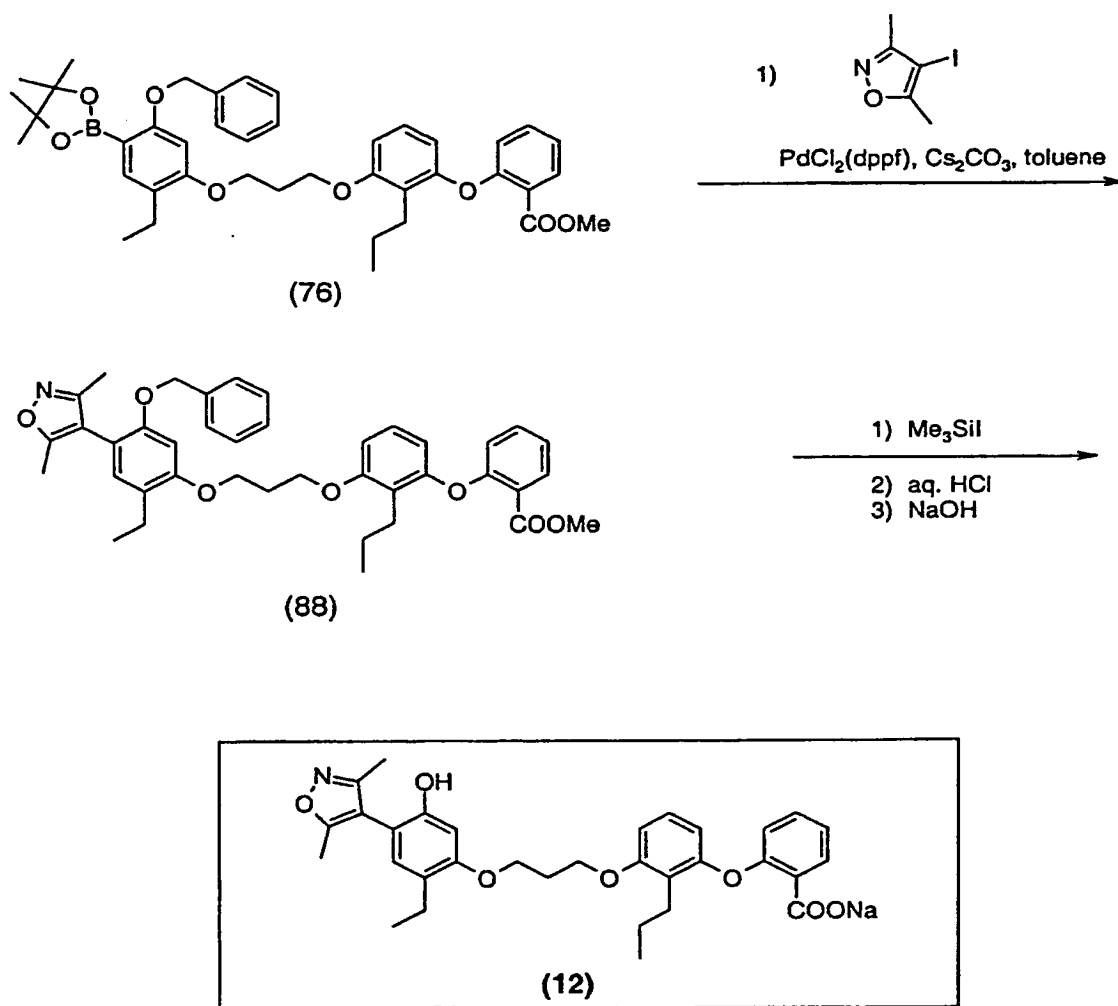
5

Scheme 12

The following scheme illustrates a process for making Example (12), a 4-substituted isoxazole LTB₄ receptor antagonist:

10

Scheme 12



The palladium-catalyzed addition of boronic ester (76) to 3,5-dimethyl-4-iodoisoxazole provides oxazole (88). Debenzylation with trimethylsilyl iodide, followed by hydrolysis and salt formation, provides Example (12).

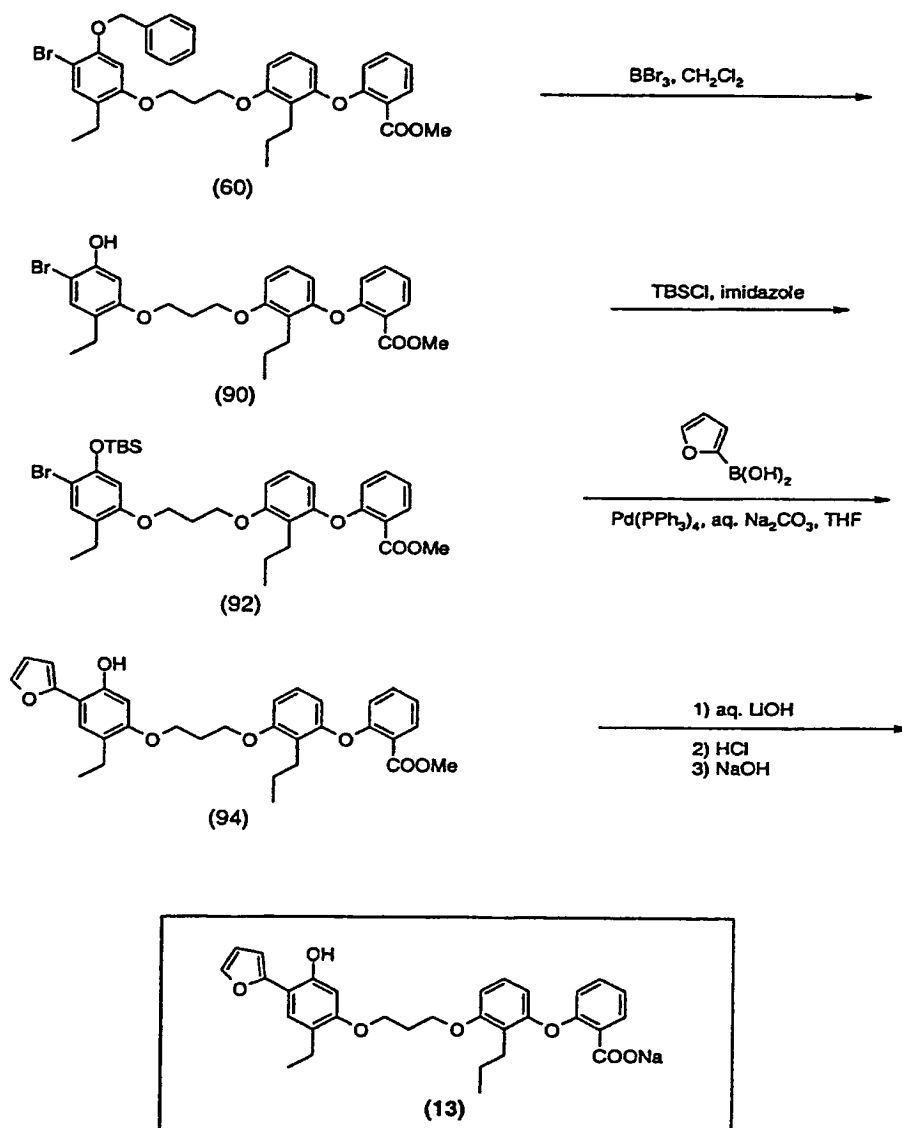
5

Scheme 13

The following scheme illustrates a process for making Example (13), a 2-substituted furan LTB₄ receptor antagonist:

10

Scheme 13

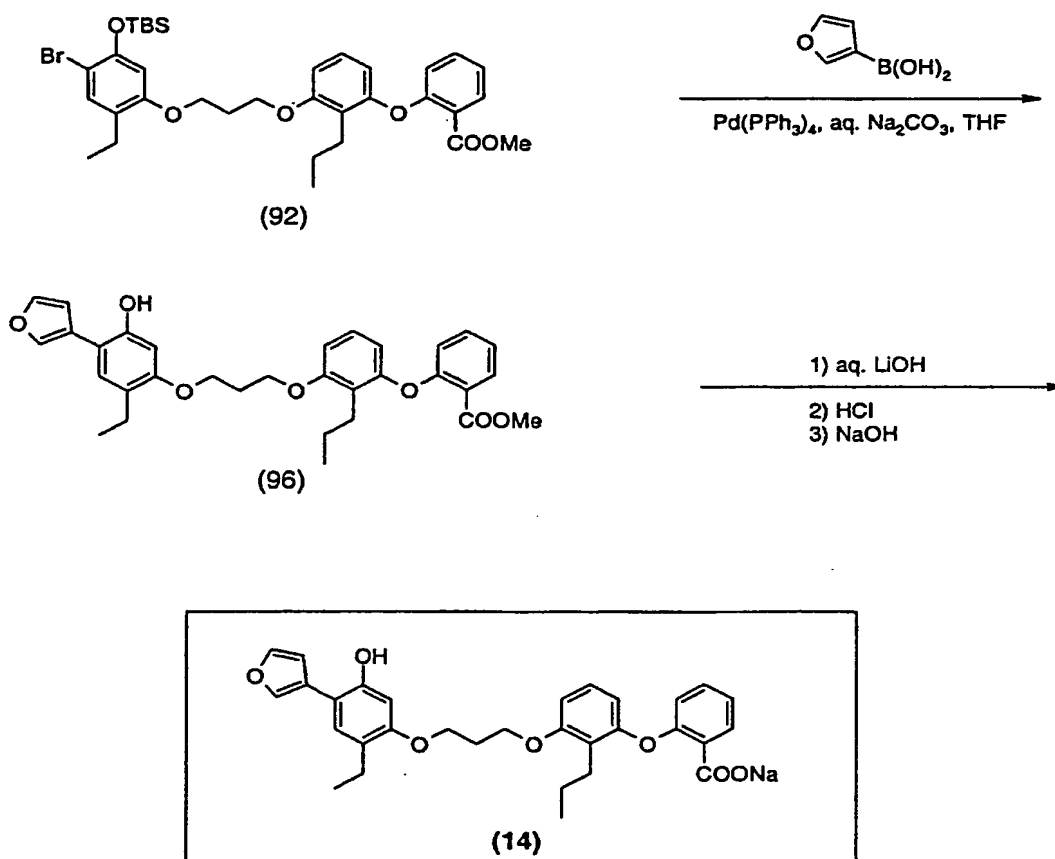


Debenzylation of bromide (60) with boron tribromide provides phenol (90), that is treated with tert-butyldimethylsilyl chloride and imidazole to give silyl ether (92). The palladium-catalyzed addition of (92) to furan-2-boronic acid provides furan (94). Hydrolysis and salt formation gives Example (13).

Scheme 14

The following scheme illustrates a process for making Example (14), a 3-substituted furan LTB₄ receptor antagonist:

Scheme 14

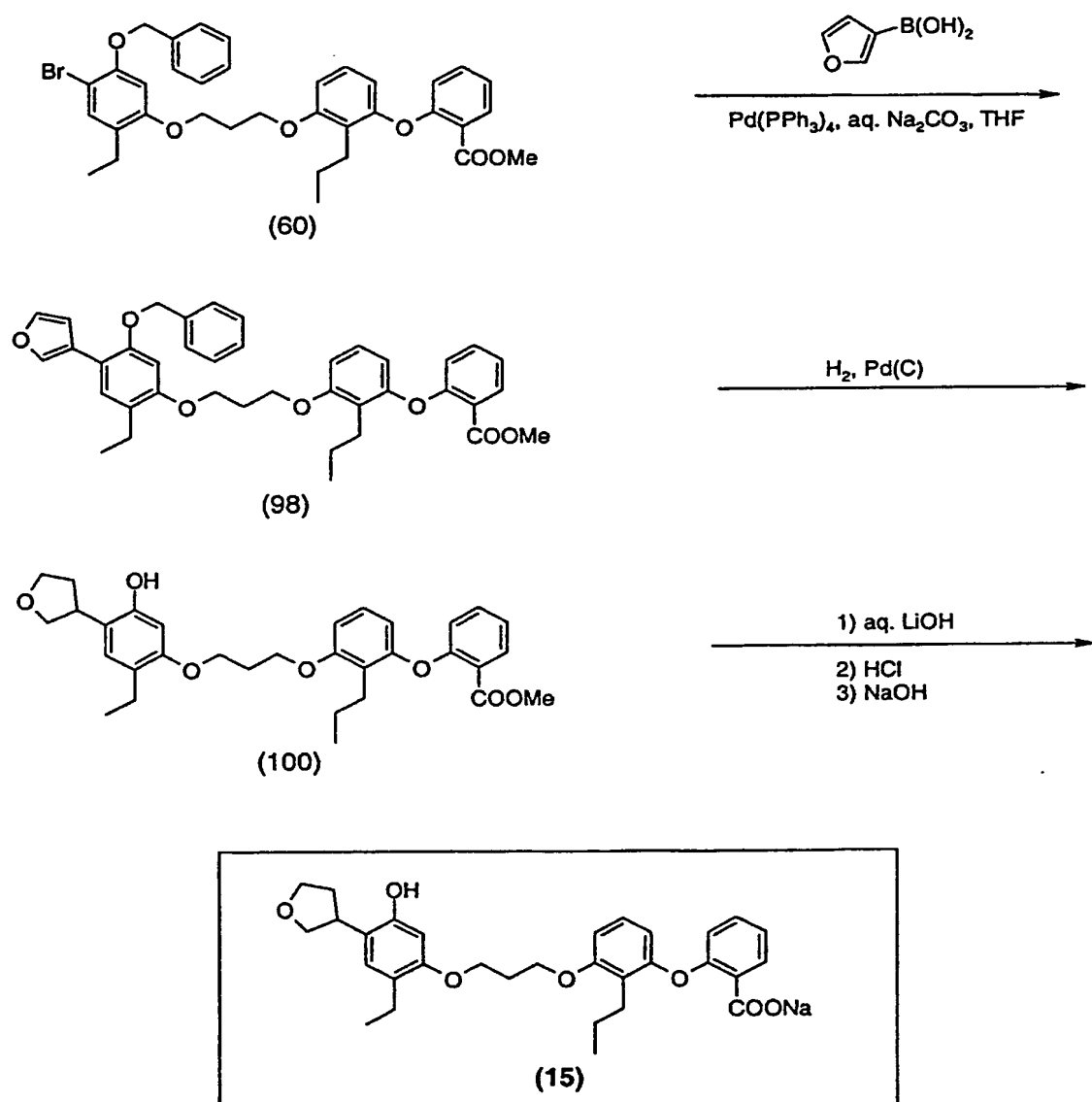


The palladium-catalyzed addition of (92) to furan-3-boronic acid provides furan (96). Hydrolysis and salt formation gives Example (14).

Scheme 15

The following scheme illustrates a process for making Example (15), a 3-substituted tetrahydrofuran LTB₄ receptor antagonist:

Scheme 15



The palladium-catalyzed addition of bromide (60) to furan-3-boronic acid provides furan (98). Hydrogenation over a palladium catalyst gives tetrahydrofuran (100). Hydrolysis and salt formation gives Example (15).

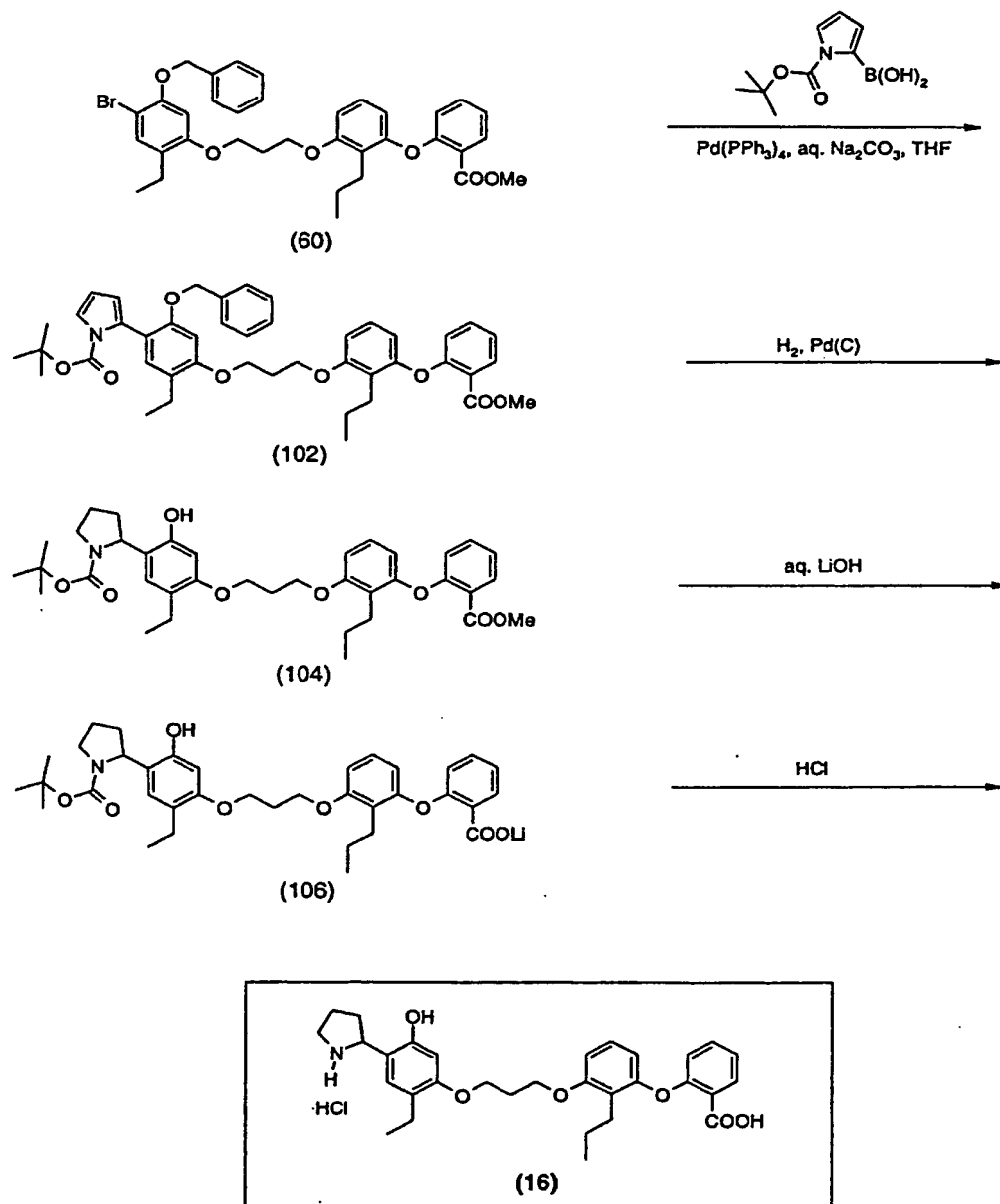
5

Scheme 16

The following scheme illustrates a process for making Example (16), a 2-substituted pyrrolidine LTB₄ receptor antagonist:

10

Scheme 16



The palladium-catalyzed addition of bromide (60) to N-boc pyrrole-2-boronic acid provides pyrrole (102). Hydrogenation over a palladium catalyst gives pyrrolidine (104).

Hydrolysis and salt formation gives pyrrolidine (106).

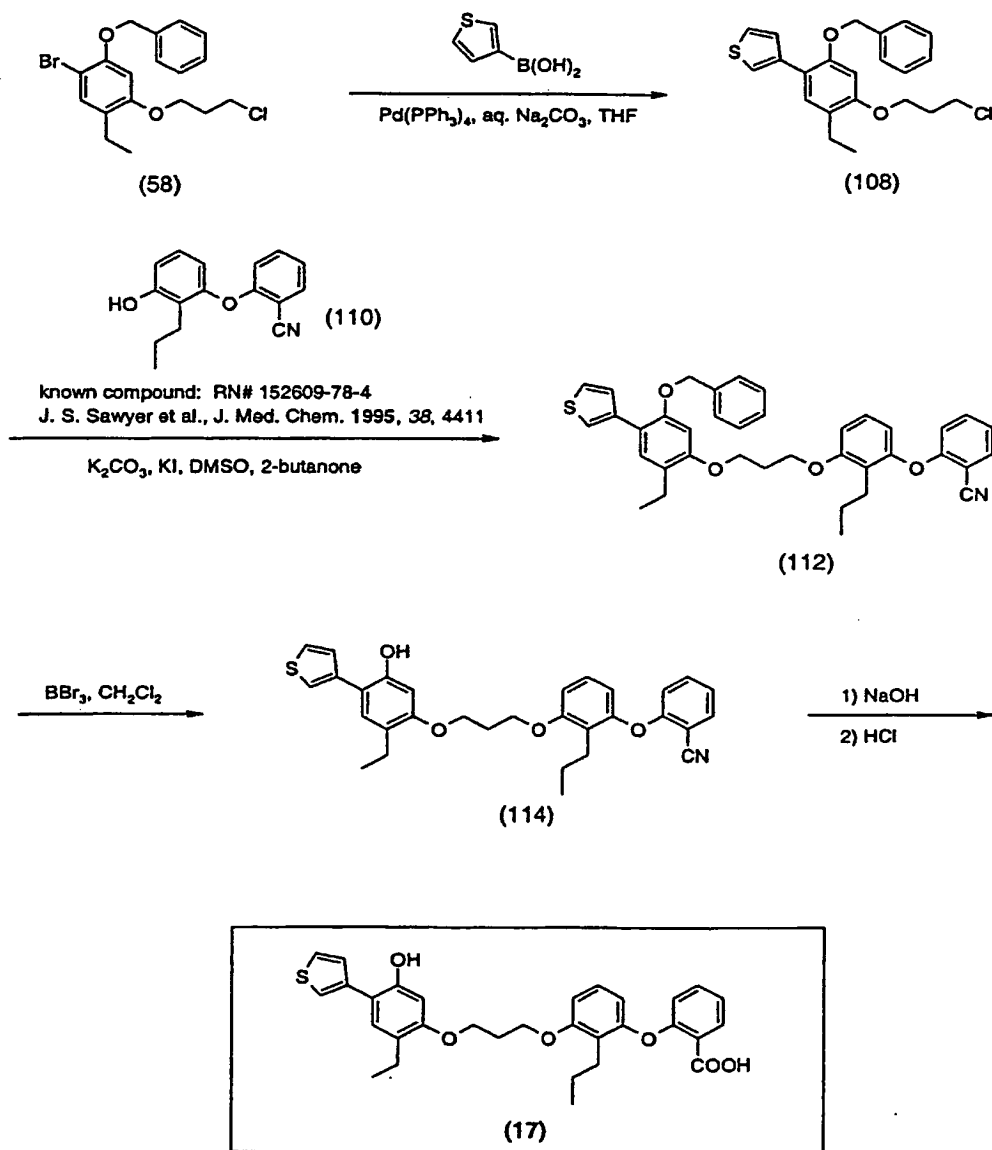
- 5 Treatment with hydrochloric acid provides Example (16) as the hydrochloride salt.

Scheme 17

The following scheme illustrates a process for making Example

- 10 (17), a 3-substituted thiophene LTB₄ receptor antagonist:

Scheme 17



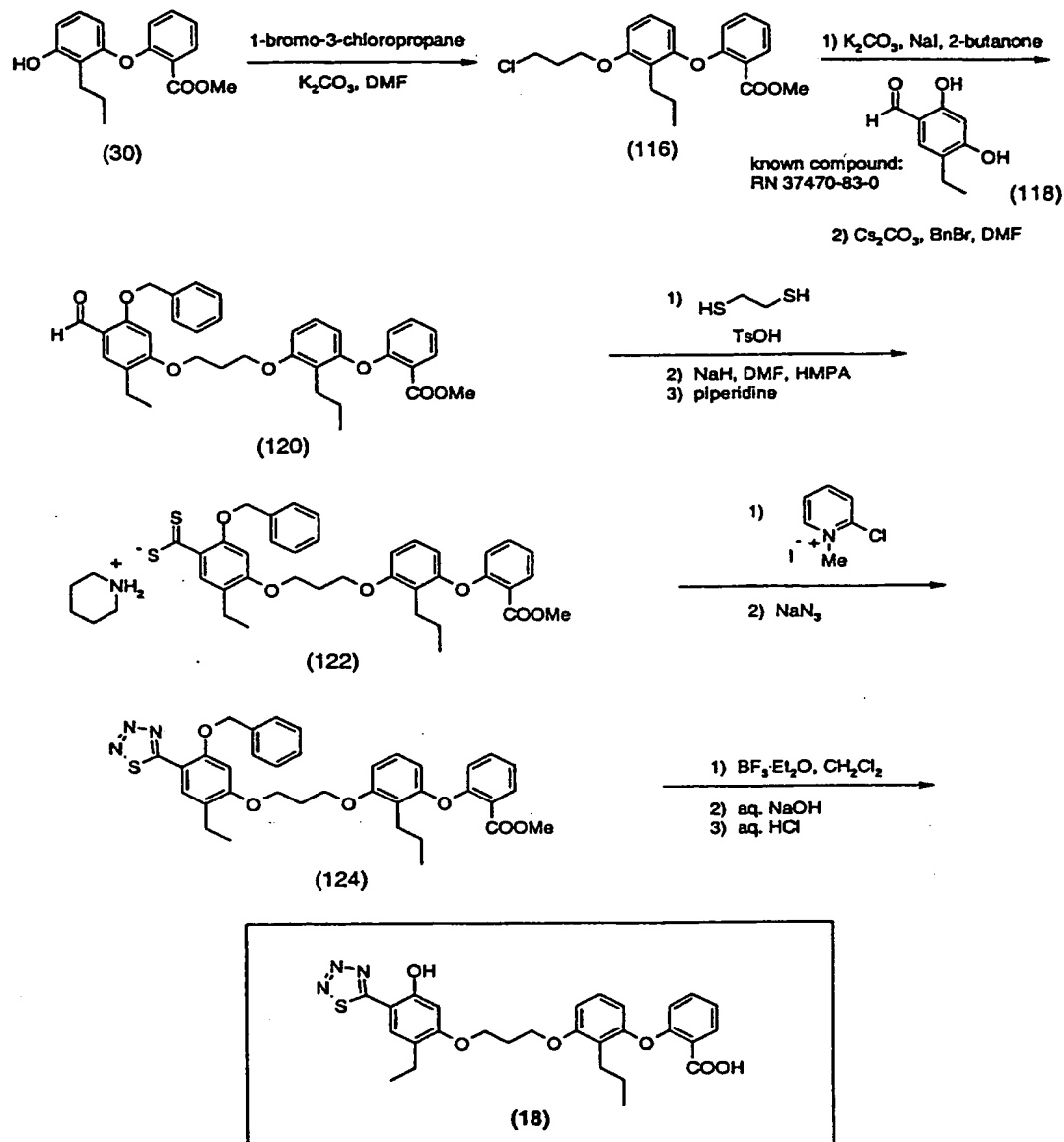
The palladium-catalyzed addition of bromide (58) to thiophene-3-boronic acid provides thiophene (108). Alkylation of known phenol (110) with (108) catalyzed by
5 base provides thiophene (112). Debenzylation with boron tribromide gives thiophene (114). Hydrolysis and protonation provide Example (17).

Scheme 18

- 10 The following scheme illustrates a process for making Example (18), a 5-substituted 1,2,3,4-thiatriazole LTB₄ receptor antagonist:

THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)

Scheme 18



Reference for formation of dithioacids: N. C. Gonnella et al. Syn. Commun. 1979, 17

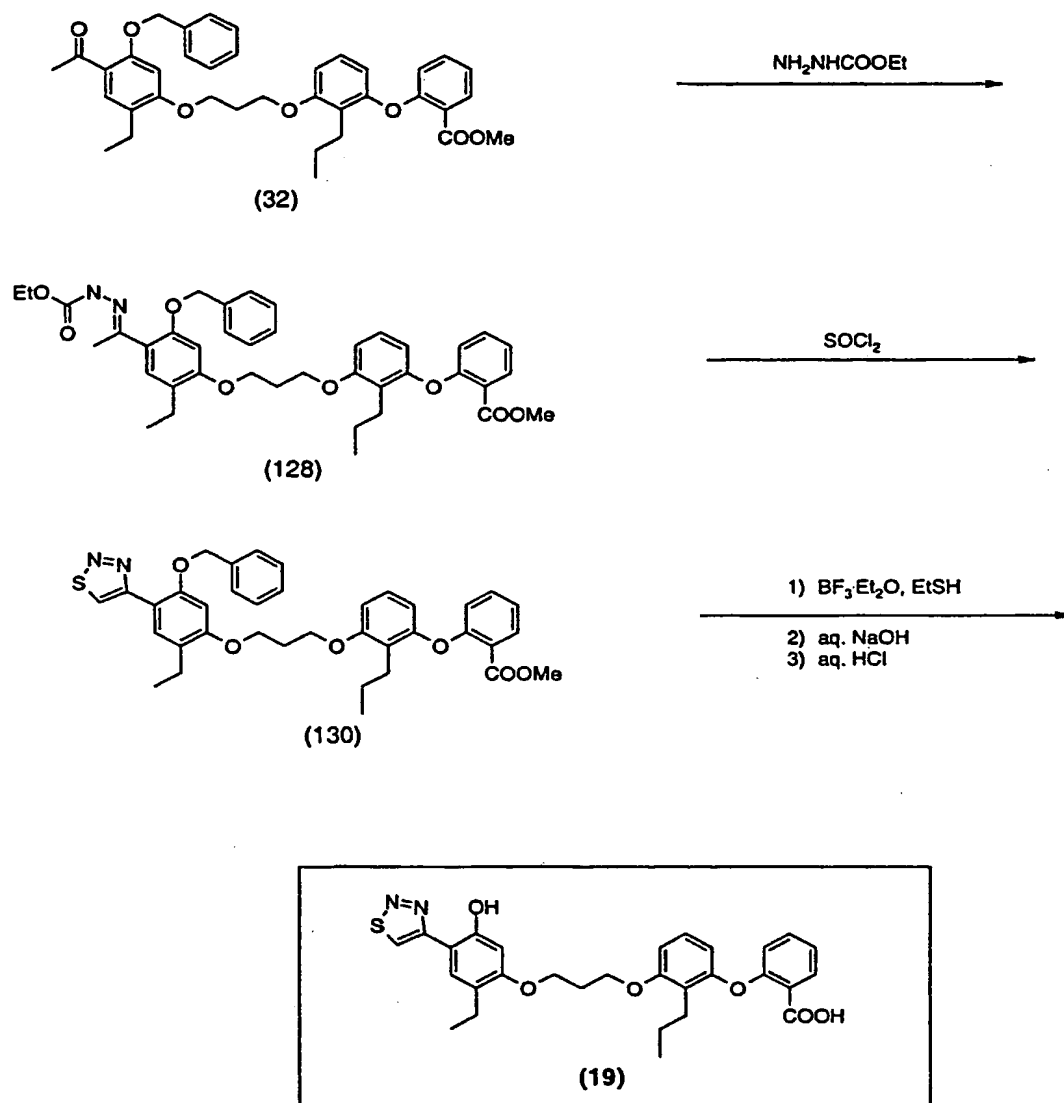
Reference for formation of 5-substituted 1,2,3,4-thiazotriazoles from dithioacids:
S. I. Ikeda et al., Synthesis 1990, 415

Phenol (30) is alkylated with 1-bromo-3-chloropropane to give chloride (116), that is in turn to be treated with known aldehyde (118) and a base, followed by benzylation with benzyl bromide and a base, to provide aldehyde (120).
5 From aldehyde (120) is made the thioacetal by treatment with 1,2-ethanedithiol. The resulting thioacetal is then to be treated with base to provide the thioacid. Treatment with piperidine makes piperidinium salt (122). By the teaching of Ikeda, *infra*, (the disclosure of which is incorporated
10 herein by reference) treatment of (122) with 2-chloropyridinium methyl iodide followed by azide ion will give the 1,2,3,4-thiatriazole (124). Debenzylation with boron trifluoride etherate and ethanethiol, followed by hydrolysis and protonation, will provide the product of
15 Example (18).

Scheme 19

The following scheme illustrates a process for making Example (19), a 4-substituted 1,2,3-thiadiazole LTB₄ receptor
20 antagonist:

Scheme 19



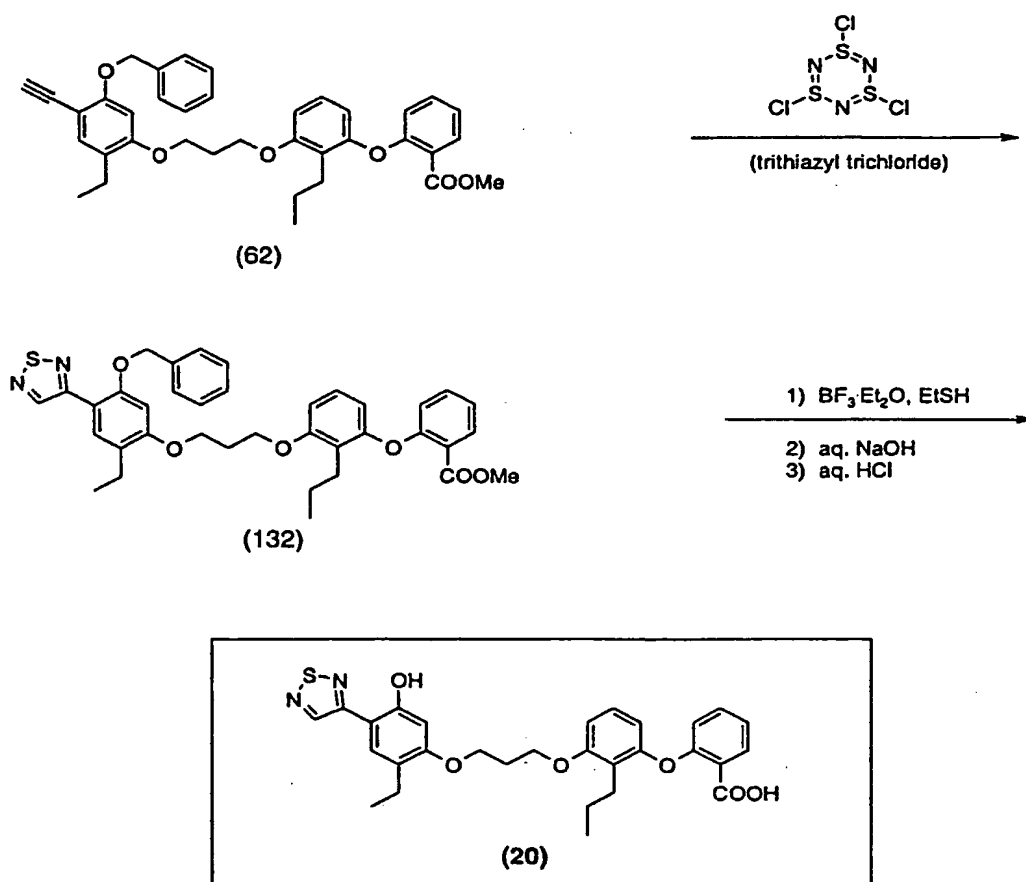
Reference for 1,2,3-thiadiazole formation: E. W. Thomas et al., J. Med. Chem. 1985, 28, 442.

Treatment of acetophenone (32) with ethyl carbazate will give the hydrazone (128). Use of thionyl chloride by the method of Thomas et. al. (infra., the disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference) will give an intermediate
5 1,2,3-thiadiazole (130), that is to be debenzylated with boron trifluoride etherate and ethanethiol, then hydrolyzed and protonated to give the product of Example (19).

Scheme 20

10 The following scheme illustrates a process for making Example (20), a 3-substituted 1,2,5-thiadiazole LTB₄ receptor antagonist:

Scheme 20



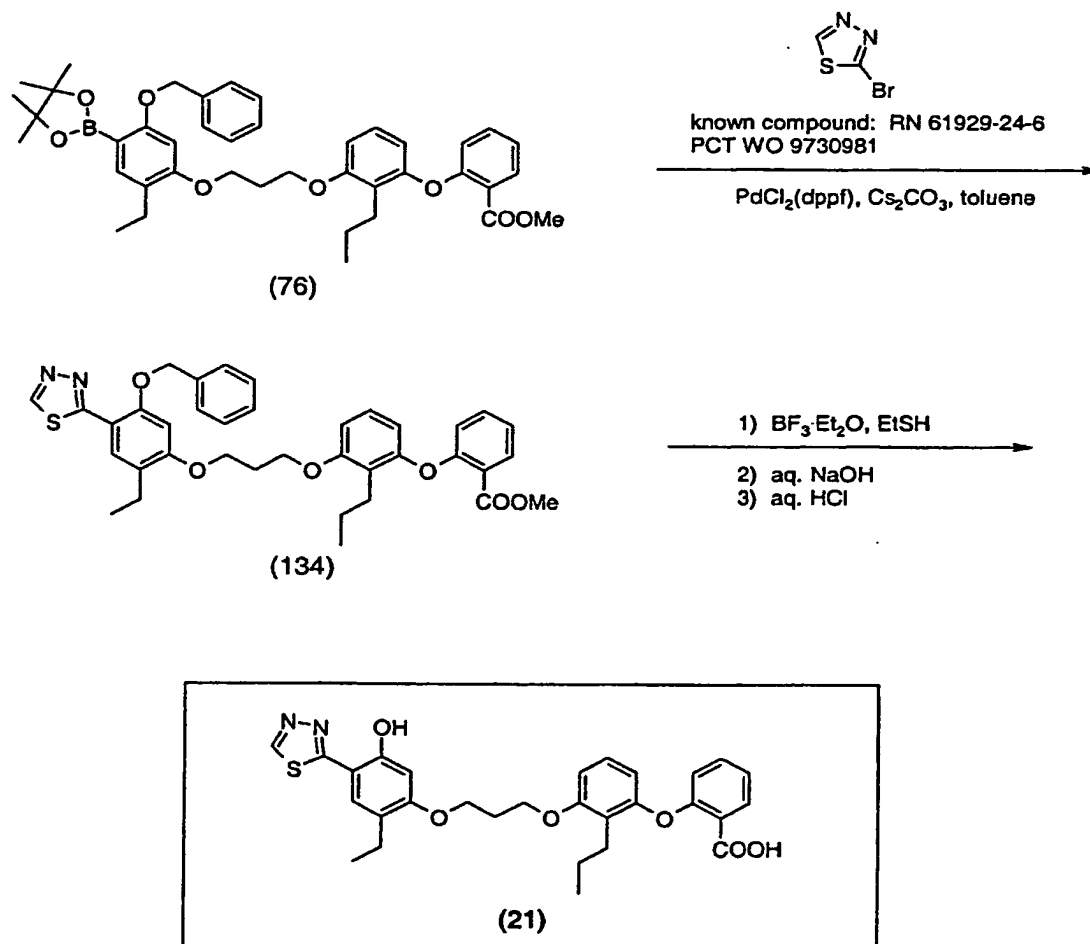
Reference for 1,2,5-thiadiazole formation: E. W. Thomas et al., J. Med. Chem. 1985, 28, 442.

Alkyne (62) is to be treated with trithiazyl trichloride by the method of Thomas et. al. (infra., the disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference) to provide thiadiazole (132). Debenzylation with boron trifluoride etherate and ethanethiol, followed by hydrolysis and protonation, will provide the product of Example (20).

Scheme 21

The following scheme illustrates a process for making Example
(21), a 2-substituted 1,3,4-thiadiazole LTB₄ receptor
5 antagonist:

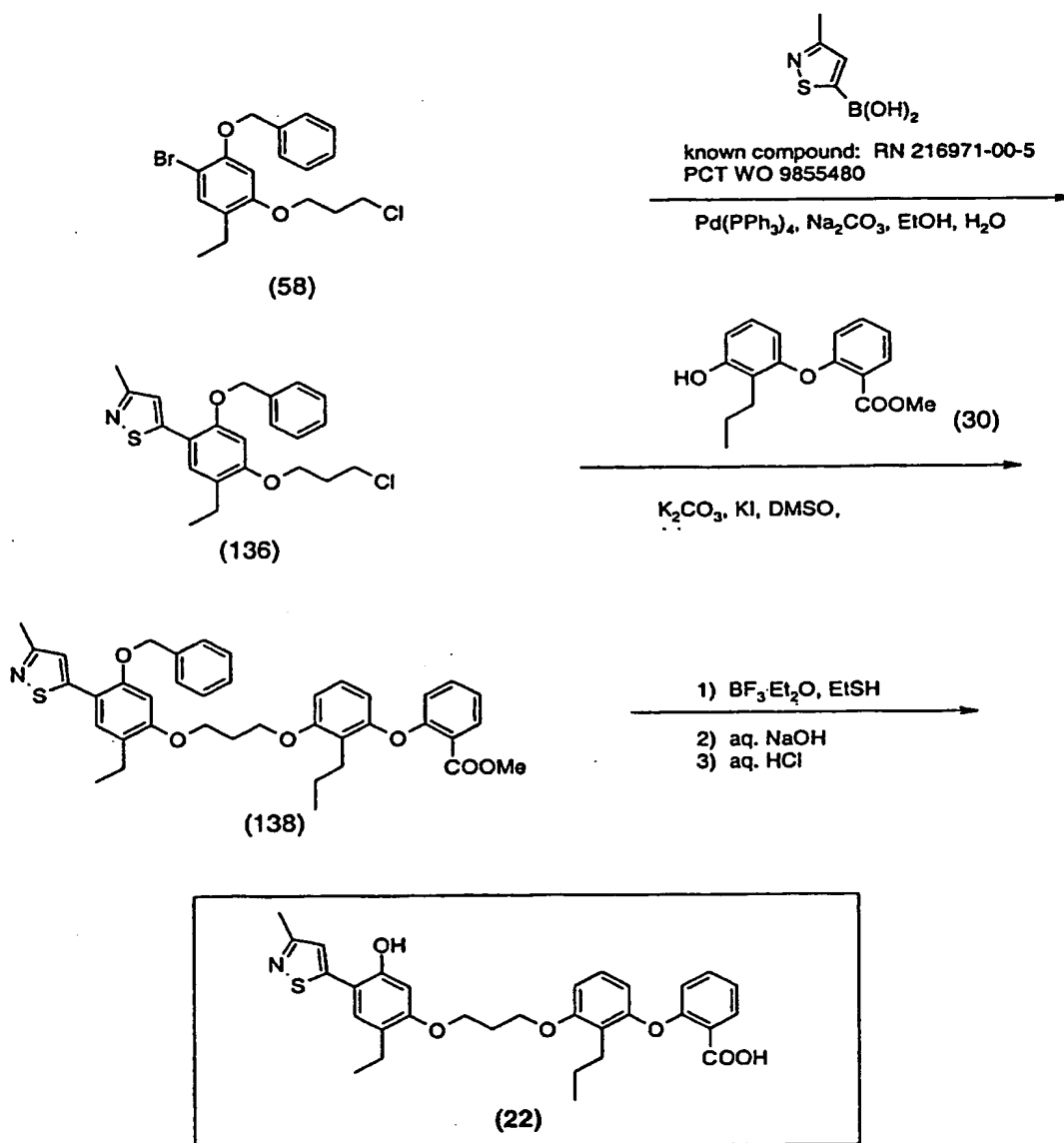
Scheme 21



Scheme 22

The following scheme illustrates a process for making Example (22), a 5-substituted isothiazole LTB₄ receptor antagonist:

Scheme 22



The palladium-catalyzed addition of boronic ester (76) to 2-bromo-1,3,4-thiadiazole will provide ester (134). Debenzylation with boron trifluoride etherate and ethanethiol, followed by hydrolysis and protonation, will

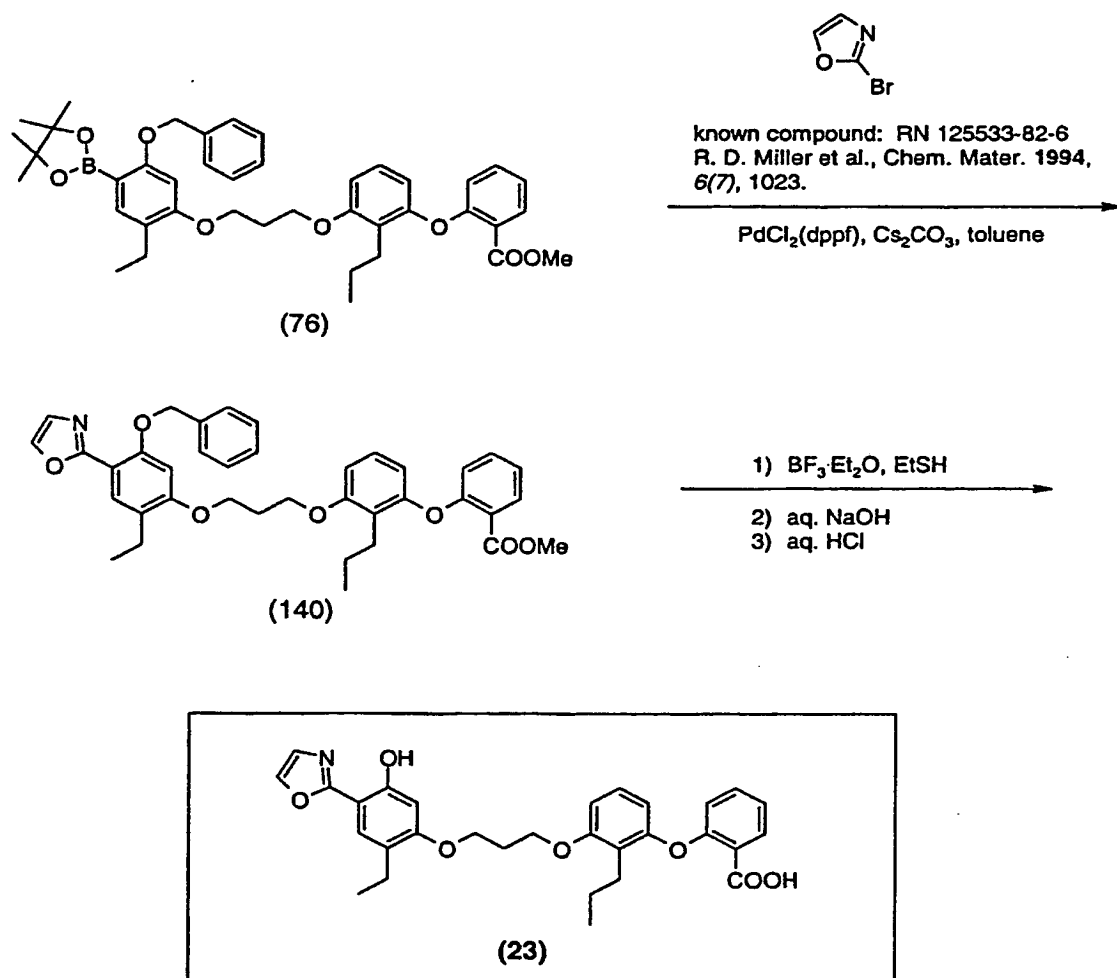
5 provide the product of Example (21).

The palladium-catalyzed addition of bromide (58) to 3-methylisothiazole-5-boronic acid will provide isothiazole (136). Alkylation of phenol (30) with (136) catalyzed by base will provide isothiazole (138). Debenzylation with
5 boron trifluoride etherate and ethanethiol, followed by hydrolysis and protonation, will provide the product of Example (22).

Scheme 23

The following scheme illustrates a process for making Example (23), a 2-substituted oxazole LTB₄ receptor antagonist:

Scheme 23



The palladium-catalyzed addition of boronic ester (76) to 2-bromooxazole will provide oxazole (140). Debenzylation with boron trifluoride etherate and ethanethiol, followed by hydrolysis and protonation, will provide the product of

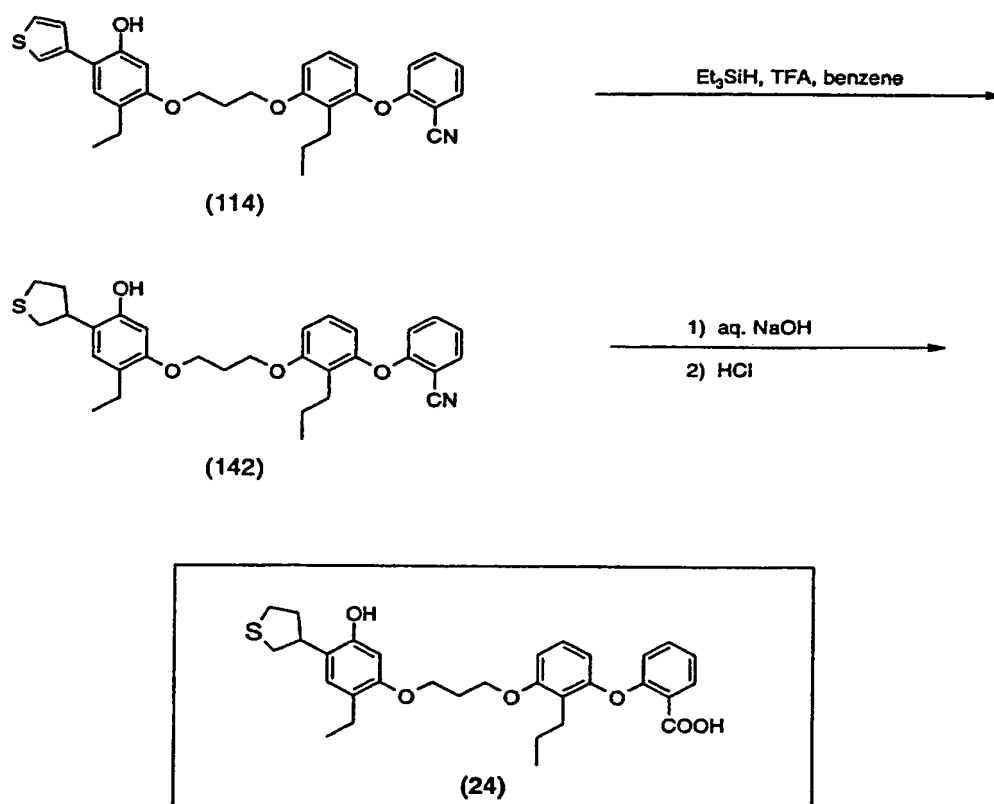
5 Example (23).

Scheme 24

The following scheme illustrates a process for making Example (24), a 3-substituted thiophane LTB₄ receptor antagonist:

10

Scheme 24



Reference for formation of tetrahydrothiophenes: D. N. Kursanov et al. Tetrahedron 1975, 31, 311

Thiophene (114) may be reduced in the presence of triethylsilane and trifluoroacetic acid by the method of Kursanov et. al. (infra., the disclosure of which is
5 incorporated herein by reference) to provide the thiophane (142). Hydrolysis and protonation will provide the product of Example (24).

V. PREPARATIVE EXAMPLES 1 TO 17:

5

Example 1

Preparation of 2-{3-[3-(2-Ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-oxazol-4-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propyl-phenoxy}benzoic acid.



known compound: RN# 156005-61-7

R. W. Harper et al., J. Med. Chem. 1994, 37(15), 2411-20

15 **A. Preparation of 1-[2-benzyloxy-4-(3-chloropropoxy)-5-ethylphenyl]ethanone.**

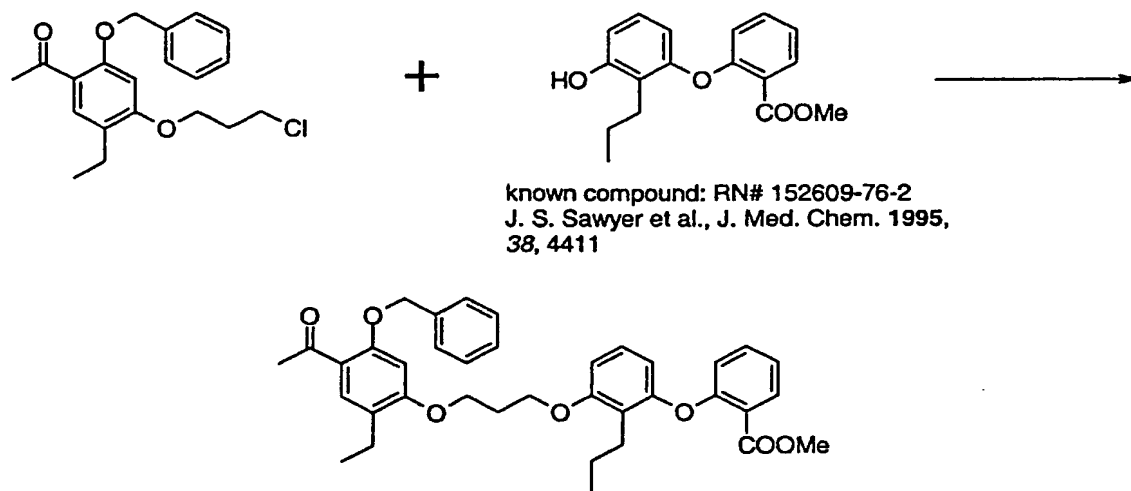
A mixture of 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(3-chloropropoxy)-5-ethylphenyl]ethanone (26.1 g, 102 mmol), cesium carbonate (33.4 g, 103 mmol), and benzyl bromide (12.2 ml, 103 mmol),
20 in N,N-dimethylformamide (300 mL) was stirred for 5 h at room temperature. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed four times with water. The organic layer was dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resulting oil was triturated with ethyl acetate
25 and hexane, allowed to stand for 18 h, then cooled at 0 °C for 3 h. The resulting precipitate was collected via vacuum filtration to provide 24.3 g (69%) of the title compound as white crystals: mp 60-61 °C. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.68 (s,

1H), 7.40 (m, 5H), 6.48 (s, 1H), 5.17 (s, 2H), 4.13 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 3.75 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.55 (q, J = 7 Hz, 2H), 2.26 (quintet, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 1.16 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H); TOF MS ES⁺ exact mass calculated for

5 C₂₀H₂₄ClO₃ (p+1): m/z = 347.1414. Found: 347.1402; IR (CHCl₃, cm⁻¹) 1659, 1602, 1266.

Anal. Calcd for C₂₀H₂₃ClO₃: C, 69.26; H, 6.68. Found: C, 69.30; H, 6.52.

10



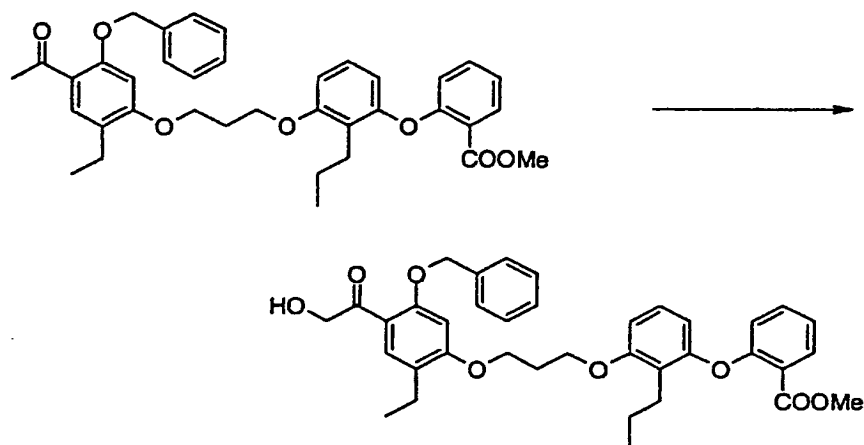
B. Preparation of 2-(3-[3-(4-acetyl-5-benzyloxy-2-ethylphenoxy)propoxy]-2-propyl-phenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester.

15

A mixture of 1-[2-benzyloxy-4-(3-chloropropoxy)-5-ethylphenyl]ethanone (7.27 g, 21.0 mmol) and sodium iodide (3.14 g, 23.1 mmol) in 2-butanone (100 mL) was heated at reflux for 18 h. The mixture was cooled to room

temperature, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in N,N-dimethylformamide (100 mL) and treated with 2-(3-hydroxy-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester (6.0 g, 21 mmol) and potassium carbonate (3.2 g, 23 mmol) at room temperature for 15 h. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed four times with water and once with saturated sodium chloride solution. The organic layer was dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, 10% ethyl acetate/90% hexane) of the residue provided 9.2 g (72%) of the title compound as a colorless oil. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.88 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (s, 1H), 7.38 (m, 6H), 7.12 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.07 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.80 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.67 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.50 (s, 1H), 6.44 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 5.14 (s, 2H), 4.20 (m, 4H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 2.65 (t, J = 7 Hz, 2H), 2.57 (q, J = 7 Hz, 2H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.32 (quintet, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 1.55 (hextet, J = 7 Hz, 2H), 1.15 (t, J = 8 Hz, 3H), 0.90 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H); IR (CHCl₃, cm⁻¹) 2965, 1726, 1602, 1461.

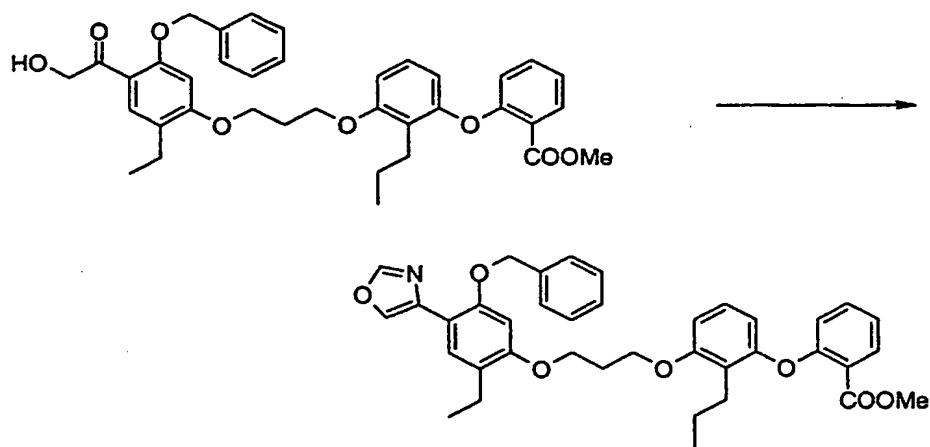
Anal. Calcd for C₃₇H₄₀O₇: C, 74.48; H, 6.76. Found: C, 74.39; H, 6.77.



C. Preparation of 2-(3-{3-[5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-(2-hydroxyacetyl)phenoxy]propoxy}-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester.

A mixture of 2-(3-{3-[5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-(2-hydroxyacetyl)phenoxy]propoxy}-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester (5.31 g, 8.89 mmol) and water (10 mL) in acetonitrile (50 mL) was treated with trifluoroacetic acid (1.4 mL), 18 mmol) and [bis(trifluoroacetoxy)iodo]benzene (7.65 g, 17.8 mmol). The resulting mixture was heated at reflux for 4 h then concentrated in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in methylene chloride and washed once with water. The aqueous layer was extracted twice with fresh portions of methylene chloride. The combined organic layers were washed three times with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, once with saturated sodium chloride solution, dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, 20% ethyl acetate/80% hexane) of the residue provided 1.68 g (31%) of the title compound as a brown oil. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.92 (s, 1H), 7.88 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (m,

6H), 7.12 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.05 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.79 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.66 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.50 (s, 1H), 6.43 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 5.15 (s, 2H), 4.65 (s, 2H), 4.22 (m, 4H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 2.65 (m, 4H), 2.34 (quintet, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 1.55 (hextet, J = 7 Hz, 2H), 1.17 (t, J = 8 Hz, 3H), 0.89 (t, J = 8 Hz, 3H); TOS MS ES⁺ exact mass calculated for C₃₇H₄₁O₈ (p+1): m/z = 613.2801. Found: 613.2833.



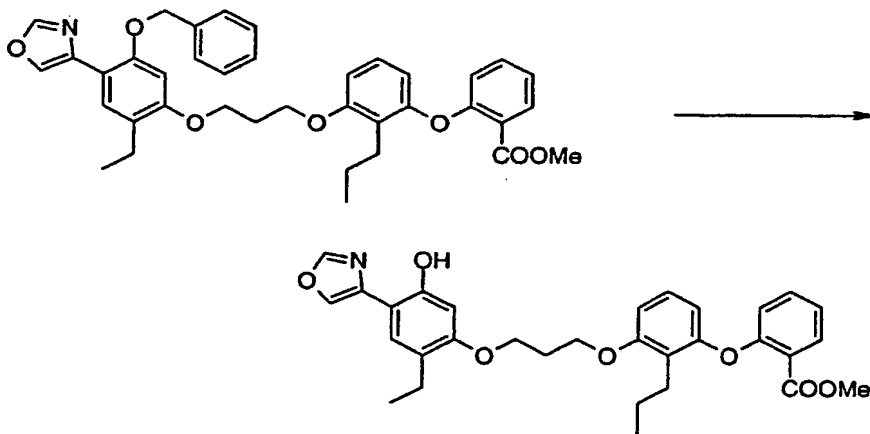
10

D. Preparation of 2-{3-[3-(5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-oxazol-4-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid methyl ester.

To a solution of 2-(3-(3-[5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-(2-hydroxyacetyl)phenoxy]propoxy)-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester (1.39 g, 2.27 mmol) in methylene chloride (20 mL) cooled to -78 °C was added triflic anhydride (0.57 mL, 3.4 mmol) and 2,6-lutidine (0.40 mL, 3.4 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred for 1 h then poured into ether and water. The organic layer was separated and washed once with saturated sodium chloride solution, dried (sodium

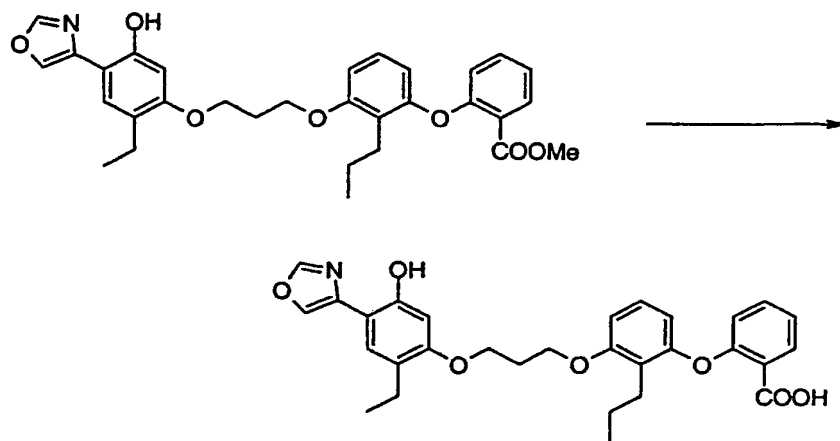
20

sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in a 2:1 mixture of formamide/N,N-dimethylformamide (9 mL) and heated at 120 °C in a sealed tube for 4 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and diluted with ethyl acetate. The mixture was washed four times with water, once with saturated sodium chloride solution, dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, 10% ethyl acetate/90% hexane) of the residue provided 89 mg (6%) of the title product as a colorless oil. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.92 (s, 1H), 7.85 (s, 1H), 7.83 (m, 2H), 7.35 (m, 6H), 7.03 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.00 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.73 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.62 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.52 (s, 1H), 6.35 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 5.07 (s, 2H), 4.14 (m, 4H), 3.76 (s, 3H), 2.61 (m, 4H), 2.26 (quintet, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 1.48 (hextet, J = 7 Hz, 2H), 1.15 (t, J = 8 Hz, 3H), 0.84 (t, J = 8 Hz, 3H).



E. Preparation of 2-{3-[3-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-oxazol-4-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid methyl ester.

To a solution of 2-{3-[3-(5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-oxazol-4-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid methyl ester
5 (89 mg, 0.14 mmol) in ethanethiol (2 mL) was treated with boron trifluoride etherate (0.27 mL, 2.2 mmol) at room temperature for 4 h. The solution was poured into ether and washed once with water, once with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, once with saturated sodium chloride
10 solution, dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, 15% ethyl acetate/85% hexane) of the residue provided 34 mg (45%) of the title product as a light brown oil. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.99 (d, J = 1 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 1 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (dd, J = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (t, J = 7 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (s, 1H), 7.10 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.06 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.81 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.70 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.52 (s, 1H), 6.44 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.20 (m, 4H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 2.65 (t, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 2.58 (q, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 2.33 (quintet, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 1.55
15 (hextet, J = 7 Hz, 2H), 1.17 (t, J = 8 Hz, 3H), 0.91 (t, J = 8 Hz, 3H); MS ES+ m/e = 532 (p + 1).



F. Preparation of 2-{3-[3-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-oxazol-4-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid.

- 5 To a solution of 2-{3-[3-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-oxazol-4-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid methyl ester (89 mg, 0.14 mmol) in methanol (2 mL) was added 1 M lithium hydroxide solution (0.28 mL) and the resulting mixture warmed at 60 °C for 3.5 h. The mixture was cooled to room
- 10 temperature and concentrated in vacuo. The aqueous residue was diluted with water and the pH adjusted to ~4. The mixture was extracted three times with methylene chloride. The combined organic extracts were dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo to provide 27 mg (92%)
- 15 of the title compound as a yellow solid. ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆)
- δ 12.83 (bs, 1H), 10.12 (bs, 1H), 8.39 (s, 1H), 8.25 (s, 1H), 7.78 (dd, J = 8, 1 Hz, 1H), 7.64 (s, 1H), 7.47 (t, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.16 (m, 2H), 6.80 (t, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 6.56 (s, 1H), 6.35 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 4.20 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 4.12
- 20 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H); 2.54 (m, 4H), 2.24 (quintet, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 1.43 (hextet, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 1.10 (t, J = 8 Hz, 3H),

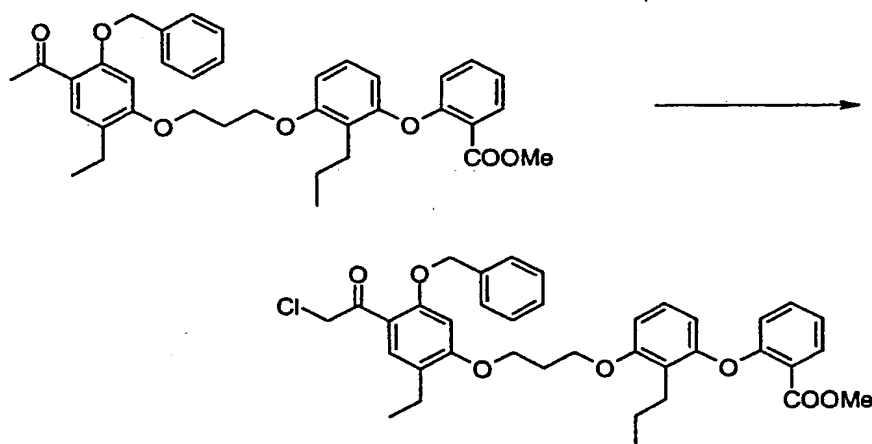
0.80 (t, $J = 8$ Hz, 3H); TOF MS ES^+ exact mass calculated for $C_{30}H_{32}NO_7$ ($p+1$): $m/z = 518.2179$. Found: 518.2206; IR (KBr, cm^{-1}) 2961, 1696, 1460, 1222.

Anal. Calcd for $C_{30}H_{31}NO_7$: C, 69.62; H, 6.04; N, 2.71.

5 Found: C, 68.71; H, 5.82; N, 2.65.

Example 2

10 Preparation of 2-(3-{3-[2-Ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)phenoxy]propoxy}-2-propyl-phenoxy)benzoic acid hydrochloride.



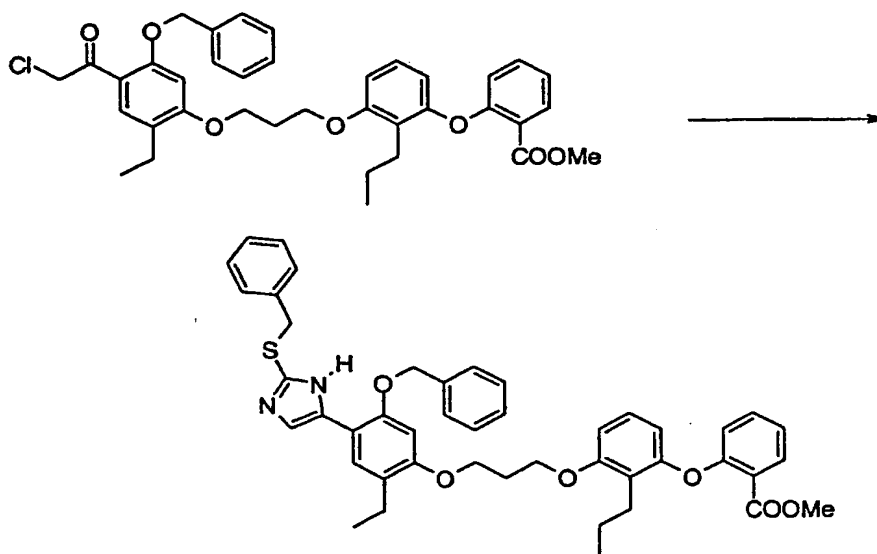
15 A. Preparation of 2-(3-{3-[5-benzyloxy-4-(2-chloroacetyl)-2-ethylphenoxy]propoxy}-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester.

To a solution of 2-(3-{3-[4-acetyl-5-benzyloxy-2-ethylphenoxy]propoxy}-2-propyl-phenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester (3.04 g, 5.09 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (50 mL) cooled

20

to -78 °C was added a solution of 1 M lithium hexamethyldisilazide in tetrahydrofuran (11.2 mL, 11.2 mmol) portion wise. After stirring for 20 min, trimethylsilyl chloride (2.6 mL, 20 mmol) was added and the mixture warmed to 0 °C and stirred for 30 min. The mixture was evaporated in vacuo and the residue dissolved in hexane. The resulting solution was filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (50 mL), cooled to 0 °C, and treated with N-chlorosuccinimide (750 mg, 5.6 mmol). The mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred for 30 min, then heated at reflux for 2 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and treated with water (4 mL) and a solution of 1 N tetra-n-butylammonium fluoride in tetrahydrofuran (6 mL). After stirring for 15 min the mixture was diluted in ether and washed once with water, once with saturated sodium chloride solution, dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, 10% ethyl acetate/90% hexane) of the residue provided 1.94 g (60%) of the title compound as a white solid. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.89 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.77 (s, 1H), 7.40 (m, 6H), 7.12 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.06 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.80 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.66 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.49 (s, 1H), 6.43 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 5.15 (s, 2H), 4.68 (s, 2H), 4.20 (q, J = 6 Hz, 4H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 2.65 (t, J = 7 Hz, 2H), 2.59 (q, J = 7 Hz, 2H), 2.32 (quintet, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 1.54 (hextet, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 1.16 (t, J = 8 Hz, 3H), 0.89 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H); TOF MS ES⁺ exact mass calculated for C₃₇H₄₀ClO₇ (p+1): m/z = 631.2463. Found: 631.2470; IR (CHCl₃, cm⁻¹) 2964, 1720, 1603, 1461.

Anal. Calcd for $C_{37}H_{39}ClO_7$: C, 70.41; H, 6.23. Found: C, 70.04; H, 5.97.



5

B. Preparation of 2-(3-(3-[5-benzyloxy-4-(2-benzylsulfanylimidazol-3-yl)-2-ethylphenoxy]propoxy)-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester.

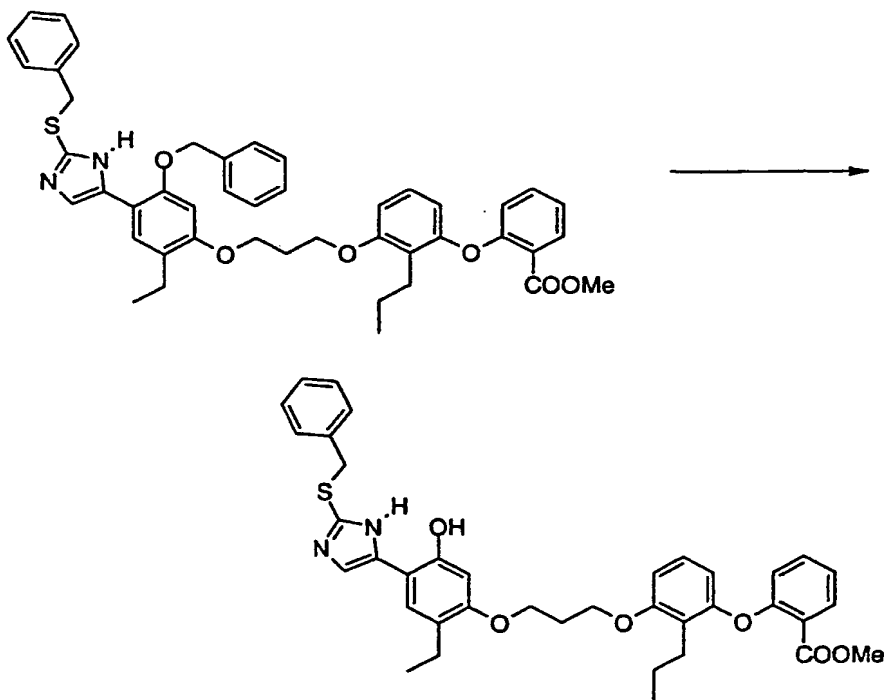
A mixture of 2-(3-(3-[5-benzyloxy-4-(2-chloroacetyl)-2-ethylphenoxy]propoxy)-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester (800 mg, 1.27 mmol), 2-benzyl-2-thiopseudourea hydrochloride (313 mg, 1.52 mmol), sodium iodide (77 mg, 0.51 mmol), and potassium carbonate (700 mg, 5.06 mmol) in N,N-dimethylformamide (20 mL) was treated at 80 °C for 6 h.

The mixture was cooled, diluted with diethyl ether, and washed once with water. The organic layer was dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo.

Chromatography (silica gel, 30% ethyl acetate/70% hexane) of the residue provided 376 mg (40%) of the title compound as a

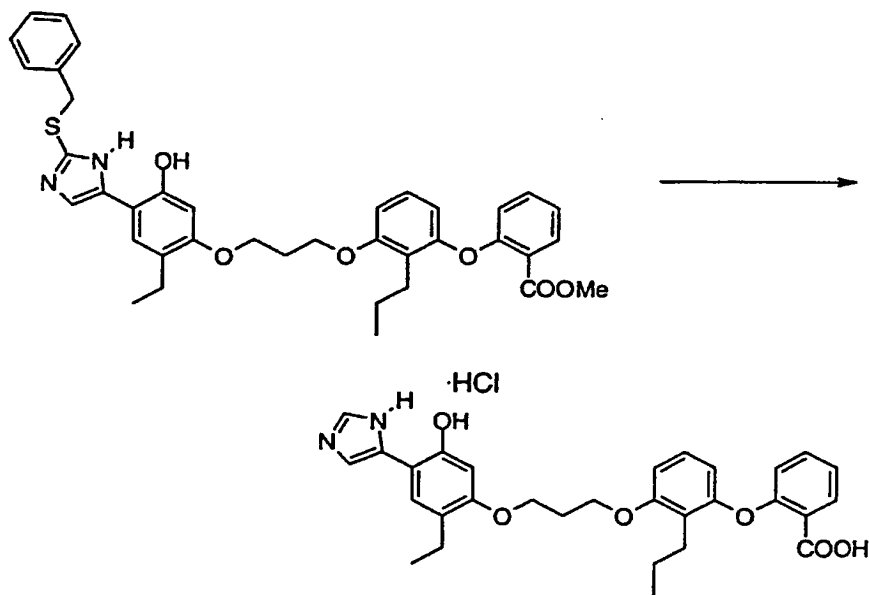
yellow amorphous solid. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.89 (d, $J = 8$ Hz, 1H), 7.36 (m, 9H), 7.20 (m, 5H), 7.21 (d, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 7.06 (d, $J = 8$ Hz, 1H), 6.79 (d, $J = 8$ Hz, 1H), 6.67 (d, $J = 8$ Hz, 1H), 6.55 (s, 1H), 6.43 (d, $J = 8$ Hz, 1H), 5.07 (s, 2H), 4.21 (t, $J = 6$ Hz, 2H), 4.18 (t, $J = 6$ Hz, 2H), 4.10 (s, 2H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 2.63 (m, 4H), 2.31 (quintet, $J = 6$ Hz, 2H), 1.55 (hextet, $J = 7$ Hz, 2H), 1.18 (t, $J = 8$ Hz, 3H), 0.90 (t, $J = 7$ Hz, 3H); TOF MS ES^+ exact mass calculated for $\text{C}_{45}\text{H}_{47}\text{N}_2\text{O}_6\text{S}$ ($p+1$): $m/z = 743.3155$. Found: 743.3142; IR (CHCl_3 , cm^{-1}) 2963, 1720, 1602, 1453.

Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_{45}\text{H}_{46}\text{N}_2\text{O}_6\text{S}$: C, 72.75; H, 6.24; N, 3.77. Found: C, 72.69; H, 6.17; N, 3.56.



C. Preparation of 2-(3-(3-[4-(2-benzylsulfanyl-3H-imidazol-4-yl)-2-ethyl-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy)-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester.

- 5 A solution of 2-(3-(3-[5-benzyloxy-4-(2-benzylsulfanyl-3H-imidazol-4-yl)-2-ethyl-phenoxy]propoxy)-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester (360 mg, 0.49 mmol) in ethanethiol (7 mL) was treated with boron trifluoride etherate at room temperature for 3.5 h. The mixture was
- 10 diluted with diethyl ether and water. The organic layer was separated and washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, 20% ethyl acetate/80% hexane) of the residue provided 154 mg (48%) of the title
- 15 compound as an orange oil. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.85 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (t, J = 7 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (m, 7H), 7.12 (s, 1H), 7.05 (m, 3H), 6.79 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.65 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.54 (s, 1H), 6.41 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 4.20 (s, 2H), 4.17 (m, 4H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 2.62 (t, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 2.54 (q, J = 7 Hz, 2H), 2.30 (quintet, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 1.53 (hextet, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 1.14 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H), 0.89 (t, J = 8 Hz, 3H);
- 20 TOF MS ES^+ exact mass calculated for $\text{C}_{38}\text{H}_{41}\text{N}_2\text{O}_6\text{S}$ ($p+1$): m/z = 653.2685. Found: 653.2669.
- Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_{38}\text{H}_{40}\text{N}_2\text{O}_6\text{S}$: C, 69.92; H, 6.18; N, 4.29.
- 25 Found: C, 69.44; H, 6.25; N, 3.99.



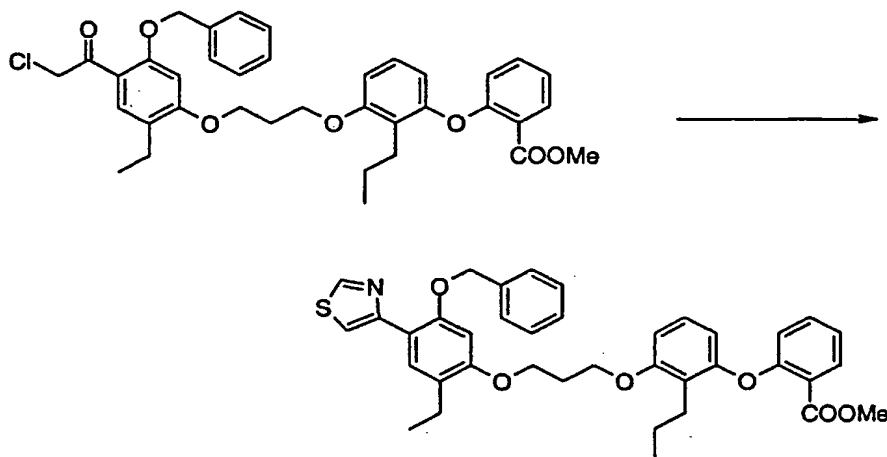
D. Preparation of 2-(3-(3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)phenoxy]propoxy)-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid hydrochloride.

A solution of 2-(3-(3-[4-(2-benzylsulfanyl-3H-imidazol-4-yl)-2-ethyl-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy)-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester (154 mg, 0.235 mmol) in methanol (3 mL) was treated with 1 N lithium hydroxide solution at 60 °C for 3.5 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and concentrated in vacuo. The solution was diluted with water and adjusted to pH 4. The aqueous solution was extracted three times with methylene chloride. The combined organic layers were dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in ethanol (3 mL) and treated with 0.2 N sodium hydroxide solution (1 mL) and Raney nickel (75 mg) at 75 °C for 4 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature,

filtered through CeliteTM, and the filtrate concentrated in vacuo. The residue was diluted with water and adjusted to pH 2 with 1 N hydrochloric acid. The resulting precipitate was collected via vacuum filtration to provide 27 mg (21%) of the title compound. TOF MS ES⁺ exact mass calculated for C₃₀H₃₃N₂O₆ (p+1): m/z = 517.2339. Found: 517.2340.

Example 3

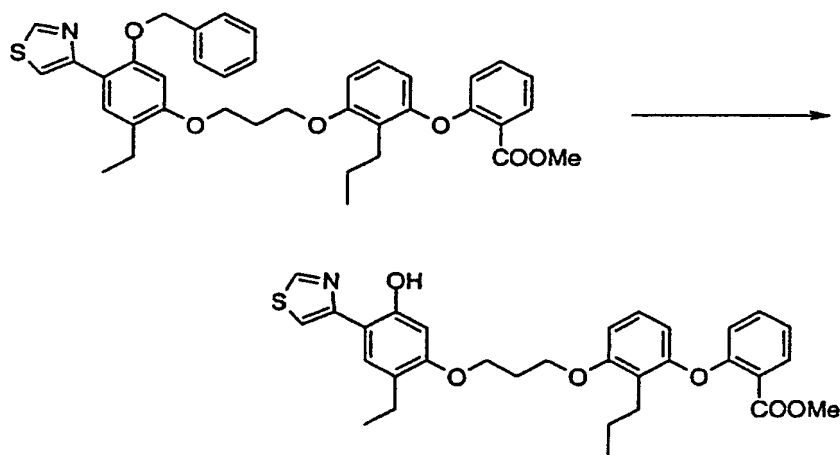
Preparation of 2-{3-[3-(2-Ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-thiazol-4-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propyl-phenoxy}benzoic acid.



A. Preparation of 2-{3-[3-(5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-thiazol-4-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid methyl ester.

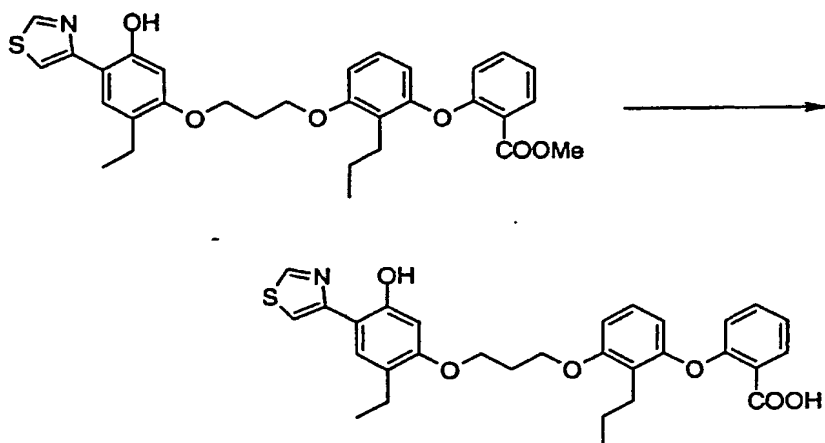
A mixture of 2-(3-[3-[5-benzyloxy-4-(2-chloroacetyl)-2-ethylphenoxy]propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester (500 mg, 0.792 mmol), thioformamide (20 mL, 8.0 mmol), and magnesium carbonate in dioxane (10 mL) was heated at reflux for 2 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature

and diluted with diethyl ether and 0.2 M sodium hydroxide solution. The organic layer was separated, washed with saturated sodium chloride solution, dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, 10% ethyl acetate/90% hexane) of the residue provided
5 254 mg (50%) of the title compound as a colorless oil. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 8.91 (s, 1H), 8.11 (s, 1H), 7.87 (dd, $J = 8, 1$ Hz, 1H), 7.84 (d, $J = 1$ Hz, 1H), 7.40 (m, 6H), 7.08 (m, 2H), 6.80 (d, $J = 8$ Hz, 1H), 6.68 (d, $J = 8$ Hz, 1H), 6.62 (s, 1H),
10 6.43 (d, $J = 8$ Hz, 1H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 4.21 (t, $J = 6$ Hz, 4H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 2.68 (m, 4H), 2.32 (quintet, $J = 6$ Hz, 2H), 1.56 (hextet, $J = 8$ Hz, 2H), 1.21 (t, $J = 7$ Hz, 3H), 0.90 (t, $J = 7$ Hz, 3H); TOF MS ES^+ exact mass calculated for $\text{C}_{38}\text{H}_{40}\text{NO}_6\text{S}$ (p+1): $m/z = 638.2576$. Found:
15 638.2579. IR (CHCl_3 , cm^{-1}) 2964, 1719, 1563, 1461.



B. Preparation of 2-{3-[3-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-thiazol-4-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid methyl ester.

A solution of 2-{3-[3-(5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-thiazol-4-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid methyl ester (243 mg, 0.366 mmol) in ethanethiol (7 mL) was treated with boron trifluoride etherate at room temperature for 4 h. The mixture was diluted with diethyl ether, washed once with water, once with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, 15% ethyl acetate/85% hexane) of the residue provided 131 mg (65%) of the title compound as a colorless oil. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 8.88 (d, J = 1 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (dd, J = 8, 1 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (d, J = 1 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (m, 2H), 7.08 (m, 2H), 6.81 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.68 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.55 (s, 1H), 6.43 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 4.21 (t, J = 6 Hz, 4H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 2.63 (m, 4H), 2.33 (quintet, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 1.56 (hextet, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 1.19 (t, J = 8 Hz, 3H), 0.91 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H); TOF MS ES^+ exact mass calculated for $\text{C}_{31}\text{H}_{34}\text{NO}_6\text{S}$ ($p+1$): m/z = 548.2107. Found: 548.2085.



C. Preparation of 2-{3-[3-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-thiazol-4-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid.

- 5 A solution of 2-{3-[3-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-thiazol-4-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid methyl ester (130 mg, 0.236 mmol) in methanol (4 mL) was treated with 1 M lithium hydroxide solution at 60 °C for 3 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, concentrated in vacuo, and
- 10 diluted with water. The solution was adjusted to pH ~4 and extracted three times with methylene chloride. The combined organic layers were dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in a minimum of methylene chloride and hexane was added until the
- 15 solution became cloudy. The mixture was concentrated slowly in vacuo to give 96 mg (76%) of the title compound. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.90 (s, 1H), 8.23 (dd, J = 8, 1 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (m, 2H), 7.38 (s, 1H), 7.29 (m, 2H), 6.82 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.71 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.62 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.54 (s, 1H), 4.25 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 4.22 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 2.59
- 20

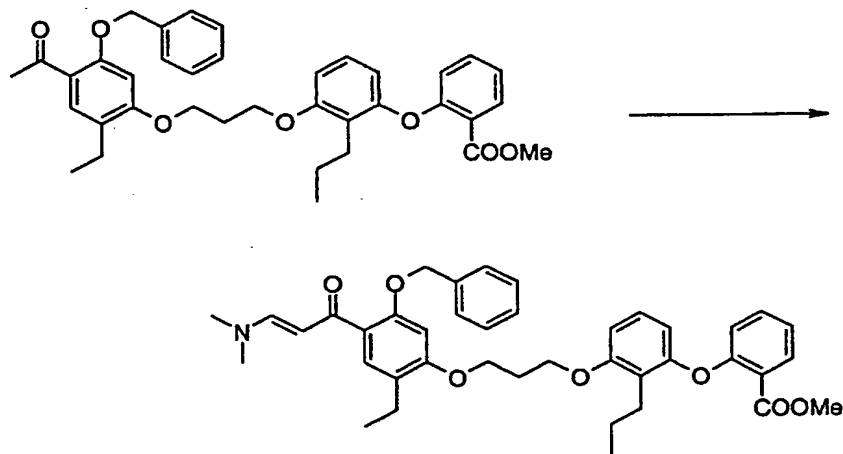
(m, 4H), 2.35 (quintet, $J = 6$ Hz, 2H), 1.50 (hextet, $J = 8$ Hz, 2H), 1.19 (t, $J = 7$ Hz, 3H), 0.88 (t, $J = 8$ Hz, 3H);
 TOF MS ES^+ exact mass calculated for $C_{30}H_{32}NO_6S$ ($p+1$): m/z
 = 534.1950. Found: 534.1957. IR ($CHCl_3$, cm^{-1}) 2965, 1738,
 5 1454.

Anal. Calcd for $C_{30}H_{31}NO_6S$: C, 67.52; H, 5.86; N, 2.62.
 Found: C, 67.19; H, 5.72; N, 2.53.

10

Example 4

Preparation of 2-(3-(3-[2-Ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(2H-pyrazol-3-yl)phenoxy]propoxy)-2-propyl-phenoxy)benzoic acid.

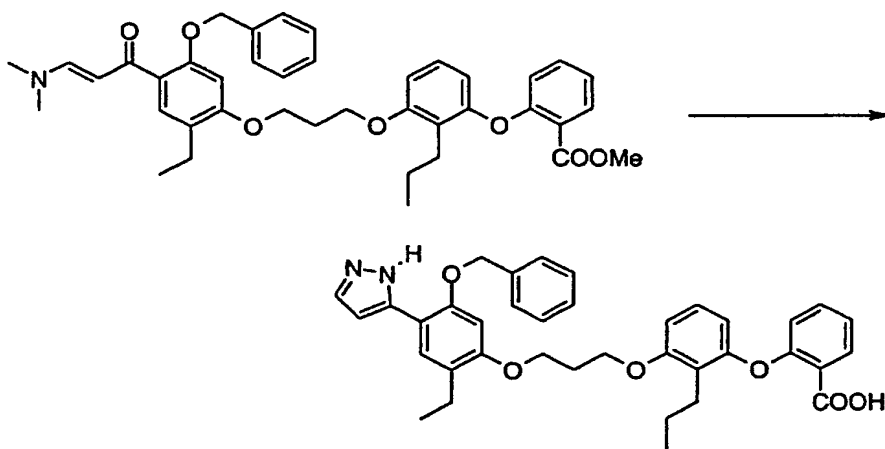


15 A. Preparation of 2-(3-(3-[5-benzyloxy-4-(3-dimethylaminoacryloyl)-2-ethyl-phenoxy]propoxy)-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester.

A mixture of 2-(3-(3-[4-acetyl-5-benzyloxy-2-ethylphenoxy]propoxy)-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl
 20 ester (3.07 g, 5.04 mmol) and dimethylformamide

dimethylacetal (0.9 mL, 7 mmol) in N,N-dimethylformamide (3 mL) was heated at 110-120 °C for 35 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and diluted with a mixture of ethyl acetate and 1 N hydrochloric acid. The organic layer
 5 was separated, washed twice with water, once with saturated sodium chloride solution, dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, 30% ethyl acetate/70% hexane to ethyl acetate) of the residue provided 2.1 g (63%) of the title compound as a yellow oil.
 10 TOF MS ES⁺ exact mass calculated for C₄₀H₄₆NO₇ (p+1): m/z = 652.3274. Found: 652.3270. IR (CHCl₃, cm⁻¹) 2965, 1720, 1605.
 Anal. Calcd for C₄₀H₄₅NO₇: C, 73.71; H, 6.96; N, 2.15.
 Found: C, 73.72; H, 6.95; N, 2.18.

15



B. Preparation of 2-(3-{3-[5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-(2H-pyrazol-3-yl)phenoxy]propoxy}-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid.

20 A solution of 2-(3-{3-[5-benzyloxy-4-(3-dimethylaminoacryloyl)-2-ethyl-phenoxy]propoxy}-2-

propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester (550 mg, 0.843 mmol in methanol (30 mL) was treated with 1 M lithium hydroxide solution at 60 °C for 3 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and diluted with ethyl acetate and 0.5 M

5 hydrochloric acid. The organic layer was separated, washed with saturated sodium chloride solution, dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in methanol (15 mL) and treated with water (4 mL) and hydrazine monohydrate (0.50 mL, 7.7 mmol) at reflux

10 for 3 h. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and 1 N hydrochloric acid. The organic layer was separated, washed with saturated sodium chloride solution, dried (sodium sulfate), filtered and concentrated in vacuo.

Chromatography (30% ethyl acetate/69% hexane/1% acetic acid)

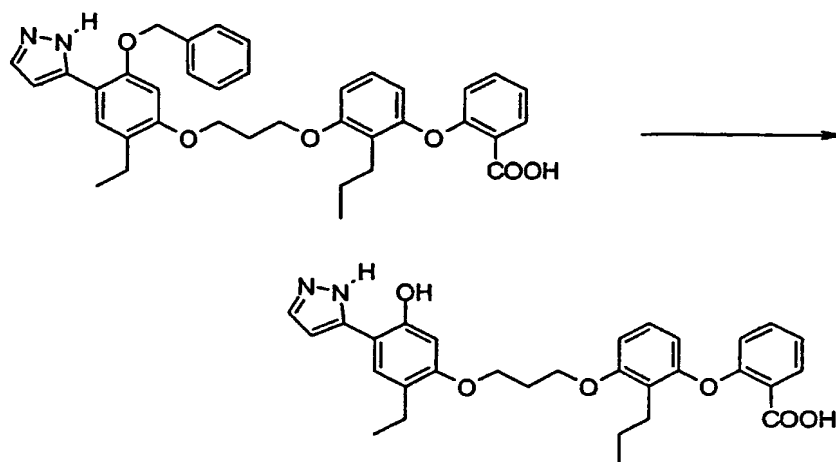
15 of the residue provided 350 mg (65%) of the title compound as the acetate salt. A portion of this material was free-based with sodium bicarbonate to provide an analytical sample. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 8.20 (dd, $J = 8, 2$ Hz, 1H), 7.55 (s, 1H), 7.44 (s, 1H), 7.38 (m, 5H), 7.15 (m, 2H), 6.78 (d, $J = 8$ Hz, 1H), 6.65 (d, $J = 8$ Hz, 1H), 6.61 (d, $J = 8$ Hz, 1H), 6.58 (s, 1H), 6.55 (bs, 1H), 5.18 (s, 2H), 4.22 (t, $J = 6$ Hz, 2H), 4.17 (t, $J = 6$ Hz, 2H), 2.58 (m, 4H), 2.30 (quintet, $J = 6$ Hz, 2H), 1.47 (hextet, $J = 8$ Hz, 2H), 1.18 (t, $J = 7$ Hz, 3H), 0.88 (t, $J = 8$ Hz, 3H); TOF MS ES^+ exact

20 mass calculated for $\text{C}_{37}\text{H}_{39}\text{N}_2\text{O}_6$ ($p+1$): $m/z = 607.2808$.

Found: 607.2831. IR (CHCl_3 , cm^{-1}) 2965, 1739, 1604, 1454.

Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_{37}\text{H}_{38}\text{N}_2\text{O}_6$: C, 73.25; H, 6.31; N, 4.62.

Found: C, 73.31; H, 6.30; N, 4.62.



C. Preparation of 2-(3-{3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(2H-pyrazol-3-yl)phenoxy]propoxy}-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid.

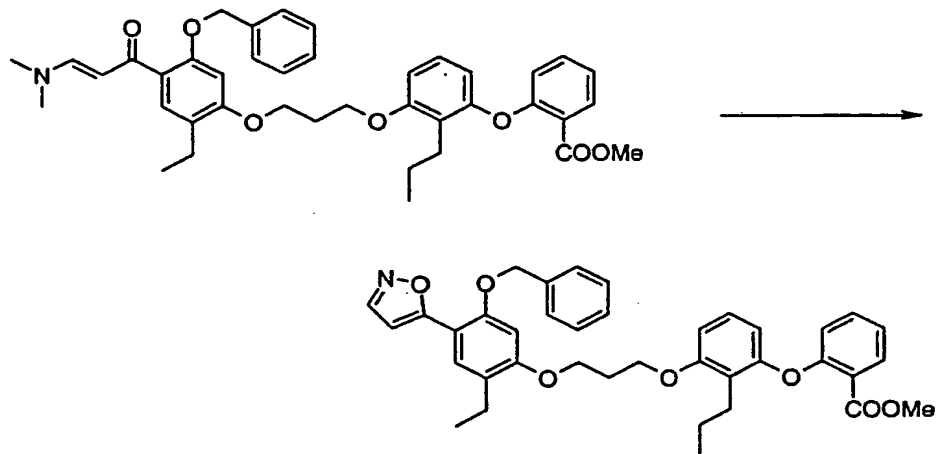
- 5 A solution of 2-(3-{3-[5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-(2H-pyrazol-3-yl)phenoxy]propoxy}-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid (300 mg, 0.490 mmol) in ethanethiol (2.5 mL) was treated with boron trifluoride etherate (2 mL) at room temperature for 3 h, at which time an additional portion of boron trifluoride
- 10 etherate (1 mL) was added and stirring resumed for an additional 1 h. The mixture was diluted with diethyl ether and water. The organic layer was separated, washed with water, dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, 15% ethyl acetate/85%
- 15 hexane to 60% ethyl acetate/40% hexane) of the residue provided 60 mg (24%) of the title compound as a white solid.
- ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.23 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.61 (s, 1H), 7.42 (t, J = 7 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (s, 1H), 7.19 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.81 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.69 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.61 (s, 1H), 6.60 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.54 (s, 1H), 4.20 (m, 4H), 2.58 (m, 4H), 2.33 (quintet, J = 6 Hz,
- 20

2H), 1.48 (hextet, $J = 8$ Hz, 2H), 1.17 (t, $J = 8$ Hz, 3H), 0.86 (t, $J = 7$ Hz, 3H); TOF MS ES^+ exact mass calculated for $C_{30}H_{33}N_2O_6$ ($p+1$): $m/z = 517.2339$. Found: 517.2334. IR ($CHCl_3$, cm^{-1}) 2965, 1738, 1454.

- 5 Anal. Calcd for $C_{30}H_{32}N_2O_6$: C, 69.75; H, 6.24; N, 5.42. Found: C, 69.73; H, 6.33; N, 5.25.

Example 5

- 10 Preparation of 2-{3-[3-(2-Ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-isoxazol-5-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid.

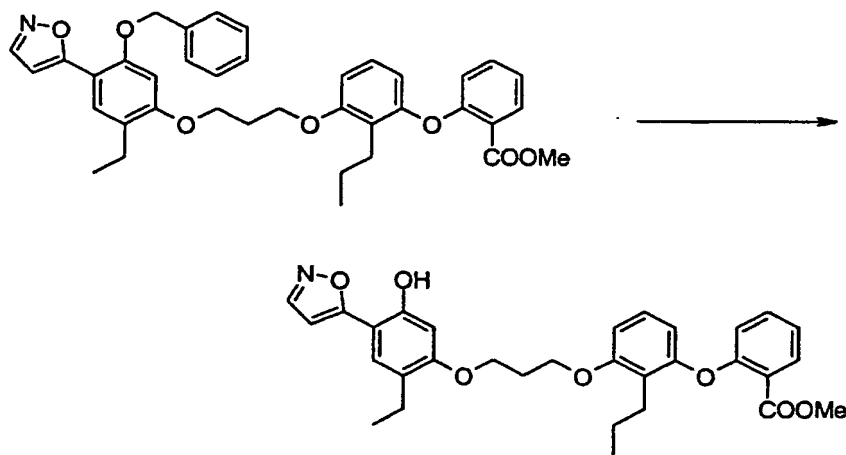


- A. Preparation of 2-{3-[3-(5-benzoyloxy-2-ethyl-4-isoxazol-5-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid methyl ester.

- A mixture of 2-(3-{3-[5-benzoyloxy-4-(3-dimethylaminoacryloyl)-2-ethylphenoxy]propoxy}-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester (280 mg, 0.43 mmol),
20 hydroxylamine hydrochloride (75 mg, 1.1 mmol), and water (1

mL) in methanol (4 mL) was heated at reflux for 2 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and diluted with diethyl ether and water. The organic layer was separated, washed with saturated sodium chloride solution, dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, 10% ethyl acetate/90% hexane) of the residue provided 202 mg (76%) of the title compound as a white solid. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.20 (d, J = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (dd, J = 9, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.79 (s, 1H), 7.40 (m, 7H), 7.08 (m, 2H), 6.68 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.59 (s, 1H), 6.58 (s, 1H), 6.43 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 5.15 (s, 2H), 4.21 (t, J = 6 Hz, 4H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 2.65 (m, 4H), 2.33 (quintet, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 1.56 (hextet, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 1.20 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H), 0.90 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H); TOF MS ES⁺ exact mass calculated for C₃₈H₄₀NO₇ (p+1): m/z = 622.2805. Found: 622.2817. IR (CHCl₃, cm⁻¹) 2964, 1720, 1461.

Anal. Calcd for $C_{38}H_{39}NO_7$: C, 73.41; H, 6.32; N, 2.25.
Found: C, 73.20; H, 6.34; N, 2.27.



B. Preparation of 2-{3-[3-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-isoxazol-5-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid methyl ester.

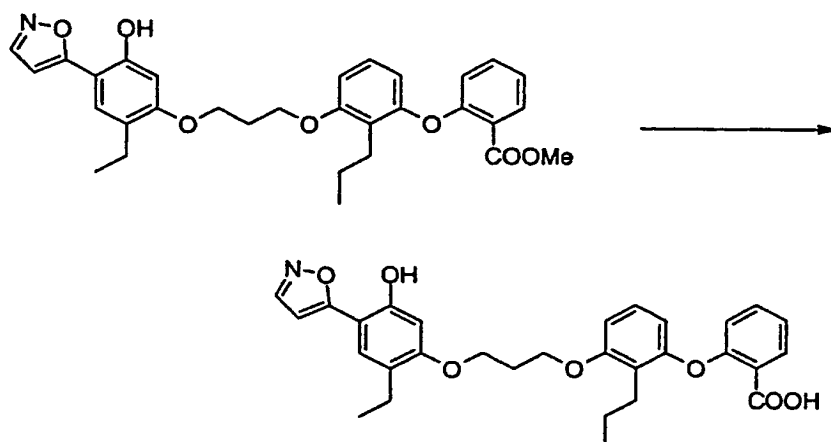
- 5 A solution of 2-{3-[3-(5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-isoxazol-5-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid methyl ester (180 mg, 0.289 mmol) in ethanethiol (5 mL) was treated with boron trifluoride etherate (1.5 mL) at room temperature for 2 h, at which time an additional portion of boron
- 10 trifluoride etherate (0.5 mL) was added and stirring resumed for an additional 1 h. The mixture was diluted with diethyl ether and water. The organic layer was separated, washed once with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, once with saturated sodium chloride solution, dried (sodium sulfate),
- 15 filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, 15% ethyl acetate/85% hexane) of the residue provided 94 mg (61%) of the title compound as a colorless oil. ¹H

- NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.28 (d, J = 1 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (dd, J = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (t, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (s, 1H), 7.08 (t, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.05 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.81 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.67
- 20 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.50 (s, 1H), 6.45 (s, 1H), 6.43 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 4.20 (m, 4H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 2.62 (m, 4H), 2.34 (quintet, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 1.54 (hextet, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 1.18 (t, J = 8 Hz, 3H), 0.90 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H); TOF MS ES⁺ exact
- 25 mass calculated for C₃₁H₃₄NO₇ (p+1): m/z = 532.2335.

Found: 532.2335. IR (CHCl₃, cm⁻¹) 2964, 1715, 1601, 1461.

Anal. Calcd for C₃₁H₃₃NO₇: C, 70.04; H, 6.26; N, 2.63.

Found: C, 70.13; H, 6.35; N, 2.63.



C. Preparation of 2-{3-[3-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-isoxazol-5-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid.

- 5 To a solution of 2-{3-[3-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-isoxazol-5-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid methyl ester (94 mg, 0.18 mmol) in methanol (3 mL) was added 1 M lithium hydroxide solution (1 mL) and the resulting mixture warmed at 60 °C for 3 h. The mixture was cooled to room
- 10 temperature and concentrated in vacuo. The aqueous residue was diluted with water and the pH adjusted to ~4. The mixture was extracted three times with methylene chloride. The combined organic extracts were dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo to provide 12 mg (13%)
- 15 of the title compound as an off-white amorphous solid. ¹H

NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.20 (dd, J = 8, 1 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (t, J = 6 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (s, 1H), 7.18 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.02 (bs, 1H), 6.80 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.69 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.60 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.50 (s, 1H), 6.46 (s, 1H), 4.22 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 4.19 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H); 2.57 (m, 4H), 2.34 (quintet, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 1.47

20

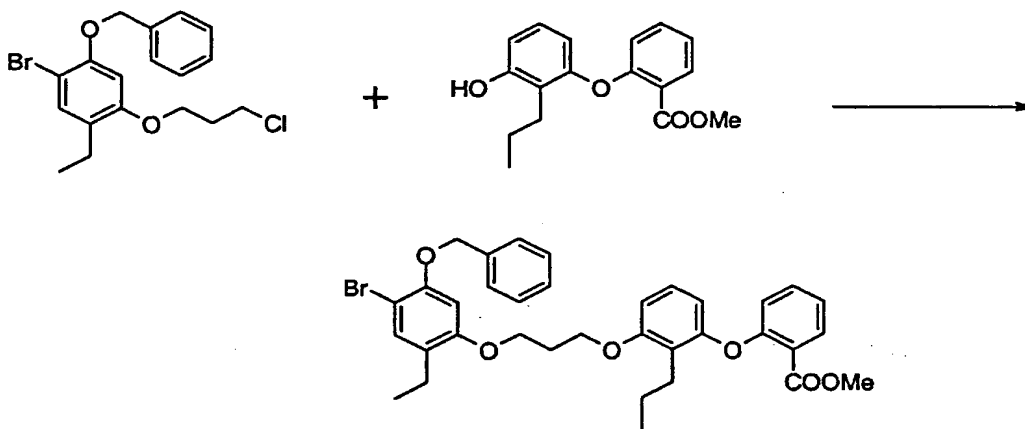
(hextet, $J = 8$ Hz, 2H), 1.16 (t, $J = 8$ Hz, 3H), 0.85 (t, $J = 7$ Hz, 3H); TOS MS ES⁺ exact mass calculated for C₃₀H₃₂NO₇ (p+1): $m/z = 518.2179$. Found: 518.2175.

Anal. Calcd for C₃₀H₃₁NO₇: C, 69.62; H, 6.04; N, 2.71.

5 Found: C, 69.57; H, 6.15; N, 2.74.

Example 6

Preparation of 2-(3-(3-[2-Ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(3H-[1,2,3]triazol-4-yl)phenoxy]propoxy)-2-propyl-
10 phenoxy)benzoic acid.



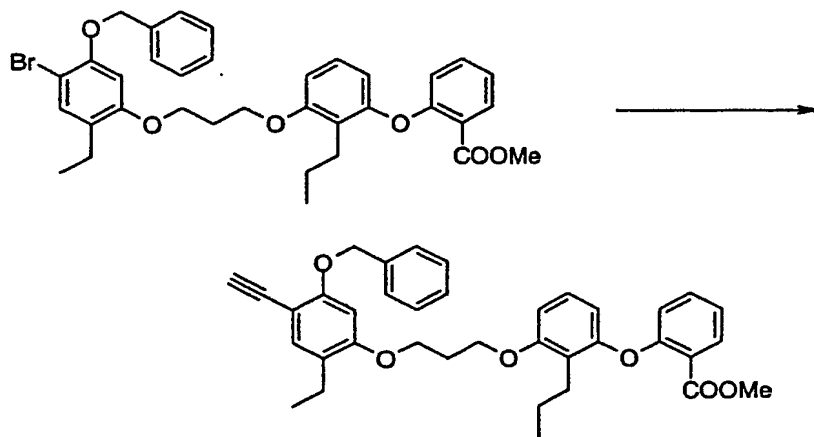
A. Preparation of 2-{3-[3-(5-benzyloxy-4-bromo-2-
15 ethylphenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-benzoic acid methyl ester.

A mixture of 5-benzyloxy-4-bromo-1-(3-chloropropoxy)-2-ethylbenzene (1.19 g, 3.11 mmol), 2-(3-hydroxy-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester (0.89 g, 3.1 mmol),
20 potassium carbonate (1.29 g, 9.34 mmol), potassium iodide (0.52 g, 3.1 mmol), and methyl sulfoxide (2 mL) in 2-

butanone (20 mL) was heated at reflux for 48 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, diluted with diethyl ether, and washed once with water. The organic layer was dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo.

- 5 Chromatography (silica gel, 6% ethyl acetate/94% hexane) of the residue provided 1.34 g (68%) of the title compound as a colorless oil. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.91 (dd, $J = 8$, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (d, $J = 7$ Hz, 2H), 7.38 (m, 5H), 7.15 (d, $J = 8$ Hz, 1H), 7.10 (d, $J = 8$ Hz, 1H), 6.83 (d, $J = 8$ Hz, 1H), 6.71 (d, $J = 8$ Hz, 1H), 6.55 (s, 1H), 6.48 (, $J = 8$ Hz, 1H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 4.21 (t, $J = 6$ Hz, 2H), 4.15 (t, $J = 6$ Hz, 2H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 2.68 (t, $J = 8$ Hz, 2H), 2.58 (q, $J = 7$ Hz, 2H), 2.31 (quintet, $J = 6$ Hz, 2H), 1.58 (hextet, $J = 6$ Hz, 2H), 1.17 (t, $J = 7$ Hz, 3H), 0.93 (t, $J = 7$ Hz, 3H).

15

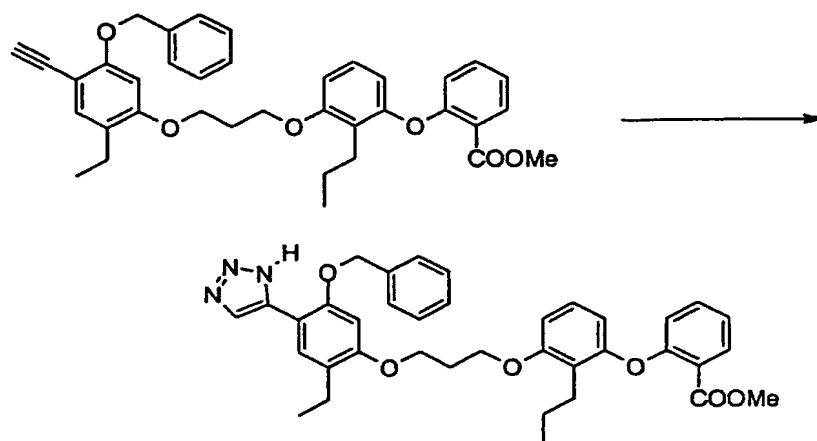


B. Preparation of 2-{3-[3-(5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-ethynylphenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid methyl ester.

20

A mixture of 2-{3-[3-(5-benzyloxy-4-bromo-2-ethylphenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-benzoic acid methyl

ester (1.50 g, 2.37 mmol), tri-n-butylethynyltin (0.82 mL, 2.8 mmol), and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0) (1.0 g, 0.95 mmol) in N,N-dimethylformamide (25 mL) was purged with argon and heated in a sealed tube at 120 °C for 5 24 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and filtered. The filtrate was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed four times with water, once with saturated sodium chloride solution, dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, 10% 10 ethyl acetate/90% hexane) of the residue provided 532 mg (39%) of the title compound as a brown oil. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.88 (dd, J = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.79 (s, 1H), 7.20-7.50 (m, 6H), 7.10 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.05 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.80 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.66 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.43 (m, 2H), 15 5.16 (s, 2H), 4.17 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 4.11 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 3.23 (s, 1H), 2.64 (t, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 2.53 (q, J = 7 Hz, 2H), 2.27 (quintet, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 1.53 (m, 2H), 1.13 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H), 0.89 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H); TOF MS ES⁺ exact mass calculated for C₃₇H₃₉O₆ (p+1): m/z = 20 579.2747. Found: 579.2739.



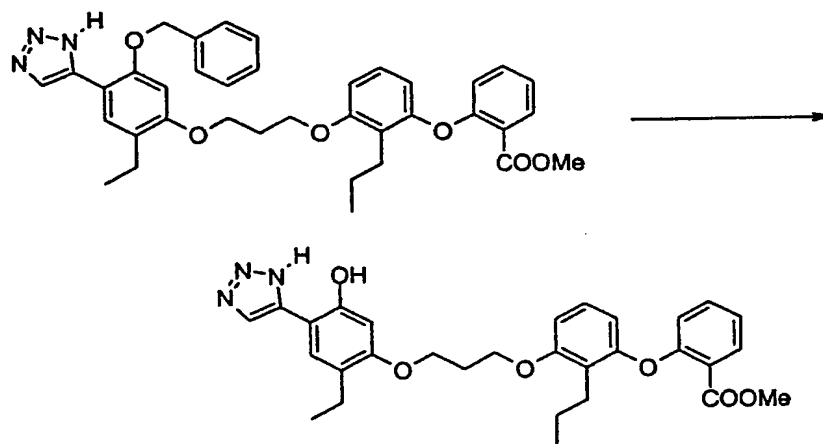
C. Preparation of 2-(3-(3-[5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-(3H-[1,2,3]triazol-4-yl)phenoxy]-propoxy)-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester.

A mixture of 2-{3-[3-(5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-ethynylphenoxy)propoxy]-2-propyl-phenoxy}benzoic acid methyl ester (517 mg, 0.893 mmol) and trimethylsilyl azide (3.0 mL, 18 mmol) was heated in toluene (20 mL) in a sealed tube at 130 °C for 120 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, 10% ethyl acetate/90% hexane to 50% ethyl acetate/50% hexane) of the residue provided 347 mg (88% based upon recovered starting material) of the title compound as a brown solid. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.10 (bs, 1H), 7.89 (dd, J = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.76 (s, 1H), 7.40 (m, 7H), 7.10 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.05 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.79 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.67 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.62 (s, 1H), 6.43 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 5.18 (s, 2H), 4.21 (m, 4H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 2.65 (m, 4H), 2.32 (quintet, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 1.56 (hextet, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 1.21 (t, J = 8 Hz, 3H), 0.90 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H); TOF

MS ES⁺ exact mass calculated for C₃₇H₄₀N₃O₆ (p+1): m/z = 622.2917. Found: 622.2946. IR (CHCl₃, cm⁻¹) 3400, 1721, 1602, 1453.

Anal. Calcd for C₃₇H₃₉N₃O₆: C, 71.48; H, 6.32; N, 6.76.

5 Found: C, 70.28; H, 6.07; N, 6.54.

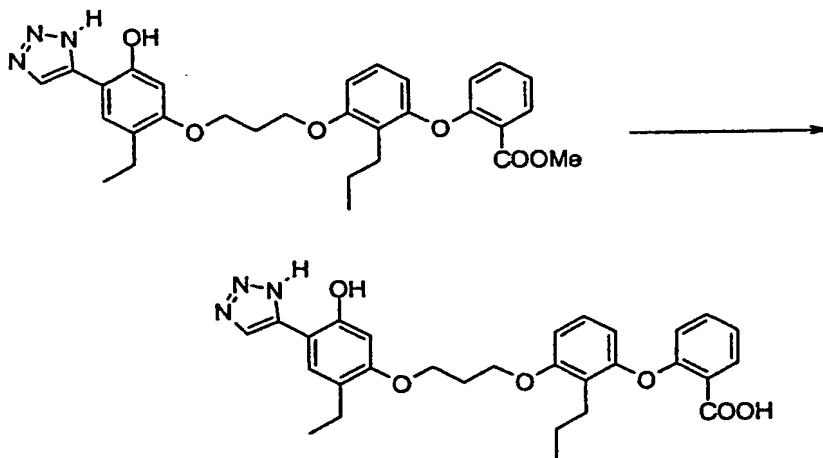


D. Preparation of 2-(3-(3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(3H-
10 [1,2,3]triazol-4-yl)phenoxy]propoxy)-2-propyl-
phenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester.

A solution of 2-(3-(3-[5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-(3H-
[1,2,3]triazol-4-yl)phenoxy]propoxy)-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic
acid methyl ester (330 mg, 0.531 mmol) in ethanethiol (9 mL)
15 was treated with boron trifluoride etherate (2.0 mL, 16 mmol)
for 1 h at room temperature and then with an additional
portion of boron trifluoride etherate (1.0 mL) for 1 h. The
mixture was diluted with diethyl ether and water. The
organic layer was washed once with saturated sodium
20 bicarbonate solution, once with saturated sodium chloride
solution, dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated

in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, 30% ethyl acetate/70% hexane to 50% ethyl acetate/50% hexane) of the residue provided 180 mg (63%) of the title compound as a brown solid. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.97 (s, 1H), 7.88 (dd, $J = 8$, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (t, $J = 8$ Hz, 1H), 7.31 (s, 1H), 7.10 (d, $J = 8$ Hz, 1H), 7.05 (d, $J = 8$ Hz, 1H), 6.81 (d, $J = 8$ Hz, 1H), 6.67 (d, $J = 8$ Hz, 1H), 6.59 (s, 1H), 6.43 (d, $J = 8$ Hz, 1H), 4.20 (m, 4H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 2.63 (m, 4H), 2.34 (quintet, $J = 6$ Hz, 2H), 1.55 (hextet, $J = 8$ Hz, 2H), 1.19 (t, $J = 8$ Hz, 3H), 0.90 (t, $J = 7$ Hz, 3H); TOF MS ES^+ exact mass calculated for $\text{C}_{30}\text{H}_{34}\text{N}_3\text{O}_6$ ($p+1$): $m/z = 532.2447$. Found: 532.2466. IR (CHCl_3 , cm^{-1}) 2964, 1718, 1453. Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_{30}\text{H}_{33}\text{N}_3\text{O}_6$: C, 67.78; H, 6.26; N, 7.90. Found: C, 66.80; H, 6.02; N, 7.53.

15

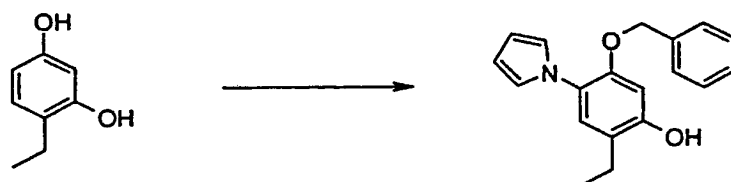


E. Preparation of 2-(3-{3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(3H-[1,2,3]triazol-4-yl)phenoxy]-propoxy}-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid.

A solution of 2-(3-{3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(3H-[1,2,3]triazol-4-yl)phenoxy]propoxy}-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester (160 mg, 0.30 mmol) in methanol (5 mL) was treated 1 N lithium hydroxide solution (1.5 mL) at 60 °C for 3.5 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, diluted with water, and adjusted to -pH 4. The resulting mixture was extracted three times with methylene chloride. The combined organic extracts were dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo to provide 134 mg (86%) of the title compound as a tan solid. ¹H NMR (DMSO-d)
δ 14.98 (bs, 1H), 12.80 (bs, 1H), 10.02 (bs, 1H), 8.17 (bs, 1H), 7.77 (dd, J = 7, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.60 (bs, 1H), 7.47 (t, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (t, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.14 (t, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.82 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.68 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.57 (s, 1H), 6.35 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 4.22 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 4.15 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 2.54 (m, 4H), 2.25 (quintet, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 1.45 (hextet, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 1.11 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H), 0.81 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H); TOF MS ES⁺ exact mass calculated for C₂₉H₃₂N₃O₆ (p+1): m/z = 518.2291. Found: 518.2302. IR (CHCl₃, cm⁻¹) 2965, 1738, 1454.
Anal. Calcd for C₂₉H₃₁N₃O₆: C, 67.30; H, 6.04; N, 8.12. Found: C, 67.15; H, 5.98; N, 7.93.

Example 7

Preparation of 2-{3-[3-(2-Ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-pyrrol-1-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propyl-phenoxy}benzoic acid methyl ester.



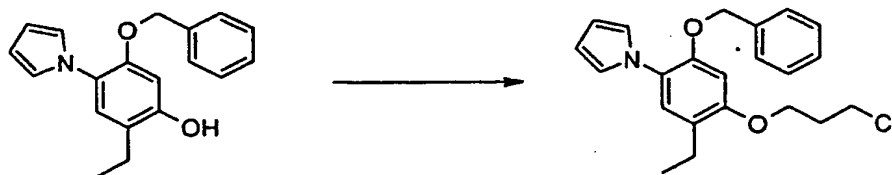
5

A. Preparation of 5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-pyrrol-1-yl-phenol.

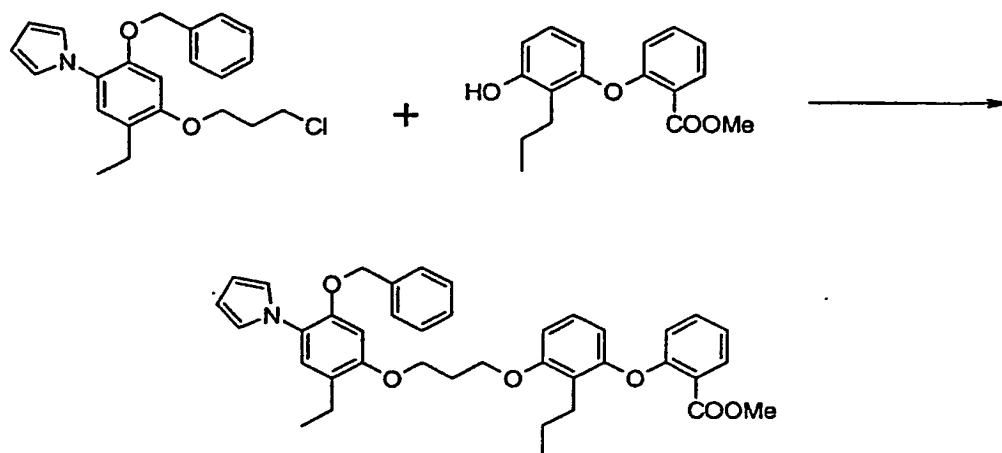
To a mixture of potassium nitrosodisulfonate (40.0 g, 149 mmol) and potassium hydrogen phosphate (10 g) in water (1.2 L) at room temperature was added a solution of 4-ethylbenzene-1,3-diol (10.0 g, 2.37 mmol) and potassium hydrogen phosphate (10.5 g) in water (150 mL). The mixture was stirred for 15 min and adjusted to pH ~3. The solution was extracted three times with diethyl ether. The organic layer was dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in acetonitrile (70 mL) and treated at room temperature with 65% 3-pyrroline (12 mL). The resulting mixture was stirred for 1 h and concentrated in vacuo, dissolved in ethyl acetate and hexane, and filtered down a short column of silica gel. The resulting solution was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in N,N-dimethylformamide (10 mL) and treated with benzyl bromide (0.85 mL, 7.1 mmol) and potassium carbonate (960 mg, 6.9 mmol) at room temperature for 15 h. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed four times with water, once with saturated sodium chloride solution, dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, ethyl acetate/hexane gradient) of the residue provided 316 mg (2%) of the title

compound. TOF MS ES⁺ exact mass calculated for C₁₉H₂₀NO₂ (p+1): m/z = 294.1494. Found: 294.1471.

B. Preparation of 1-[2-benzyloxy-4-(3-chloropropoxy)-5-ethylphenyl]-1H-pyrrole.



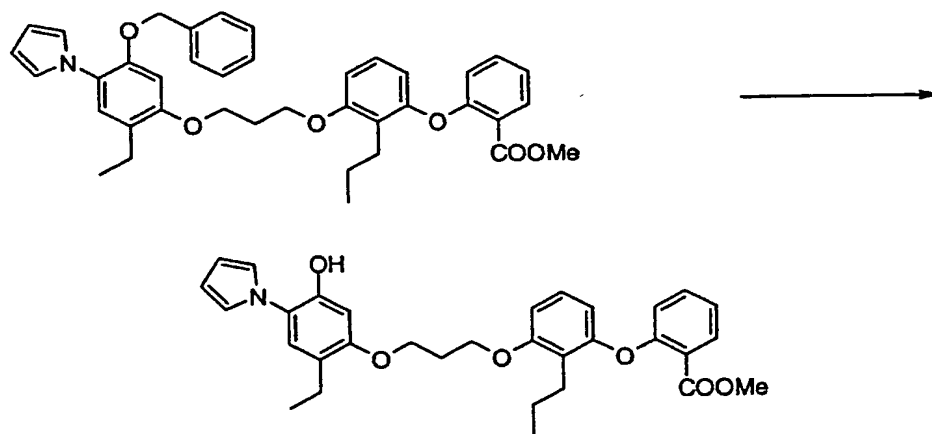
A mixture of 5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-pyrrol-1-ylphenol (316 mg, 1.08 mmol), potassium carbonate (223 mg, 1.62 mmol), and 1-bromo-3-chloropropane (0.16 mL, 1.6 mmol) in N,N-dimethylformamide (5 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 18 h. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and water, washed four times with water, once with saturated sodium chloride solution, dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, 5% ethyl acetate/95% hexane) of the residue provided 314 mg (79%) of the title compound as a colorless oil. TOF MS ES⁺ exact mass calculated for C₂₂H₂₅NClo₂ (p+1): m/z = 370.1574. Found: 370.1548.



C. Preparation of 2-{3-[3-(5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-pyrrol-1-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid methyl ester.

A mixture of 1-[2-benzyloxy-4-(3-chloropropoxy)-5-ethylphenyl]-1H-pyrrole (310 mg, 0.85 mmol) and sodium iodide (140 mg, 0.94 mol) in 2-butanone (5 mL) was heated at reflux for 6 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in N,N-dimethylformamide (7 mL) and treated with 2-(3-hydroxy-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester (242 mg, 0.85 mmol) and potassium carbonate (129 g, 93 mmol) at room temperature for 15 h. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and water, washed four times with water, once with saturated sodium chloride solution, dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, 5% ethyl acetate/95% hexane) of the residue provided 196 mg (37%) of the title compound as a colorless oil. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.86 (dd, J = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (dt, J = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (m, 5H), 7.07 (m, 3H), 6.84

(m, 2H), 6.79 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.65 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H),
 6.58 (s, 1H), 6.42 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.29 (m, 2H), 4.92 (s,
 2H), 4.17 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 4.15 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 3.83
 (s, 3H), 2.65 (t, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 2.58 (q, J = 7 Hz, 2H),
 5 2.30 (quintet, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 1.55 (hextet, J = 8 Hz, 2H),
 1.16 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H), 0.80 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H); TOF MS ES⁺
 exact mass calculated for C₃₉H₄₂NO₆ (p+1): m/z = 620.3012.
 Found: 620.3021.



10

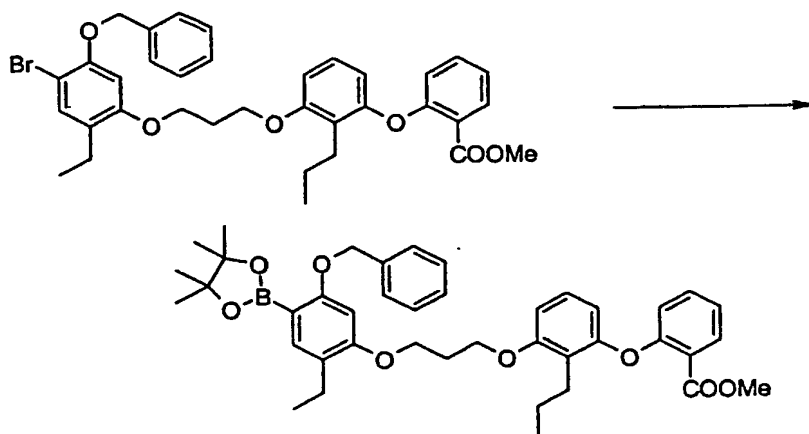
D. Preparation of 2-{3-[3-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-pyrrol-1-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propyl-phenoxy}benzoic acid methyl ester.
 A solution of 2-{3-[3-(5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-pyrrol-1-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid methyl ester
 15 (195 mg, 0.315 mmol) in ethanethiol (5 mL) was treated with boron trifluoride etherate (1.3 mL, 9.5 mmol) at room temperature for 2.5 h. The mixture was diluted with diethyl ether and water. The organic layer was washed with
 20 saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo.

Chromatography (silica gel, 10% ethyl acetate/90% hexane) of the residue provided 39 mg (23%) of the title compound as a colorless oil. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.89 (d, $J = 8$ Hz, 1H), 7.37 (t, $J = 8$ Hz, 1H), 7.07 (m, 2H), 6.98 (s, 1H), 6.68 (m, 3H), 6.65 (d, $J = 8$ Hz, 1H), 6.57 (s, 1H), 6.42 (d, $J = 8$ Hz, 1H), 6.35 (m, 2H), 5.04 (bs, 1H), 4.19 (m, 2H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 2.64 (t, $J = 8$ Hz, 2H), 2.58 (q, $J = 7$ Hz, 2H), 2.32 (quintet, $J = 6$ Hz, 2H), 1.55 (m, 2H), 1.14 (t, $J = 7$ Hz, 3H), 0.90 (t, $J = 7$ Hz, 3H); TOF MS ES^+ exact mass calculated for $\text{C}_{32}\text{H}_{36}\text{NO}_6$ ($p+1$): $m/z = 530.2543$. Found: 530.2516.

Example 8

15

Preparation of 2-(3-(3-[4-(3-Bromo-[1,2,4]thiadiazol-5-yl)-2-ethyl-5-hydroxyphenoxy]-propoxy)-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid.

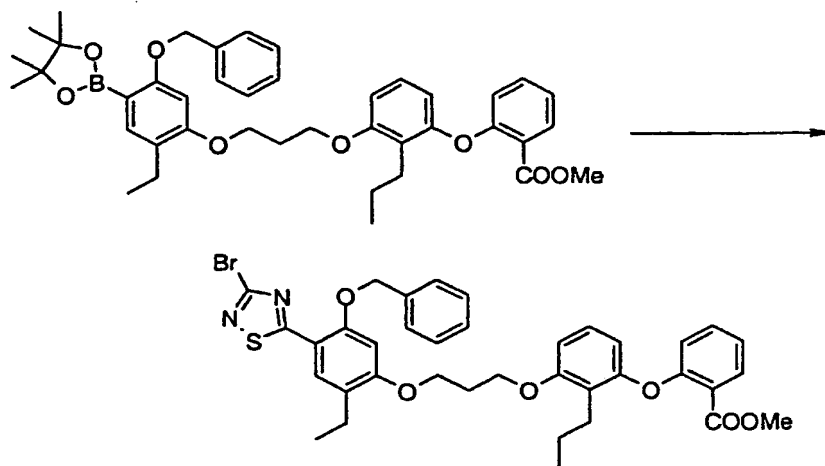


20

A. Preparation of 2-(3-{3-[5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy]propoxy}-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester.

A mixture of 2-{3-[3-(5-benzyloxy-4-bromo-2-ethylphenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-benzoic acid methyl ester (8.30 g, 13.1 mmol), triethylamine (5.2 mL, 39 mmol), and PdCl₂(dppf) (320 mg, 0.39 mmol) in de-oxygenated toluene (80 mL) was treated with a 1 M solution of 4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolane in tetrahydrofuran (20 mL, 20 mmol) and heated at reflux for 6 h. The mixture was filtered down a short column of silica gel and the filtrate concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, 35% ethyl acetate/65% hexane) of the residue provided a dark oil that was subjected to further chromatography (silica gel, hexane to 30% ethyl acetate/70% hexane) to give 7.70 g (84%) of the title compound. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.86 (dd, J = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.60 (d, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.47 (s, 1H), 7.34 (m, 3H), 7.24 (t, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.09 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.04 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.79 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.66 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.47 (s, 1H), 6.43 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 5.07 (s, 2H), 4.18 (m, 4H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 2.64 (t, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 2.56 (q, J = 7 Hz, 2H), 2.30 (quintet, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 1.53 (hextet, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 1.34 (s, 12H), 1.14 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H), 0.89 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H); TOF MS ES⁺ exact mass calculated for C₄₁H₅₃NBO₈ (p + NH₄): m/z = 698.3864. Found: 698.3889. IR (CHCl₃, cm⁻¹) 2964, 1720, 1604, 1453.

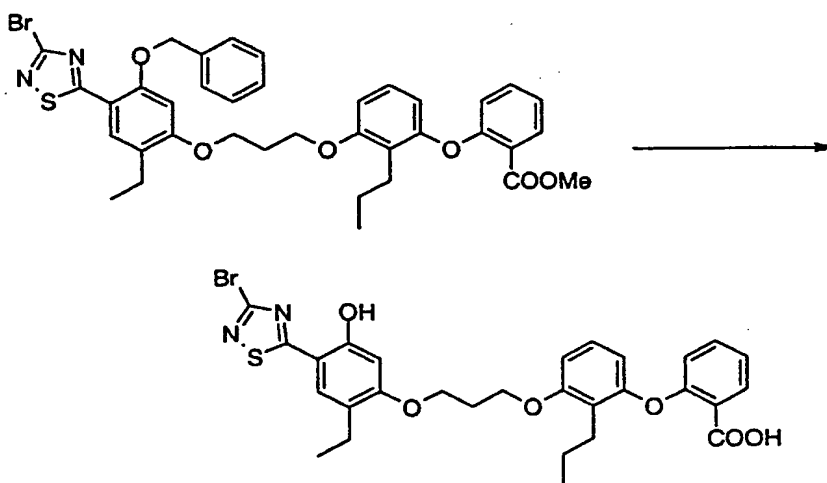
Anal. Calcd for C₄₁H₄₉BO₈: C, 72.35; H, 7.26. Found: C, 72.30; H, 7.12.



**B. Preparation of 2-(3-(3-[5-benzyloxy-4-(3-bromo-
[1,2,4]thiadiazol-5-yl)-2-ethyl-phenoxy]propoxy)-2-
propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester.**

A mixture of 2-(3-(3-[5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy]propoxy)-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester (310 mg, 0.46 mmol), 3-bromo-5-chloro-1,2,4-thiadiazole (120 mg, 0.60 mmol), cesium carbonate (300 mg, 0.92 mmol), and PdCl₂(dppf) (20 mg, 0.024 mmol) in de-oxygenated toluene (10 mL) was heated at 100 °C for 15 h. The mixture was diluted with a solution of 35% ethyl acetate/65% hexane and filtered down a short column of silica gel. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, hexane to 30% ethyl acetate/70% hexane) of the residue provided 232 mg (70%) of the title compound. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.13 (s, 1H), 7.87 (dd, J = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (m, 2H), 7.37 (m, 4H), 7.08 (t, dJ = 8, 1 Hz, 1H), 7.04 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.78 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.66 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.55 (s, 1H), 6.43 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 5.28 (s, 2H), 4.21 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 4.19 (t, J

= 6 Hz, 2H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 2.62 (m, 4H), 2.34 (quintet, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 1.55 (hextet, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 1.17 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H), 0.88 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H); MS ES⁺ m/e 717, 719.



5

C. Preparation of 2-(3-(3-[4-(3-bromo-[1,2,4]thiadiazol-5-yl)-2-ethyl-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy)-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid.

- 10 A solution of 2-(3-(3-[5-benzyloxy-4-(3-bromo-[1,2,4]thiadiazol-5-yl)-2-ethyl-phenoxy]propoxy)-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester (230 mg, 0.31 mmol) in ethanethiol (4 mL) was treated with boron trifluoride etherate (0.32 mL, 2.5 mmol) at room temperature for 6 h, at
- 15 which time an additional portion of boron trifluoride etherate was added and stirring continued for 7 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with water, concentrated in vacuo, and extracted with diethyl ether. The residue was dissolved in methanol (5 mL) and treated with 1 N lithium
- 20 hydroxide solution (2 mL) at 65 °C for 1 h. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo and the residue diluted with water and

adjusted to ~pH 3 with 1 N hydrochloric acid. The resulting precipitate was collected via vacuum filtration and dissolved in dilute aqueous base. Reverse phase chromatography (1:1 acetonitrile/water) provided 43 mg (23%) of the title compound as a yellow solid. ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆) δ 7.85 (s, 1H), 7.80 (dd, J = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (m, 2H), 7.15 (m, 3H), 6.83 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.80 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.62 (s, 1H), 6.35 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.20 (m, 4H), 2.55 (m, 4H), 2.27 (quintet, J = 5 Hz, 2H), 1.44 (hextet, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 1.13 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H), 0.81 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H); MS ES⁺ m/e 551 (p+NH₄⁺-Br); IR (KBr, cm⁻¹) 2900, 1696, 1603, 1461. Anal. Calcd for C₂₉H₂₉BrN₂O₆S: C, 56.77; H, 4.76; N, 4.56. Found: C, 56.63; H, 4.72; N, 3.98.

15

Example 9

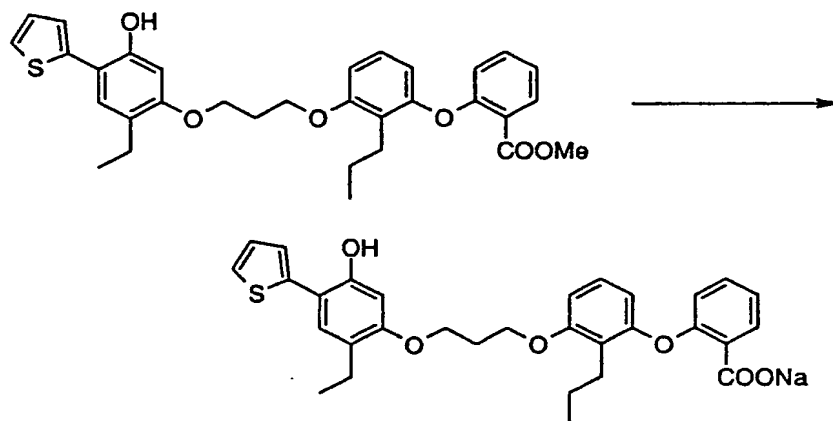
Preparation of 2-{3-[3-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-thiophen-2-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propyl-phenoxy}benzoic acid sodium salt.

20 A. Preparation of 2-{3-[3-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-thiophen-2-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid methyl ester.

A mixture of 2-(3-[3-[5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy]propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester (300 mg, 0.44 mmol), 2-bromothiophene (110 mg, 0.66 mmol), cesium carbonate (300 mg, 2.17 mmol), and PdCl₂(dppf) (20 mg, 0.024 mmol) in de-oxygenated toluene (10 mL) was heated at 105 °C for 66 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and concentrated

in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in methylene chloride and filtered down a short column of silica gel. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, 30% ethyl acetate/70% hexane) of the residue provided
5 an oil that was dissolved in ethanethiol (4 mL) and treated with boron trifluoride etherate (0.44 mL, 3.4 mmol) at room temperature for 3 h. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with diethyl ether. The organic layer was dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo.
10 Chromatography (silica gel, hexane to 30% ethyl acetate/70% hexane) of the residue provided 120 mg (50%) of the title compound as a yellow film. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.85 (dd, J = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (t, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, J = 7 Hz, 1H), 7.03-7.15 (m, 5H), 6.80 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.66 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.51 (s, 1H), 6.42 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 5.44 (bs, 1H), 4.18 (m, 4H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 2.62 (t, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 2.58 (q, J = 7 Hz, 2H), 2.54 (quintet, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 1.52 (hextet, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 1.16 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H), 0.90 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H); MS ES $^-$ m/e 545 (p - 1).

B. Preparation of 2-{3-[3-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-thiophen-2-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid sodium salt.



- 5 A solution of 2-{3-[3-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-thiophen-2-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid methyl ester (120 mg, 0.22 mmol) in methanol (3 mL) was treated with 1 N lithium hydroxide solution (0.5 mL) at room temperature for 1 h and then with an additional portion of 1 N lithium
- 10 hydroxide solution (0.75 mL) for 18 h. The mixture was heated at 50 °C then concentrated in vacuo. The residue was acidified with dilute hydrochloric acid and extracted with diethyl ether. The organic layer was washed once with water and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was diluted with 1 N
- 15 sodium hydroxide solution (0.22 mL), diethyl ether, and toluene. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo, dissolved in methylene chloride, and concentrated in vacuo to provide 120 mg (98%) of the title compound as a green film. ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆) δ 7.71 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (m, 2H), 7.31 (m,
- 20 2H), 7.10 (m, 2H), 6.99 (m, 1H), 6.76 (t, J = 7 Hz, 2H), 6.52 (s, 1H), 6.30 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 4.16 (t, J = 7 Hz, 2H), 4.07 (t, J = 7 Hz, 2H), 2.50 (m, 4H), 2.20 (m, 2H),

1.40 (m, 2H), 1.06 (t, $J = 8$ Hz, 3H), 0.77 (t, $J = 7$ Hz, 3H); MS ES^+ m/e 533 ($p + 1 - Na^+$). IR ($CHCl_3$, cm^{-1}) 2900, 1738, 1604, 1454.

5

Example 10

Preparation of 2-(3-{3-[2-Ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-phenoxy]propoxy}-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid.



- 10 A. Preparation of 4-iodo-1-methylpyrazole (Known compound: RN 39806-90-1).

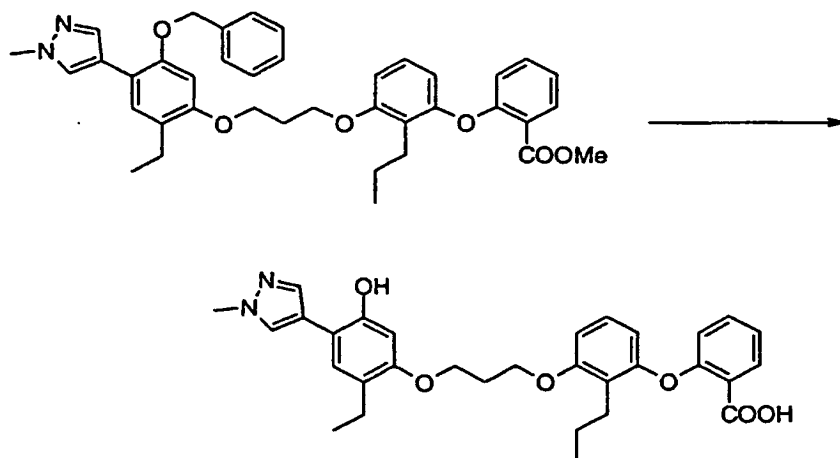
To a solution of 4-iodopyrazole (1.3 g, 6.8 mmol) in dioxane (10 mL) was added iodomethane (0.42 mL, 6.8 mmol) and the resulting mixture stirred at room temperature for 96 h. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo and the residue mixed with methylene chloride and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to provide 1.35 g (95%) of the title compound as a colorless oil. 1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 7.47 (s, 1H), 7.38 (s, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H).

20

B. Preparation of 2-(3-{3-[5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)phenoxy]propoxy}-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester.

A mixture of 2-(3-{3-[5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy]propoxy}-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester (1.00 g, 1.47 mmol), 4-iodo-1-methylpyrazole (450 mg, 2.16 mmol), cesium carbonate (1.20 g, 3.62 mmol), and $PdCl_2(dppf)$ (72 mg, 0.088

mmol) in de-oxygenated toluene (35 mL) was heated at 100 °C for 24 h. Additional portions of 4-iodo-1-methylpyrazole (~30 mg) and PdCl₂(dppf) (~30 mg) were added and heating continued at 100 °C for 40 h. The mixture was cooled to
5 room temperature, concentrated in vacuo, diluted with methylene chloride, and filtered down a short plug of silica gel. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, 35% ethyl acetate/65% hexane to 65% ethyl acetate/35% hexane) of the residue provided 710 mg
10 (76%) of the title compound. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.86 (dd, J = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.80 (s, 1H), 7.69 (s, 1H), 7.37 (m, 6H), 7.28 (s, 1H), 7.09 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.04 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.78 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.67 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.56 (s, 1H), 6.42 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 5.08 (s, 2H), 4.18 (t, J = 6
15 Hz, 2H), 4.15 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 2.63 (t, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 2.59 (q, J = 7 Hz, 2H), 2.30 (quintet, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 1.55 (hextet, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 1.23 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H), 0.89 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H).



C. Preparation of 2-(3-(3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-phenoxy]propoxy)-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid.

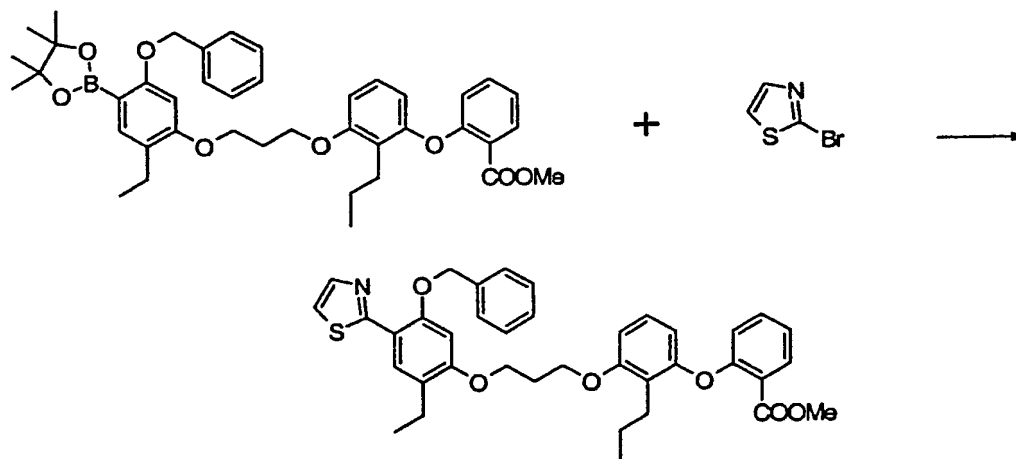
A solution of 2-(3-(3-[5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)phenoxy]propoxy)-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester (710 mg, 1.12 mmol) in ethanethiol (5 mL) was treated with boron trifluoride etherate (1.42 mL, 11.2 mmol) at room temperature for 20 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with water, concentrated in vacuo, and extracted with diethyl ether. The organic layer was dried (magnesium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was triturated twice with hexane and the residue dissolved in methanol (5 mL). This solution was treated with 1 N lithium hydroxide solution (5 mL) at -95 °C for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo and the residue diluted with water, washed twice with diethyl ether, and the aqueous layer acidified with 1 N hydrochloric acid. The resulting solution was extracted with diethyl ether. The organic layer was dried (magnesium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, 10% methanol/90% methylene chloride) provided 338 mg (57%) of the title compound as a tan foam. ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆) δ 12.85 (bs, 1H), 9.50 (bs, 1H), 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.78 (m, 2H), 7.48 (dt, J = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (s, 1H), 7.18 (t, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (t, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.79 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.77 (d, J =

9 Hz, 1H), 6.53 (s, 1H), 6.35 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.20 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 4.08 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 2.50 (m, 4H), 2.24 (quintet, J = 5 Hz, 2H), 1.45 (hextet, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 1.09 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H), 0.82 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H); MS ES⁺
 5 m/e 531 (p+1); IR (KBr, cm⁻¹) 2961, 1697, 1602, 1460, 1222.
 Anal. Calcd for C₃₁H₃₄N₂O₆: C, 70.17; H, 6.46; N, 5.28.
 Found: C, 69.27; H, 6.08; N, 4.63.

10

Example 11

**Preparation of 2-(3-[3-(2-Ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-thiazol-2-yl-
 phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid.**

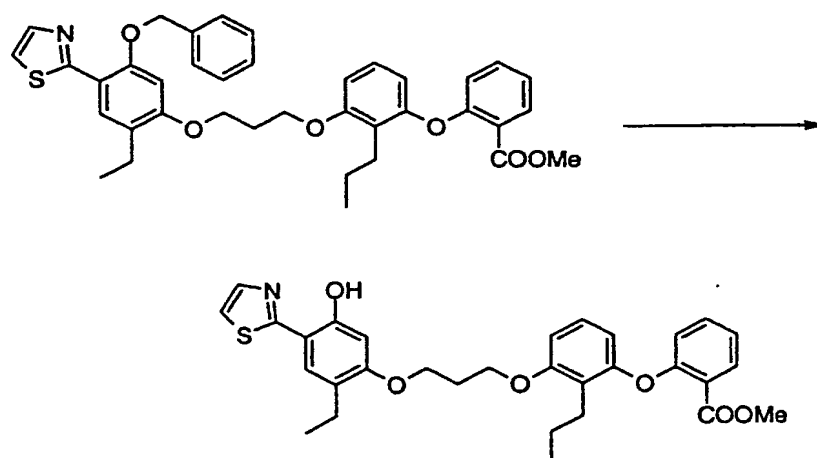


15

**A. Preparation of 2-(3-[3-(5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-thiazol-2-
 yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl
 ester.**

A mixture of 2-(3-[3-[5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-(4,4,5,5-
 20 tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy]propoxy]-2-

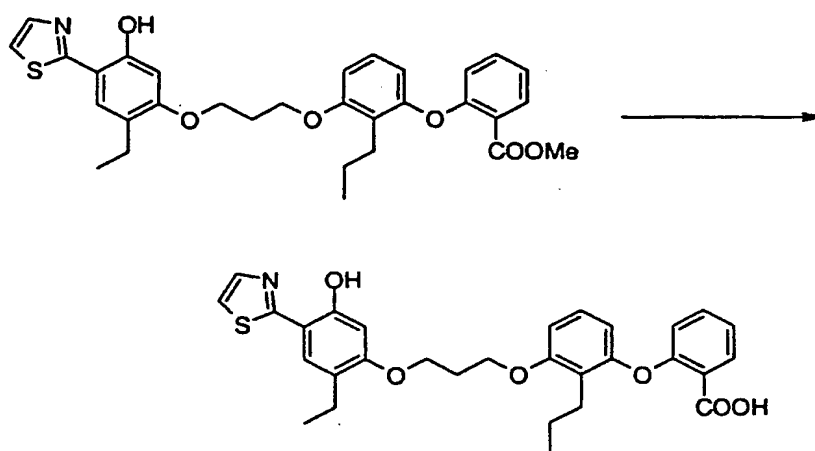
propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester (960 mg, 1.41 mmol),
2-bromothiazole (0.25 mL, 2.8 mmol), cesium carbonate (1.15
g, 3.52 mmol), and $\text{PdCl}_2(\text{dppf})$ (35 mg, 0.040 mmol) in de-
oxygenated toluene (35 mL) was heated at 60 °C for 16 h then
5 at 100 °C for 7 h. Additional portions of 2-bromothiazole
(0.13 mL) and $\text{PdCl}_2(\text{dppf})$ (~30 mg) were added and heating
continued at 100 °C for 72 h. The mixture was cooled to
room temperature, concentrated in vacuo, diluted with
methylene chloride, and filtered down a short plug of silica
10 gel. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo.
Chromatography (silica gel, hexane to 35% ethyl acetate/65%
hexane) of the residue provided 282 mg (31%) of the title
compound. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 8.20 (s, 1H), 7.86 (dd, J = 8, 1
Hz, 1H), 7.82 (d, J = 3 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, J = 7 Hz, 2H),
15 7.35 (m, 4H), 7.23 (d, J = 3 Hz, 1H), 7.09 (d, J = 9 Hz,
1H), 7.04 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.78 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.65
(d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.57 (s, 1H), 6.42 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H),
5.24 (s, 2H), 4.17 (m, 4H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 2.63 (m, 4H), 2.33
(quintet, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 1.55 (hextet, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 1.19
20 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H), 0.88 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H).



B. Preparation of 2-{3-[3-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-thiazol-2-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid methyl ester.

A solution of 2-{3-[3-(5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-thiazol-2-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid methyl ester (282 mg, 0.442 mmol) in ethanethiol (3 mL) was treated with boron trifluoride etherate (0.56 mL, 4.4 mmol) at room temperature for 3 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with water, concentrated in vacuo, and extracted with diethyl ether. The organic layer was dried (magnesium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, ethyl acetate/hexane) provided 107 mg (44%) of the title compound. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.88 (dd, J = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.80 (d, J = 4 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (dt, J = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (d, J = 4 Hz, 1H), 7.24 (s, 1H), 7.09 (dt, J = 9, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.05 (t, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.79 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.66 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.61 (s, 1H), 6.42 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.24 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 4.18 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 2.63 (t, J = 7 Hz, 2H), 2.58 (q, J = 7 Hz, 2H), 2.34

(quintet, $J = 6$ Hz, 2H), 1.52 (hextet, $J = 8$ Hz, 2H), 1.17 (t, $J = 7$ Hz, 3H), 0.88 (t, $J = 7$ Hz, 3H); MS ES⁺ m/e 548 (p+1).



5

C. Preparation of 2-{3-[3-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-thiazol-2-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid.

2-{3-[3-(2-Ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-thiazol-2-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid methyl ester (107 mg, 0.196 mmol) was dissolved in a 1:1 solution of methanol/dioxane (3 mL) and treated with 1 N lithium hydroxide solution (1 mL) at 60 °C for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo and the residue diluted with water, washed twice with diethyl ether, and the aqueous layer acidified with 1 N hydrochloric acid. The resulting solution was extracted twice with methylene chloride and the combined organic layers dried (magnesium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Trituration (hexane) of the residue provided 72 mg (69%) of the title compound as a tan powder. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.22 (dd, $J = 8, 2$ Hz, 1H), 7.70 (d, $J = 4$ Hz, 1H), 7.41 (dt, $J =$

-150-

8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (s, 1H), 7.18 (m, 3H), 6.82 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.69 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.62 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.55 (s, 1H), 4.22 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 4.21 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 2.57 (m, 4H), 2.35 (quintet, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 1.49 (hextet, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 1.18 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H), 0.86 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H); MS ES⁺ m/e 534 (p+1); IR (KBr, cm⁻¹) 2957, 1695, 1599, 1457.

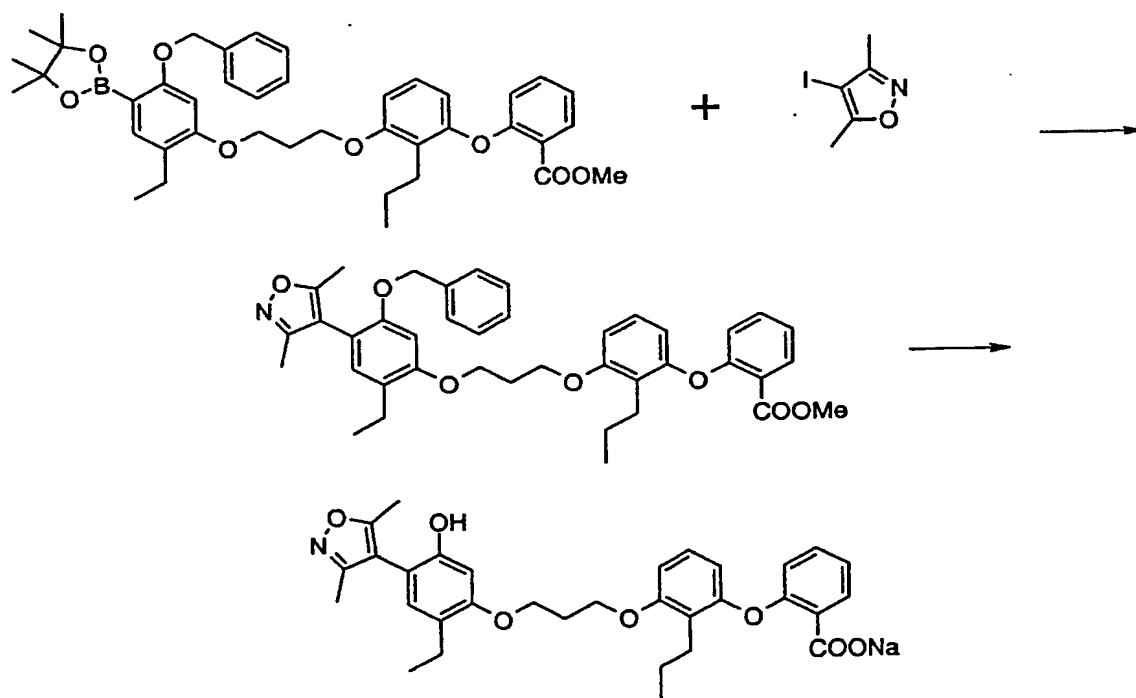
Anal. Calcd for C₃₀H₃₁NO₆S: C, 67.52; H, 5.86; N, 2.62.

Found: C, 67.44; H, 5.95; N, 2.55.

10

Example 12

Preparation of 2-(3-(3-[4-(3,5-Dimethylisoxazol-4-yl)-2-ethyl-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy)-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid sodium salt.



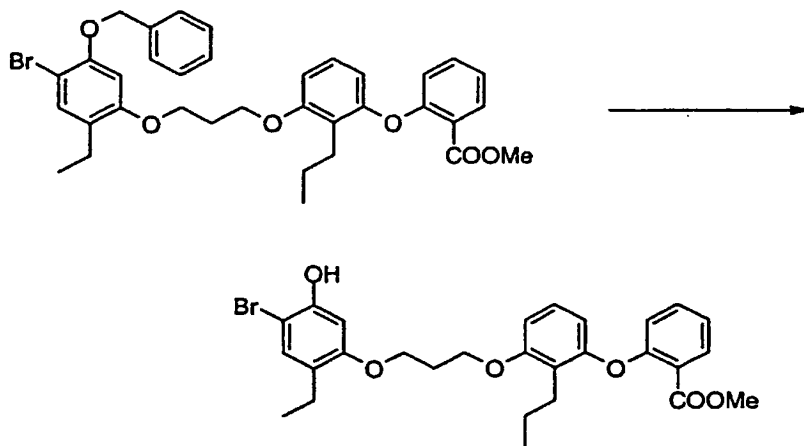
15

A mixture of 2-(3-(3-[5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenoxy]propoxy)-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester (305 mg, 0.448 mmol), 3,5-dimethyl-4-iodoisoxazole (110 mg, 0.493 mmol), cesium carbonate (293 mg, 0.899 mmol), and $\text{PdCl}_2(\text{dppf})$ (15 mg, 0.018 mmol) in de-oxygenated toluene (10 mL) was heated at 95 °C for 10 h. Additional portions of 3,5-dimethyl-4-iodoisoxazole (110 mg), cesium carbonate (260 mg), and $\text{PdCl}_2(\text{dppf})$ (~15 mg) were added and heating continued at 110 °C for 20 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, concentrated in vacuo, diluted with methylene chloride, and filtered down a short plug of silica gel with 20% ethyl acetate/80% hexane. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo. The resulting colorless oil was dissolved in methylene chloride (4 mL), cooled to 0 °C, and treated with iodotrimethylsilane (0.40 mL, 2.7 mmol). The resulting mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 18 h. An additional portion of iodotrimethylsilane (0.70 mL) was added and stirring continued for 72 h. The mixture was poured into dilute sodium thiosulfate solution. The organic layer was separated, washed with water, dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resulting foam was dissolved in a 1:1 mixture of tetrahydrofuran/1 N hydrochloric acid (5 mL) and stirred at room temperature for 18 h. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo and treated with 1 equivalent 1 N sodium hydroxide solution in ether. The resulting mixture was concentrated in vacuo to provide 59 mg (23%) of the title compound as an off-white solid. ^1H NMR ($\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ 7.40 (dd, $J = 9, 2$ Hz, 1H), 7.13 (dt, $J = 8, 2$ Hz, 1H), 6.97 (m, 2H), 6.79 (s, 1H), 6.68 (d, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 6.65 (d, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 6.60 (s,

1H), 6.21 (d, $J = 8$ Hz, 1H), 4.19 (t, $J = 6$ Hz, 2H), 4.01 (t, $J = 6$ Hz, 2H), 2.66 (t, $J = 8$ Hz, 2H), 2.48 (q, $J = 8$ Hz, 2H), 2.24 (s, 3H), 2.17 (quintet, $J = 6$ Hz, 2H), 2.07 (s, 3H), 1.49 (hextet, $J = 8$ Hz, 2H), 1.07 (t, $J = 7$ Hz, 3H), 0.85 (t, $J = 7$ Hz, 3H); TOF MS ES^+ exact mass calculated for $C_{32}H_{36}NO_7$ ($p+1$): $m/z = 546.2492$. Found: 546.2514; IR (KBr, cm^{-1}) 3400, 1605, 1460.

Example 13

- 10 Preparation of 2-{3-[3-(2-Ethyl-4-furan-2-yl-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-benzoic acid sodium salt.

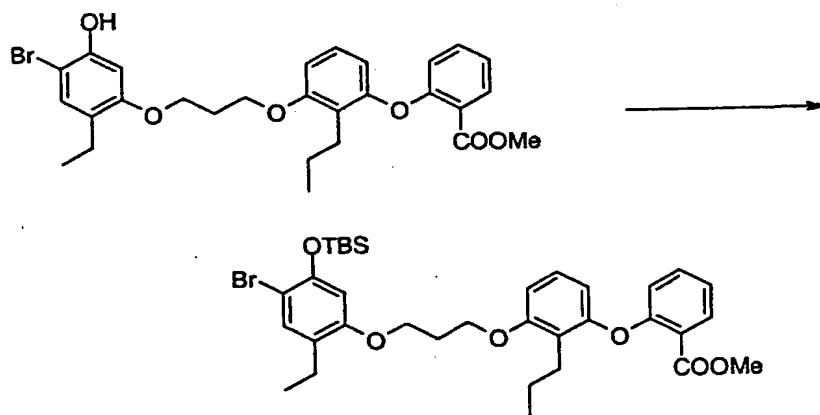


- 15 A. Preparation of 2-{3-[3-(4-bromo-2-ethyl-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid methyl ester.

A solution of 2-{3-[3-(5-benzyloxy-4-bromo-2-ethylphenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-benzoic acid methyl ester (2.50 g, 3.95 mmol) in methylene chloride (40 mL) was

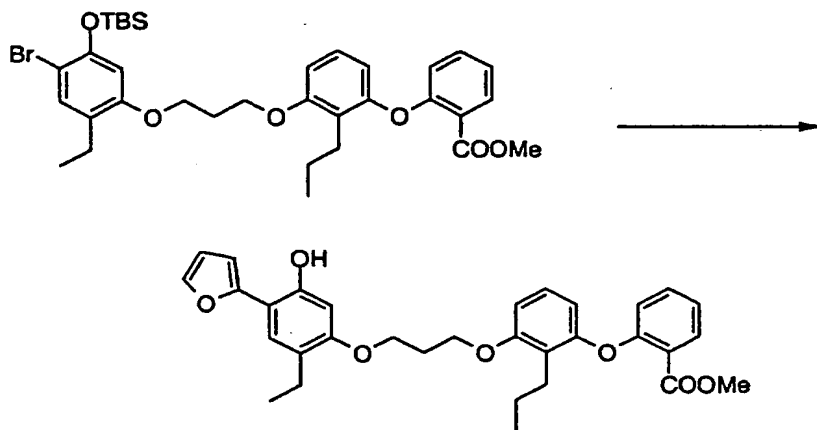
20

cooled to -70 °C and treated with boron tribromide (0.25 mL, 2.6 mmol). After 25 min the mixture was poured into cold water and the resulting mixture extracted with methylene chloride. The combined organic extracts were washed once
5 with water, once with saturated sodium chloride solution, dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo to provide 1.1 g (52%) of the title compound as a pale yellow oil. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.89 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (t, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (s 1H), 7.12 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.08
10 (d, J = 2 Hz, 1H), 6.81 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.68 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.56 (s, 1H), 6.46 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 5.40 (s, 1H), 4.18 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 4.11 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 2.65 (t, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 2.54 (q, J = 7 Hz, 2H), 2.32 (quintet, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 1.54 (hextet, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 1.13
15 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H), 0.89 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H); MS ES⁻ m/z = 541 (M - H), 543 (M - H + 2).



B. Preparation of 2-(3-(3-[4-bromo-5-(tert-butyl)dimethylsilyloxy]-2-ethylphenoxy)-propoxy)-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester.

A solution of 2-(3-[3-(4-bromo-2-ethyl-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester (1.00 g, 1.84 mmol) in methylene chloride (20 mL) was treated with imidazole (0.19 g, 2.8 mmol) and tert-butyl)dimethylsilyl chloride (0.388 g, 2.57 mmol) at room temperature for 2 h. The mixture was poured into water and the organic layer separated, washed once with water, once with saturated sodium chloride solution, filtered through a short pad of silica gel, and concentrated in vacuo to provide 1.1 g (91%) of the title compound as a colorless oil. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.88 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (t, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.22 (s, 1H), 7.12 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (d, J = 2 Hz, 1H), 6.80 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.69 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.45 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.40 (s, 1H), 4.20 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 4.11 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 2.64 (t, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 2.54 (q, J = 7 Hz, 2H), 2.32 (quintet, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 1.54 (hextet, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 1.13 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H), 1.03 (s, 9H), 0.89 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H), 0.23 (s, 6H).

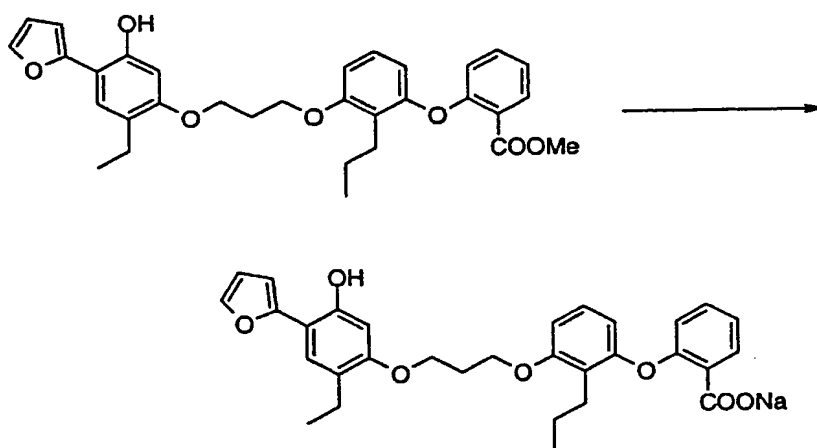


C. Preparation of 2-(3-[3-(2-ethyl-4-furan-2-yl-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester.

- A mixture of 2-(3-[3-(4-bromo-5-(tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyloxy)-2-ethylphenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester (1.05 g, 1.60 mmol), furan-2-boronic acid (0.358 g, 3.20 mmol), tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (0.185 g, 0.160 mmol), and 2 M aqueous sodium carbonate solution (8 mL) in tetrahydrofuran (20 mL) was heated at reflux for 18 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, diluted with water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was separated, washed once with water, once with saturated sodium chloride solution, dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, 10% ethyl acetate/90% hexane) of the residue provided 0.8 g (94%) of the title compound as a colorless oil. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.90 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (s, 1H), 7.38 (t, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.21 (s, 1H), 7.13 (s, 1H), 7.10 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.07 (d, J = 2 Hz, 1H), 6.81 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.69

(d, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 6.52 (m, 3H), 6.44 (d, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 4.20 (m, 4H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 2.67 (t, $J = 8$ Hz, 2H), 2.59 (q, $J = 7$ Hz, 2H), 2.32 (quintet, $J = 6$ Hz, 2H), 1.55 (hexet, $J = 8$ Hz, 2H), 1.18 (t, $J = 7$ Hz, 3H), 0.91 (t, $J = 7$ Hz, 3H); MS ES⁻ $m/z = 589$ ($p + \text{AcO}^-$).

Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_{32}\text{H}_{34}\text{O}_7$: C, 72.43; H, 6.46. Found: C, 72.21; H, 6.15.



10

D. Preparation of 2-(3-[3-(2-ethyl-4-furan-2-yl-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid sodium salt.

2-(3-[3-(2-Ethyl-4-furan-2-yl-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester (250 mg, 0.47 mmol) was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (4 mL) and treated with 1 N lithium hydroxide solution (2 mL) at 50 °C for 16 h. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo and the residue diluted with water and extracted twice with ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were washed once with water, once with saturated sodium chloride solution, dried (sodium

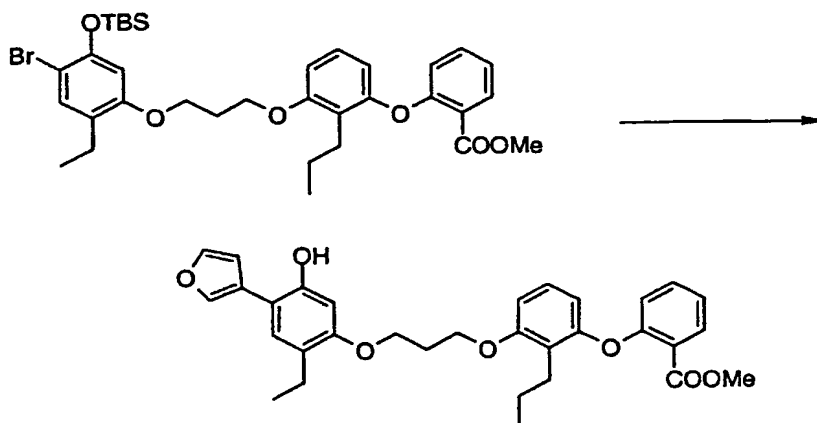
20

sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate and shaken with 1 N hydrochloric acid. The organic layer was dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue
5 was dissolved in diethyl ether and treated with 1 N aqueous sodium hydroxide solution (0.32 mL). The mixture was concentrated in vacuo and azeotroped successively with diethyl ether, chloroform, and diethyl ether and dried to provide 168 mg (66%) of the title product as a cream solid.

10 ^1H NMR (DMSO- d_6) δ 7.56 (s, 1H), 7.44 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (s, 1H), 7.13 (m, 1H), 6.97 (m, 2H), 6.77 (d, J = 2 Hz, 1H), 6.65 (m, 4H), 6.48 (d, J = 2 Hz, 1H), 6.24 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.15 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 3.96 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 2.66 (t, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 2.42 (q, J = 7 Hz, 2H), 2.13
15 (quintet, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 1.48 (hextet, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 1.09 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H), 0.84 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H); TOF MS ES^+
exact mass calculated for $\text{C}_{31}\text{H}_{33}\text{O}_7$ ($p+1$): m/z = 517.2226.
Found: 517.2230. IR (KBr, cm^{-1}) 3400, 2961, 1599, 1460.

Example 14

Preparation of 2-(3-{3-[2-Ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-furan-3-yl]phenoxy}propoxy)-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid.



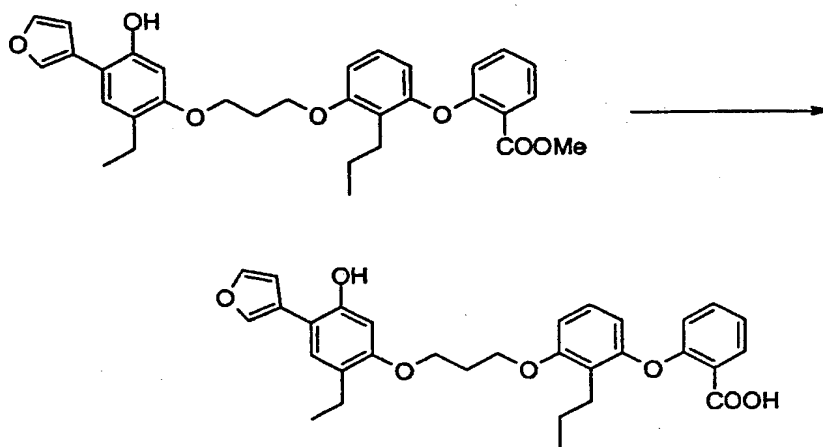
5

A. Preparation of 2-(3-[3-(2-ethyl-4-furan-3-yl-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy]-2-propyl-phenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester.

A mixture of 2-(3-{3-[4-bromo-5-(tert-butyl-
 10 butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2-ethylphenoxy]propoxy}-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester (2.10 g, 3.19 mmol),
 furan-3-boronic acid (0.722 g, 6.45 mmol),
 tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (0.37 g, 0.32
 mmol), and 2 M aqueous sodium carbonate solution (16 mL) in
 15 tetrahydrofuran (30 mL) was heated at reflux for 48 h. The
 mixture was cooled to room temperature, diluted with water,
 and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was
 separated, washed once with water, once with saturated
 sodium chloride solution, dried (sodium sulfate), filtered,
 20 and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, 15%
 ethyl acetate/85% hexane) of the residue provided 0.29 g
 (17%) of the title compound as a yellow oil. TOF MS ES⁺

exact mass calculated for $C_{32}H_{35}O_7$ (p+1): $m/z = 531.2383$.

Found: 531.2396.



5

B. Preparation of 2-{3-[3-(2-ethyl-4-furan-3-yl-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid sodium salt.

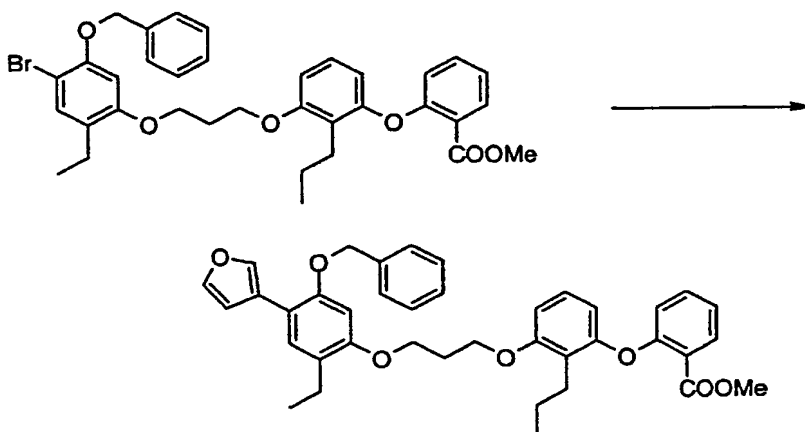
2-{3-[3-(2-Ethyl-4-furan-3-yl-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid methyl ester (170 mg, 0.32 mmol) was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (4 mL) and methanol (1 mL) and treated with 1 N lithium hydroxide solution (4 mL) at 50 °C for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo and the residue acidified with hydrochloric acid and the resulting mixture extracted twice with ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were washed once with water, once with saturated sodium chloride solution, dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, 2% methanol/98% chloroform) of the residue gave 45 mg of material that was again submitted to chromatography (silica gel, 1% methanol/99% chloroform) to provide 25 mg (15%) of the title compound as an oil.

TOF MS ES⁺ exact mass calculated for C₃₁H₃₃O₇ (p+1): m/z = 517.226. Found: 517.2230.

5

Example 15

Preparation of 2-(3-{3-[2-Ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)phenoxy]propoxy}-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid sodium salt hemihydrate.



10

A. Preparation of 2-(3-[3-(5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-furan-3-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester.

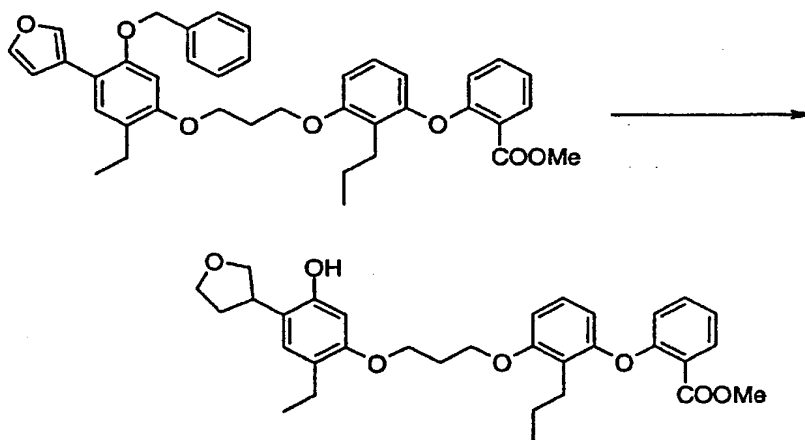
A mixture of 2-(3-[3-(5-benzyloxy-4-bromo-2-ethylphenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy)-benzoic acid methyl ester (3.00 g, 4.73 mmol), furan-3-boronic acid (1.06 g, 9.47 mmol), tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (0.54 g, 0.47 mmol), and 2 M aqueous sodium carbonate solution (20 mL) in tetrahydrofuran (40 mL) was heated at 100 °C for 48 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, diluted with water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was separated, washed once with water, once with saturated

-161-

sodium chloride solution, dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, 10% ethyl acetate/90% hexane) of the residue provided 1.9 g (65%) of the title compound as a yellow oil. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3)

5 δ 7.88 (dd, $J = 8, 2$ Hz, 1H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 7.40 (m, 7H), 7.26 (s 1H), 7.05 (m, 2H), 6.80 (d, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 6.76 (d, $J = 2$ Hz, 1H), 6.67 (d, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 6.60 (s, 1H), 6.43 (d, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 5.11 (s, 2H), 4.18 (m, 4H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 2.66 (t, $J = 8$ Hz, 2H), 2.62 (q, $J = 7$ Hz, 2H), 2.30

10 (quintet, $J = 6$ Hz, 2H), 1.57 (hextet, $J = 8$ Hz, 2H), 1.20 (t, $J = 7$ Hz, 3H), 0.92 (t, $J = 7$ Hz, 3H); MS ES^+ $m/z = 621$ ($p + 1$); IR (CHCl_3 , cm^{-1}) 3000, 1727, 1603, 1461.



15

B. Preparation of 2-(3-{3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)phenoxy]propoxy}-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester.

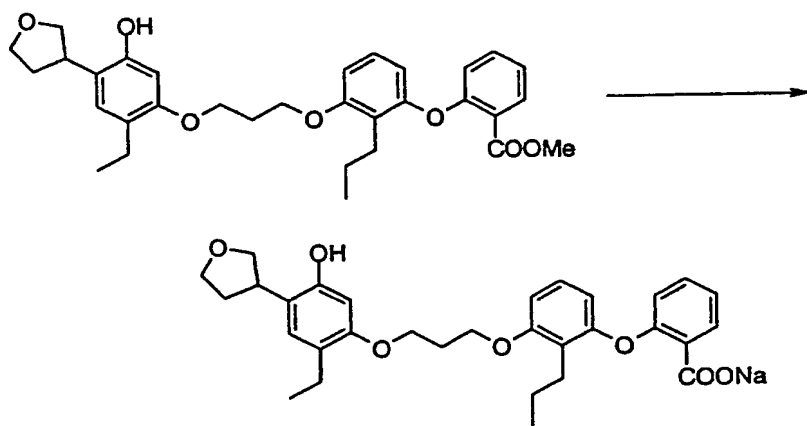
A solution of 2-(3-[3-(5-benzyloxy-2-ethyl-4-furan-3-yl)phenoxy]propoxy)-2-propylphenoxy benzoic acid methyl ester (1.8 g, 2.9 mmol) in ethyl acetate (40 mL) was treated with

20

-162-

10% palladium-on-carbon (0.39 g) and hydrogenated at 48 psi and 45 °C for 72 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, filtered through CeliteTM, and the filtrate concentrated in vacuo to provide 1.2 g (77%) of the title compound as a colorless oil. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.88 (dd, J = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.57 (dt, J = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.09 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.04 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.81 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.80 (s, 1H), 6.67 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.44 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.43 (s, 1H), 4.19 (m, 3H), 4.10 (m, 2H), 4.02 (dd, J = 12, 3 Hz, 1H), 3.88 (dd, J = 12, 8 Hz, 1H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 3.73 (q, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 3.45 (m, 1H), 2.64 (t, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 2.53 (q, J = 7 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (m, 1H), 2.28 (quintet, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 1.99 (m, 1H), 1.55 (hextet, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 1.15 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H), 0.90 (t, J = 7 Hz, 3H); MS ES⁻ m/z = 593 (p + CH₃COO⁻); IR (CHCl₃, cm⁻¹) 2963, 1719, 1589, 1461.

Anal. Calcd for C₃₂H₃₈O₇: C, 71.89; H, 7.16. Found: C, 71.41; H, 7.06.



C. Preparation of 2-(3-{3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)phenoxy]-propoxy}-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid sodium salt hemihydrate.

A solution of 2-(3-{3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)phenoxy]propoxy}-2-propylphenoxy)benzoic acid methyl ester (0.92 g, 1.7 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (10 mL) and methanol (5 mL) was treated with 1 M aqueous lithium hydroxide solution (10 mL) at 55 °C for 2 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature and stirred for an additional 18 h. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo and the remaining aqueous mixture was washed once with diethyl ether. The aqueous layer was acidified with concentrated hydrochloric acid and the resulting solution extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed once with water, once with saturated sodium chloride solution, dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resulting colorless oil was dissolved in diethyl ether and treated with 1 N aqueous sodium hydroxide solution (1.72 mL). The resulting biphasic mixture was diluted with chloroform and concentrated in vacuo. Diethyl ether was added and the mixture concentrated in vacuo. The resulting white foam was dried in vacuo at room temperature for 60 h to provide 0.78 g (84%) of the title compound: mp 67-71 °C.

¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆) δ 7.62 (dd, J = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (dt, J = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.05 (m, 2H), 6.85 (s, 1H), 6.73 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.70 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.53 (s, 1H), 6.34 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 4.15 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 4.04 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 3.95 (m, 1H), 3.88 (m, 1H), 3.75 (q, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 3.49 (m, 2H), 2.60 (t, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 2.45 (q, J = 7 Hz, 2H), 2.15 (m, 3H), 1.90 (m, 1H), 1.48 (hextet, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 1.06 (t,

$J = 7 \text{ Hz}$, 3H), 0.83 (t, $J = 7 \text{ Hz}$, 3H); MS ES⁻ $m/z = 519$ (p - Na⁺); IR (CHCl₃, cm⁻¹) 2964, 1783, 1604, 1461.

Anal. Calcd for C₃₁H₃₅NaO₇ · 0.5 H₂O: C, 67.50; H, 6.58.

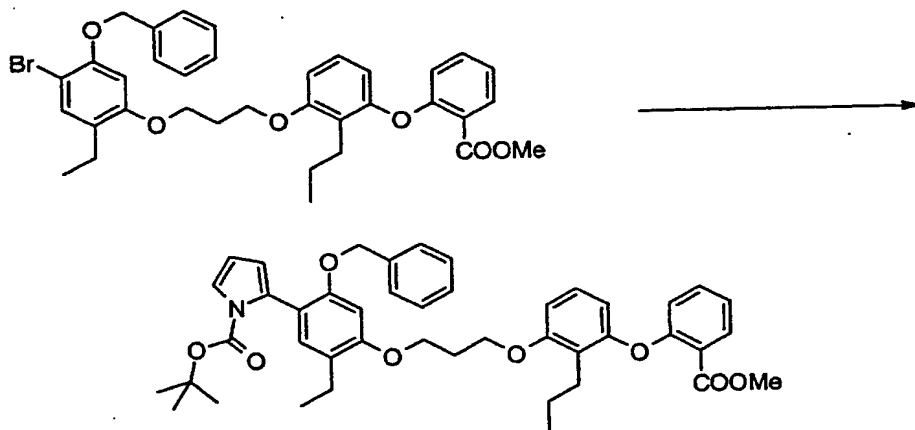
Found: C, 67.76; H, 6.68.

5

Example 16

Preparation of 2-{3-[3-(2-Ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-pyrrolidin-2-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propyl-phenoxy}benzoic acid hydrochloride hydrate.

10



A. Preparation of 2-(2-benzyloxy-5-ethyl-4-{3-[3-(2-methoxycarbonylphenoxy)-2-

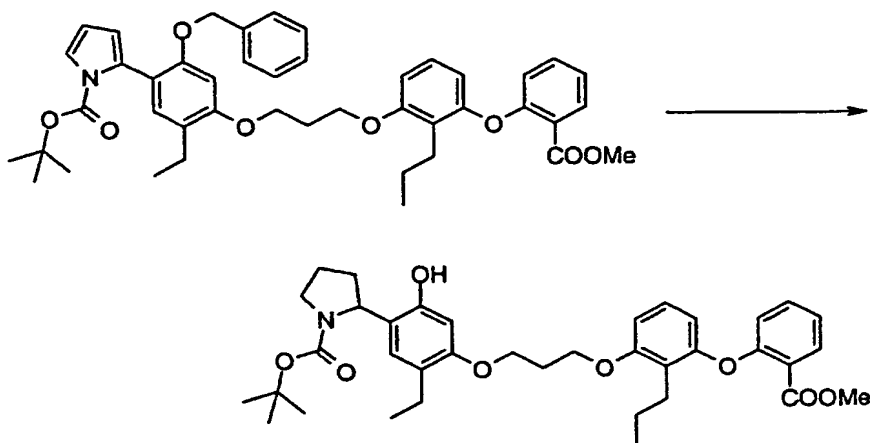
15 propylphenoxy]propoxy)phenyl)pyrrole-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester.

A mixture of 2-{3-[3-(5-benzyloxy-4-bromo-2-ethylphenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-benzoic acid methyl ester (3.00 g, 4.73 mmol), N-boc pyrrole-2-boronic acid

20 (1.99 g, 9.43 mmol),

tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (0.54 g, 0.47

- mmol), and 2 M aqueous sodium carbonate solution (25 mL) in tetrahydrofuran (60 mL) was heated at reflux for 40 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, diluted with water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was
5 separated, washed once with water, once with saturated sodium chloride solution, dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, 10% ethyl acetate/90% hexane) of the residue provided 2.6 g (76%) of the title compound as a solid. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ
10 7.88 (dd, $J = 8, 2$ Hz, 1H), 7.15-7.40 (m, 7H), 7.08 (m, 3H), 6.82 (d, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 6.68 (d, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 6.52 (s, 1H), 6.44 (d, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 6.23 (t, $J = 4$ Hz, 1H), 6.12 (m, 1H), 4.95 (s, 2H), 4.20 (t, $J = 6$ Hz, 2H); 4.15 (t, $J = 6$ Hz, 2H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 2.66 (t, $J = 8$ Hz, 2H), 2.60 (q, $J = 7$ Hz, 2H), 2.30 (quintet, $J = 6$ Hz, 2H), 1.57 (hextet, $J = 8$ Hz, 2H), 1.28 (s, 9H), 1.18 (t, $J = 7$ Hz, 3H), 0.93 (t, $J = 7$ Hz, 3H); TOS MS ES^+ exact mass calculated for
 $\text{C}_{44}\text{H}_{53}\text{N}_2\text{O}_8$ ($\text{p} + \text{NH}_4^+$): $m/z = 737.3802$. Found: 737.3804;
IR (CHCl_3 , cm^{-1}) 2964, 1730, 1461.
20 Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_{44}\text{H}_{49}\text{NO}_8$: C, 73.41; H, 6.86; N, 1.94. Found: C, 73.76; H, 6.76; N, 2.04.



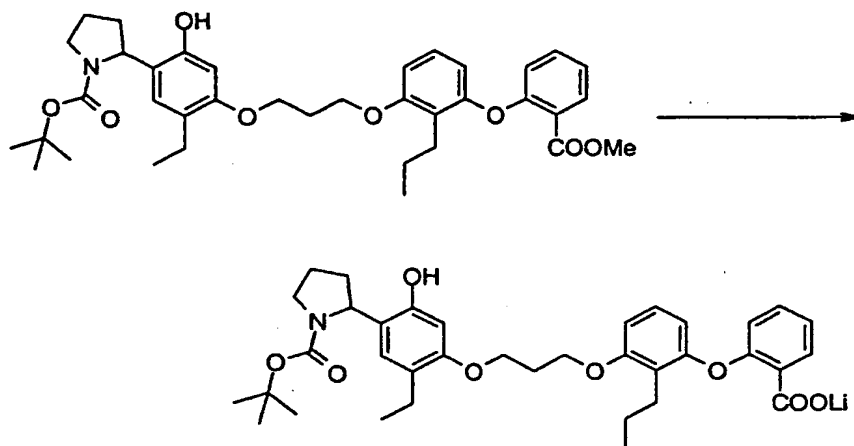
B. Preparation of 2-(5-ethyl-2-hydroxy-4-{3-[3-(2-methoxycarbonylphenoxy)-2-propylphenoxy]propoxy}phenyl)-pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester.

A solution of 2-(2-benzyloxy-5-ethyl-4-{3-[3-(2-methoxycarbonylphenoxy)-2-propylphenoxy]propoxy}phenyl)pyrrole-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (0.98 g, 1.4 mmol) in ethyl acetate (40 mL) was treated with 10% palladium-on-carbon (0.98 g) and hydrogenated at 45 psi and 45 °C for 25 h, at room temperature for 20 h, then at 45 °C for 19 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, filtered through CeliteTM, and the filtrate concentrated in vacuo to provide 0.76 g (88%) of the title compound as a colorless oil. ¹H NMR

(CDCl₃) δ 7.87 (dd, J = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (dt, J = 8, 2 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 7.04 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.91 (s, 1H), 6.81 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.67 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 6.47 (s, 1H), 6.44 (d, J = 9 Hz, 1H), 5.09 (m, 1H), 4.18 (d, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 4.14 (t, J = 6 Hz, 2H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 3.45 (m, 2H), 2.64 (t, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 2.54 (m, 3H), 2.25 (m, 5H),

-167-

2.06 (m, 1H), 1.54 (hextet, $J = 8$ Hz, 2H), 1.43 (s, 9H),
1.15 (t, $J = 7$ Hz, 3H), 0.90 (t, $J = 7$ Hz, 3H).



5

C. Preparation of 2-(4-{3-[3-(2-carboxyphenoxy)-2-propylphenoxy]propoxy}-5-ethyl-2-hydroxyphenyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester lithium salt hydrate.

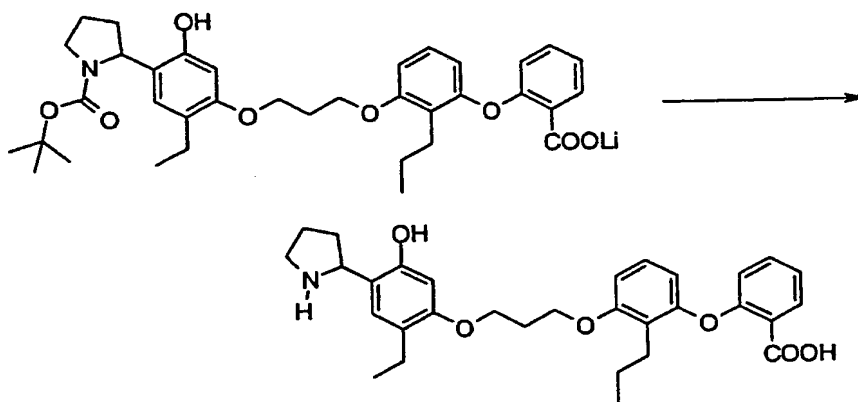
A solution of 2-(5-ethyl-2-hydroxy-4-{3-[3-(2-methoxycarbonylphenoxy)-2-propylphenoxy]propoxy}phenyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (0.114 g, 0.18 mmol) in a 1:1 mixture of methanol/tetrahydrofuran (4 mL) was treated with solution of 1 M lithium hydroxide (4 mL) at room temperature for 18 h.

The mixture was concentrated in vacuo and the residue dissolved in water. The resulting mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic extract was dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was diluted with diethyl ether, concentrated in vacuo, and dried to provide 90 mg (78%) of the title compound. MS ES⁺

$m/z = 620$ ($p + 1 - Li^+$); IR (KBr, cm^{-1}) 2964, 1672, 1603, 1416.

Anal. Calcd for $C_{36}H_{44}NO_8Li \cdot H_2O$: C, 67.17; H, 7.20; N, 2.18. Found: C, 66.72; H, 6.99; N, 2.27.

5



D. Preparation of 2-{3-[3-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-pyrrolidin-2-yl-phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}benzoic acid

10 **hydrochloride hydrate.**

Into a solution of 2-(4-{3-[3-(2-carboxyphenoxy)-2-propylphenoxy]propoxy}-5-ethyl-2-hydroxyphenyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester lithium salt hydrate (0.100 g, 0.16 mmol) in anhydrous diethyl ether (5 mL) was
 15 bubbled gaseous HCl. The resulting mixture was allowed to stir for 1 h. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (SCX cation exchange resin, 1:1 tetrahydrofuran/methanol to dilute ammonia/methanol) of the residue provided a tan solid. This material was dissolved
 20 in ether and treated with gaseous HCl. This mixture was concentrated in vacuo to provide 48 mg (52%) of the title compound. 1H NMR (DMSO- d_6) δ 12.80 (bs, 1H), 10.12 (s, 1H),

9.34 (bs, 1H), 8.36 (bs, 1H), 7.79 (dd, $J = 9, 2$ Hz, 1H),
7.47 (dt, $J = 8, 2$ Hz, 1H), 7.17 (t, $J = 8$ Hz, 1H), 7.12 (d,
 $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 7.07 (s, 1H), 6.80 (d, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 6.78
(d, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 6.58 (s, 1H), 6.35 (d, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H),
5 4.56 (m, 1H), 4.20 (t, $J = 6$ Hz, 2H); 4.11 (t, $J = 6$ Hz,
2H), 3.25 (m, 2H), 2.50 (m, 5H), 1.90-2.60 (m, 5H), 1.44
(hextet, $J = 8$ Hz, 2H), 1.08 (t, $J = 7$ Hz, 3H), 0.82 (t, $J =$
7 Hz, 3H); TOS MS ES⁺ exact mass calculated for C₃₁H₃₈NO₆
(p + 1): m/z = 520.2699. Found: 520.2672.

10

Example 17

**Preparation of 2-{3-[3-(2-Ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-thiophen-3-yl-
phenoxy)propoxy]-2-propyl-phenoxy}benzoic acid hydrate.**



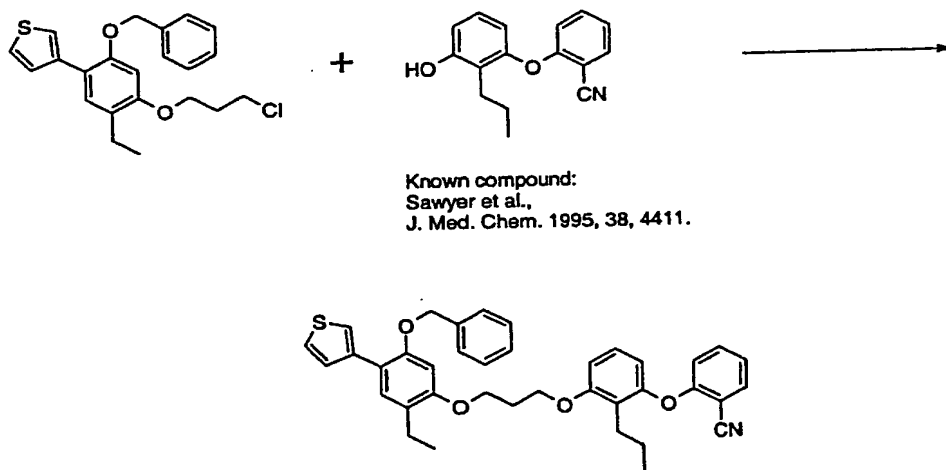
15

Known compound:

Sawyer et al., *J. Med. Chem.* 1995, 38, 4411.

- 20 **A. Preparation of 3-[2-benzyloxy-4-(3-chloropropoxy)-5-
ethylphenyl]thiophene.** A mixture of 4-(benzyloxy)-5-bromo-
2-(3-chloropropoxy)ethylbenzene (1.90 g, 5.30 mmol), 3-
thiopheneboronic acid (2.00 g, 15.9 mmol),
tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (312 mg, 0.270
25 mmol), 2 M aqueous sodium carbonate solution (4 mL), and *n*-
propanol (4 mL) in toluene (16 mL) was refluxed for 4 h.
The mixture was cooled to room temperature, diluted with
diethyl ether, washed once with water and once with

saturated sodium chloride solution. The organic layer was dried (magnesium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, 5% ethyl acetate/95% hexane) of the residue provided 1.54 g (80%) of the title
 5 product as a white solid: mp 65-67 °C. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.58 (d, J = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, J = 5.2 Hz, 1H), 7.45-7.30 (m, 7H), 6.62 (s, 1H), 5.13 (s, 2H), 4.14 (t, J = 5.8 Hz, 2H), 3.81 (t, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.66 (q, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 2.29 (quintet, J = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 1.24 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 3H); MS
 10 FD m/e 386 (p); IR (CHCl_3 , cm^{-1}) 2969, 1613, 1501, 1138.
 Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{23}\text{O}_2\text{ClS}$: C, 68.29; H, 5.99. Found: C, 68.53; H, 6.00.



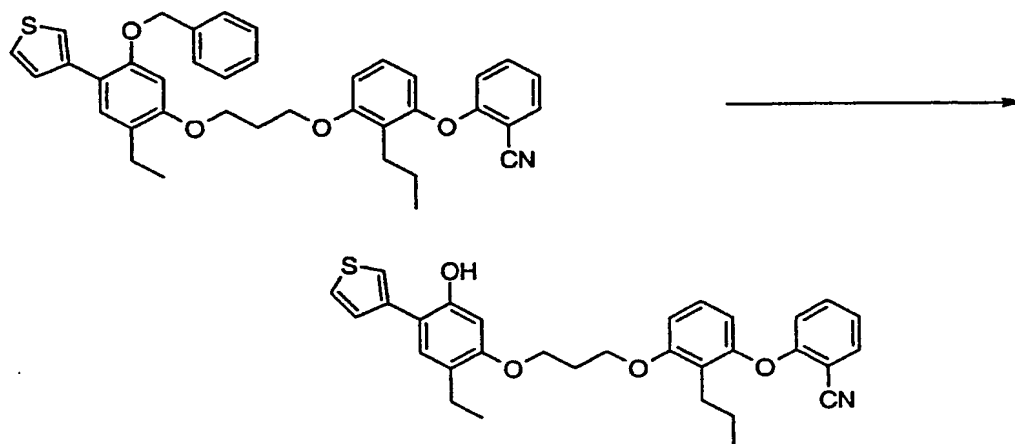
15

B. Preparation of 2-[2-propyl-3-[3-[5-(benzyloxy)-2-ethyl-4-(thiophen-3-yl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzonitrile.

A mixture of 4-(benzyloxy)-2-(3-chloropropoxy)-5-(thiophen-3-yl)ethylbenzene (1.25 g, 3.23 mmol), 3-(2-cyanophenoxy)-2-propylphenol (0.82 g, 3.2 mmol), potassium iodide (0.21 g,
 20

1.3 mmol), potassium carbonate (1.12 g, 8.08 mmol), and methyl sulfoxide (2 mL) in 2-butanone (10 mL) was refluxed for 60 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, diluted with ether, and washed with water. The organic layer was dried (magnesium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, 5% ethyl acetate/95% hexane) of the residue provided 1.31 g (67%) of the title product as a colorless oil. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.66 (d, $J = 7.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.57 (d, $J = 2.9$ Hz, 1H), 7.48 (d, $J = 5.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.45-7.25 (m, 8H), 7.20 (t, $J = 8.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.10 (t, $J = 8.1$ Hz, 1H), 6.82 (d, $J = 8.3$ Hz, 1H), 6.77 (d, $J = 8.6$ Hz, 1H), 6.64 (s, 1H), 6.63 (d, $J = 6.4$ Hz, 1H), 5.11 (s, 2H), 4.26 (t, $J = 6.0$ Hz, 2H), 4.22 (t, $J = 6.0$ Hz, 2H), 2.65 (m, 4H), 2.36 (quintet, $J = 5.9$ Hz, 2H), 1.58 (hextet, $J = 7.5$ Hz, 2H), 1.24 (t, $J = 7.5$ Hz, 3H), 0.95 (t, $J = 7.3$ Hz, 3H); MS FD m/e 603 (p); IR (CHCl_3 , cm^{-1}) 2967, 2250, 1613, 1501. Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_{38}\text{H}_{37}\text{NO}_4\text{S}$: C, 75.59; H, 6.18; N, 2.32. Found: C, 74.65; H, 6.21; N, 2.57.

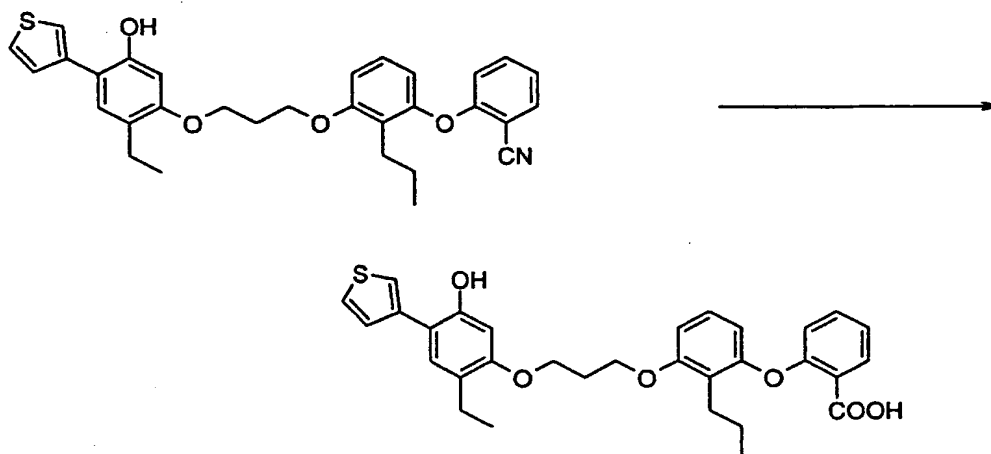
C. Preparation of 2-[2-propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(thiophen-3-yl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzonitrile.



To a solution of 2-[2-propyl-3-[3-[5-(benzyloxy)-2-ethyl-4-(thiophen-3-yl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzonitrile (900 mg, 1.49 mmol) in methylene chloride (25 mL) cooled to -78 °C was added 1 M boron tribromide solution in methylene chloride (2.99 mL, 2.99 mmol) over 2 min. The resulting deep violet solution was stirred for 30 min and allowed to warm to room temperature. The mixture was diluted with water and shaken. The organic layer was separated, dried (magnesium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography (silica gel, 25% ethyl acetate, 75% hexane) provided 400 mg (52%) of the title product as a colorless oil. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.84 (d, J = 4.8 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d, J = 4.9 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.62 (s, 1H), 7.42 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (s, 1H), 7.08 (t, J = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 6.85 (s, 1H), 6.89 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 6.74 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 6.60 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 4.71 (s, 1H, -OH), 4.26 (t, J = 6.0 Hz, 4H), 2.72 (q, J = 7.4 dHz, 2H), 2.59 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.39 (quintet, J =

6.1 Hz, 2H), 1.54 (hextet, $J = 7.7$ Hz, 2H), 1.25 (t, $J = 7.5$ Hz, 3H), 0.91 (t, $J = 7.4$ Hz, 3H).

5 D. Preparation of 2-[2-propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(thiophen-3-yl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid hydrate.



A solution of 2-[2-propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(thiophen-3-yl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzonitrile (400 mg,
 10 0.780 mmol) in 2:1 methanol/water (6 mL) was treated with 12.5 M aqueous sodium hydroxide (4.0 mL) at reflux for 36 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, diluted with water, and extracted once with diethyl ether. The aqueous layer was acidified with concentrated hydrochloric acid and
 15 extracted twice with methylene chloride. The combined methylene chloride layers were dried (magnesium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo to provide a tan solid: mp 90-95 °C (dec). ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 8.24 (d, $J = 7.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.47 (d, $J = 5.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.44 (t, $J = 8.6$ Hz, 1H),
 20 7.36 (d, $J = 3$ Hz, 1H), 7.24 (d, $J = 4.9$ Hz, 1H), 7.19 (m, 2H), 7.09 (s, 1H), 6.84 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 6.73 (d, $J = 8.3$ Hz, 1H), 6.64 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 6.55 (s, 1H), 5.38

(bs, 1H, -OH), 4.26 (t, J = 6.2 Hz, 2H), 4.21 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 2.60 (m, 4H), 2.36 (quintet, J = 5.8 Hz, 2H), 1.51 (hextet, J = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 1.19 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 3H), 0.90 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 3H); MS FD m/e 532 (p); IR (KBr, cm^{-1}) 3200

5 (br), 2961, 1697, 1457, 1110. Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_{31}\text{H}_{32}\text{O}_6\text{S}$.
 H_2O : C, 67.62; H, 6.22. Found: C, 67.34; H, 5.87.

In one embodiment the compositions of the present invention are a combination of therapeutically effective amounts of
10 the leukotriene (LTB_4) antagonists, noted above, and a therapeutically effective amount of an anti-cancer agent or anti-cancer agents. The composition may be formulated with common excipients, diluents or carriers, and compressed into tablets, or formulated elixirs or solutions for convenient
15 oral administration or administered by intramuscular intravenous routes. The compounds can be administered transdermally and maybe formulated as sustained relief dosage forms and the like.

In another embodiment, the anti-cancer agents are
20 formulated independently of the leukotriene (LTB_4) antagonists and are administered separately. The anti-cancer agents may be formulated with common excipients, diluents or carriers and administered by intravenous infusion. On the other hand, the anti-cancer agents may be
25 formulated into liquids suitable for oral administration. Anti-cancer agents may also be compressed into tablets and administered orally. If the anti-cancer agents and the leukotrienes are administered separately, the anti-cancer agents may be administered before, after or during the
30 administration of the leukotriene (LTB_4) antagonists. If the anti-cancer agents are administered separately from the

leukotrienes (LTB₄) antagonists, they must be administered within a therapeutically effective interval.

The method of treating a human patient according to the present invention includes both the administration of the combination of leukotriene (LTB₄) antagonists and an anti-cancer agent as well as the separate administration of the leukotriene (LTB₄) antagonists and the anti-cancer agent. When administered separately, the leukotriene (LTB₄) antagonists are formulated into formulations which may be administered by the oral and rectal routes, topically, parenterally, e.g., by injection and by continuous or discontinuous intra-arterial infusion, in the form of, for example, tablets, lozenges, sublingual tablets, sachets, cachets, elixirs, gels, suspensions, aerosols, ointments, for example, containing from 1 to 10% by weight of the active compound in a suitable base, soft and hard gelatin capsules, suppositories, injectable solutions and suspensions in physiologically acceptable media, and sterile packaged powders adsorbed onto a support material for making injectable solutions. Advantageously for this purpose, compositions may be provided in dosage unit form, preferably each dosage unit containing from about 5 to about 500 mg (from about 5 to 50 mg in the case of parenteral or inhalation administration, and from about 25 to 500 mg in the case of oral or rectal administration) of a compound of Formula I or Formula II. Dosages from about 0.5 to about 300 mg/kg per day, preferably 0.5 to 20 mg/kg, of active ingredient may be administered although it will, of course, readily be understood that the amount of the compound or compounds of Formula I actually to be administered will be determined by a physician, in the light of all the relevant

circumstances including the condition to be treated, the choice of compound to be administered and the choice of route of administration and therefore the above preferred dosage range is not intended to limit the scope of the present invention in any way.

The formulations useful for separate administration of the leukotriene (LTB₄) antagonists will normally consist of at least one compound selected from the compounds of Formula I and Formula II mixed with a carrier, or diluted by a carrier, or enclosed or encapsulated by an ingestible carrier in the form of a capsule, sachet, cachet, paper or other container or by a disposable container such as an ampoule. A carrier or diluent may be a solid, semi-solid or liquid material which serves as a vehicle, excipient or medium for the active therapeutic substance. Some examples of the diluents or carrier which may be employed in the pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention are lactose, dextrose, sucrose, sorbitol, mannitol, propylene glycol, liquid paraffin, white soft paraffin, kaolin, fumed silicon dioxide, microcrystalline cellulose, calcium silicate, silica, polyvinylpyrrolidone, cetostearyl alcohol, starch, modified starches, gum acacia, calcium phosphate, cocoa butter, ethoxylated esters, oil of theobroma, arachis oil, alginates, tragacanth, gelatin, syrup, methyl cellulose, polyoxyethylene sorbitan monolaurate, ethyl lactate, methyl and propyl hydroxybenzoate, sorbitan trioleate, sorbitan sesquioleate and oleyl alcohol and propellants such as trichloromonofluoromethane, dichlorodifluoromethane and dichlorotetrafluoroethane. In the case of tablets, a lubricant may be incorporated to prevent sticking and binding of the powdered ingredients in

the dies and on the punch of the tableting machine. For such purpose there may be employed for instance aluminum, magnesium or calcium stearates, talc or mineral oil.

5 Preferred pharmaceutical forms of the present invention are capsules, tablets, suppositories, injectable solutions, creams and ointments. Especially preferred are formulations for inhalation application, such as an aerosol, and for oral ingestion.

10

Pharmaceutical Compositions of the Invention

The pharmaceutical composition of the invention comprises as essential ingredients:

15

- (a) an LTB₄ antagonist, and
- (b) an anti-cancer agent.

When the pharmaceutical composition of the invention is prepared in injectable form it is a composition comprising as ingredients:

20

- (a) an LTB₄ antagonist,
- (b) an anti-cancer agent, and
- (c) an injectable liquid carrier.

Pharmaceutically acceptable carriers are those well known in the medical arts, such as sterile water, sterile water
25 containing saline, and sterile water containing sugars and/or saline.

a. Ratio and Amount of Ingredients in the Composition of the Invention

30

The essential ingredients (a) an LTB₄ antagonist and (b) anti-cancer compound are present in the formulation in

such proportion that a dose of the formulation provides a pharmaceutically effective amount of each ingredient to the patient being treated. Typically, the weight ratio of LTB₄ antagonist to anti-cancer agent 1:100 to 100 to 1, preferable from 10:1 to 1:10 and most preferable from 1:4 to 4:1.

The following formulation examples may employ as active compounds any of the leukotriene (LTB₄) antagonists noted above. The examples are illustrative only and are not intended to limit the scope of the invention in any way.

FORMULATION EXAMPLE 1

15

Hard gelatin capsules are prepared using the following ingredients:

Quantity		(mg/capsule)
20	3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-carboxyphenoxy)phenyl)propanoic acid	250
	Starch	200
25	Magnesium stearate	10

The above ingredients are mixed and filled into hard gelatin capsules in 460 mg quantities.

FORMULATION EXAMPLE 2

5 A tablet is prepared using the ingredients below:

Quantity		(mg/capsule)
10	1-(4-(Carboxymethoxy)phenyl)-1-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-6-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)hexane	250
	Cellulose, microcrystalline	400
15	Silicon dioxide, fumed	10
	Magnesium stearate	5

The components are blended and compressed to form tablets each weighing 665 mg.

20

FORMULATION EXAMPLE 3

An aerosol solution is prepared containing the
5 following components:

	Weight %
3-[4-[7-Carboxy-9-oxo-3-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]-9H-xanthene]]propanoic acid	0.25
Ethanol	30.00
Propellant 11 (trichlorofluoromethane)	10.25
Propellant 12 (Dichlorodifluoromethane)	29.75
Propellant 114 (Dichlorotetrafluoroethane)	29.75

The active compound is dissolved in the ethanol and the
solution is added to the propellant 11, cooled to -30°C. and
25 transferred to a filling device. The required amount is then
fed to a container and further filled with the pre-mixed
propellants 12 and 114 by means of the cold-filled method or
pressure-filled method. The valve units are then fitted to
the container.

30

FORMULATION EXAMPLE 4

Tablets each containing 60 mg of active ingredient are made up as follows:

5	<hr/>	
	2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]-benzoic acid sodium salt	60 mg
10	Starch	45 mg
	Microcrystalline cellulose	35 mg
15	Polyvinylpyrrolidone (as 10% solution in water)	4 mg
	Sodium carboxymethyl starch	4.5 mg
	Magnesium stearate	0.5 mg
20	Talc	<u>1 mg</u>
	Total	150 mg
	<hr/>	

25 The active ingredient, starch and cellulose are passed through a No. 45 mesh (355 μ m) U.S. sieve and mixed thoroughly. The solution of polyvinylpyrrolidone is mixed with the resultant powders which are then passed through a No. 14 mesh (1.4 mm) U.S. sieve. The granules so produced
30 are dried at 50-60°C and passed through a No. 18 mesh (1.00 μ m) U.S. sieve. The sodium carboxymethyl starch, magnesium stearate and talc, previously passed through a No. 60 mesh (250 μ m) U.S. sieve, are then added to the granules which, after mixing, are compressed on a tablet machine to yield
35 tablets each weighing 150 mg.

FORMULATION EXAMPLE 5

Capsules each containing 80 mg of medicament are made as follows:

5	5-[3-[2-(1-Carboxy)ethyl]-4-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]-phenyl]-4-pentynoic acid	80 mg
10	Starch	59 mg
	Microcrystalline cellulose	59 mg
15	Magnesium stearate	2 mg
	Total	200 mg

The active ingredient, cellulose, starch and magnesium stearate are blended, passed through a No. 45 mesh (355 μ m) U.S. sieve, and filled into hard gelatin capsules in 200 mg quantities.

FORMULATION EXAMPLE 6

Suppositories each containing 225 mg of active ingredient are made as follows:

30	3-(5-(6-(4-(4-Fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxy-2-ethylphenoxy)propoxy)-2-carboxymethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1(2H)-one)propanoic acid	225 mg
35	Unsaturated or saturated fatty acid glycerides to	2,000 mg

The active ingredient is passed through a No. 60 mesh (250 μ m) U.S. sieve and suspended in the fatty acid glycerides previously melted using the minimum heat necessary. The mixture is then poured into a suppository mold of nominal 2 g capacity and allowed to cool.

FORMULATION EXAMPLE 7

10

Suspensions each containing 50 mg of medicament per 5 mL dose are made as follows:

15	2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid	50 mg
	Sodium carboxymethyl cellulose	50 mg
20	Sugar	1 g
	Methyl paraben	0.05 mg
	Propyl paraben	0.03 mg
25	Flavor	q.v.
	Color	q.v.
30	Purified water to	5 mL

The medicament is passed through a No. 45 mesh (355 μ m) U.S. sieve and mixed with the sodium carboxymethylcellulose, sugar, and a portion of the water to form a suspension. The parabens, flavor and color are dissolved and diluted with some of the water and added, with

stirring. Sufficient water is then added to produce the required volume.

The leukotriene (LTB₄) antagonists are generally
5 administered prior, during and after the anti-cancer agent
or agents are administered. If the leukotriene (LTB₄)
antagonists are administered before or after the anti-cancer
agent or agents, they should be administered within a
therapeutically effective interval.

10

ASSAY EXAMPLE 1

The Nude Mouse Xenograft test used to evaluate anti-
oncolytic agents of this invention is well known and
15 generally described in the textbook; Beverly A Teicher,
Editor, Anticancer Drug Development Guide, Humana Press,
Totowa, New Jersey, 1997, p.75-124 (ISBN 0-89603-461-5); the
disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference.
The xenograft test is more particularly described as
20 follows:

Male or female nude mice, selected as appropriate to
the gender of the tumor (Charles River), were treated with
total body *gamma* Radiation (450 rads). After 24 hours,
25 human DU-145 prostate carcinoma, human H460 and Calu-6 non-
small cell lung carcinomas, human HCT116 and HT29 colon
carcinomas, and human MX-1 breast carcinoma (human DU-145
prostate carcinoma, human NCI-H460 and Calu-6 non-small cell
lung carcinomas, and human HCT116 and HT29 colon carcinomas
30 available from the American Type Culture Collection,
Manassas, VA; human MX-1 breast carcinoma available from the
National Cancer Institute, Bethesda, MD), prepared from a

brie of donor tumors (5×10^6 cells), were implanted subcutaneously in a hind-leg of the mice. The mice were treated with 2-[2-propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy] benzoic acid (Formula IV), at dosages of 30, 100, 200, or 300 mg per kilogram daily, administered orally, beginning 4 days after the tumor cell implantation. An anti-cancer agent (irinotecan, paclitaxel, 5-fluorouracil, carboplatin, mitoxantrone, oxaliplatin, or indomethacin) was administered intraperitoneally or intravenously (paclitaxel) at dosages ranging from 30, 30, 24, 50, 1.6, 5, and 5 mg/kg, respectively.

Tumor response was monitored by tumor volume measurements performed twice per week over the course of 60-90 days. Body weights were determined as a general measurement of toxicity. The mice were divided into an untreated control group and multiple treatment groups with five mice in each group.

20

The data was analyzed by determining the mean tumor volume for the control group and each treatment group over the course of the experiment. The tumor growth delay was calculated as the difference in days for the treatment versus the control tumors to reach the volume of 1000 mm^3 .

25

Table 1

Mouse Xenograft Test Results
Growth Delay of Colon Tumor⁽¹⁾ With Oxaliplatin

Treatment	Dose Formula IV	Dose OXAL	TGD	TGD, sem
Formula IV	100	-	7.5	0.6
Formula IV	300	-	18.2	1.7
OXAL	-	5	13.9	1.3
Formula IV + OXAL	100	5	7.8	0.7
Formula IV + OXAL	300	5	17.0	1.6

5 (1) = Human HT29 colon carcinoma

Formula IV = the LTB₄ antagonist, 2-[2-propyl-3-[3-[3-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-

fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid

OXAL = Oxaliplatin; (SP-4-2)-[(1R,2R)-1,2-

10 cyclohexanediamine-KN,KN') [ethanedioato(2-)-KO1,KO2]-
Platinum; C₈H₁₄N₂O₄Pt; Chemical Abstract Registry Number
61825-94-3

Dose = milligrams per kilogram mouse body weight

TGD = average tumor growth delay in days

15 sem = standard error of the mean

Table 2
Mouse Xenograft Test Results
Growth Delay of Colon Tumor⁽²⁾ With Indomethacin

Treatment	Dose Formula IV	Dose INDO	TGD	TGD, sem
Formula IV	100	-	7.5	0.6
Formula IV	300	-	18.2	1.7
INDO	-	5	13.9	1.3
Formula IV + INDO	100	5	16.7	1.6
Formula IV + INDO	300	5	21.5	2.2

5

(2) = Human HT29 colon carcinoma

INDO = Indomethacin; 1-(4-Chlorobenzoyl)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-1H-indole-3-acetic acid; C₁₉H₁₆ClNO₄; molecular weight 357.81; Chemical Abstract Registry Number 53-86-1

Table 3
Mouse Xenograft Test Results
Growth Delay of Colon Tumor⁽³⁾ With 5-Fluorouracil

5

Treatment	dose Formula IV	dose 5-FU	TGD	TGD, sem
Formula IV	100	-	9.7	1.8
5-FU	-	30	14.4	2.3
Formula IV + 5-FU	100	30	25.4	3.8

(3) = Human HCT116 colon carcinoma

5-FU = 5-Fluorouracil; 5-Fluoro-2,4(1H,3H)-
pyrimidinedione; 2,4-dioxo-5-fluoropyrimidine;
C4H3FN2O2; molecular weight 130.08; Chemical Abstract
Registry Number 51-21-8

10

Table 4

Mouse Xenograft Test Results
Growth Delay of Colon Tumor⁽⁴⁾ With Irinotecan

Treatment	dose Formula IV	Dose IRIN	TGD	TGD, sem
Formula IV	100	-	9.7	1.8
IRIN	-	30	8.3	1.9
Formula IV + IRIN	100	30	22.8	3.7

5

(4) = Human HCT116 colon carcinoma

IRIN = Irinotecan; [1,4'-Bipiperidine]-1'-carboxylic
acid; (4S)-4,11-diethyl-3,4,12,14-tetrahydro-4-
hydroxy-3,14-dioxo-1H-

10

pyrano[3',4':6,7]indolizino[1,2-b]quinolin-9-yl
ester; C₃₃H₃₈N₄O₆; Chemical Abstract Registry Number
97682-44-5

Table 5

Mouse Xenograft Test Results
Growth Delay of Non-Small Cell Lung Tumor⁽⁵⁾ With Paclitaxel

5

Treatment	dose Formula IV	dose PACL	TGD	TGD, sem
Formula IV	30	-	10.9	1.0
Formula IV	100	-	13.2	1.2
Formula IV	200	-	13.9	1.3
PACL	-	24	7.6	0.7
Formula IV + PACL	30	24	9.7	1.0
Formula IV + PACL	100	24	12.8	1.3
Formula IV + PACL	200	24	18.6	1.9

(5) = Human H460 non-small cell lung carcinoma

PACL = Paclitaxel; C₄₇H₅₁NO₁₄; (αR,βS)-β-

(benzoylamino)-α-hydroxy-Benzenepropanoic acid

(2aR,4S,4aS,6R,9S,11S,12S,12aR,12bS)-6,12b-

bis(acetyloxy)-12-(benzoyloxy)-

2a,3,4,4a,5,6,9,10,11,12,12a,12b-dodecanhydro-4,11-

dihydroxy-4a,8,13,13-tetramethyl-5-oxo-7,11-methano-

1H-cyclodeca[3,4]benz[1,2-b]oxet-9-yl ester; Chemical

Abstract Registry Number 33069-62-4

10

Table 6**Mouse Xenograft Test Results****Growth Delay of Non-Small Cell Lung Tumor⁽⁶⁾ With Carboplatin**

5

Treatment	dose Formula IV	dose CARB	TGD	TGD, sem
Formula IV	30	-	10.9	1.0
Formula IV	100	-	13.2	1.2
Formula IV	200	-	13.9	1.3
CARB	-	50	10.7	1.1
Formula IV + CARB	30	50	17.7	1.6
Formula IV + CARB	100	50	19.1	2.0
Formula IV + CARB	200	50	33.3	3.4

(6) = Human H460 non-small cell lung carcinoma

CARB = Carboplatin; (SP-4-2)-Diammine[1,1-cyclobutanedicarboxylato(2-)-0,0']platinum; 1,1-cyclobutanedicarboxylic acid platinum complex;
 $C_6H_{12}N_2O_4Pt$; molecular weight 371.25; Chemical
 Abstracts Registry Number 41575-94-4

10

Table 7

Mouse Xenograft Test Results
Growth Delay of Non-Small Cell Lung Tumor⁽⁷⁾ With Paclitaxel

5

Treatment	dose Formula IV	dose PACL	TGD	TGD, sem
Formula IV	30	-	7.4	0.6
Formula IV	100	-	10.0	0.8
Formula IV	200	-	17.9	1.6
PACL	-	24	8.2	0.7
Formula IV + PACL	30	24	10.6	0.8
Formula IV + PACL	100	24	15.0	1.3
Formula IV + PACL	200	24	16.6	1.7

(7) = Human Calu-6 non-small cell lung carcinoma

PACL = Paclitaxel; $C_{47}H_{51}NO_{14}$; (α R, β S)- β -

(benzoylamino)- α -hydroxy-Benzenepropanoic acid

(2aR,4S,4aS,6R,9S,11S,12S,12aR,12bS)-6,12b-

bis(acetyloxy)-12-(benzoyloxy)-

2a,3,4,4a,5,6,9,10,11,12,12a,12b-dodecanhydro-4,11-

dihydroxy-4a,8,13,13-tetramethyl-5-oxo-7,11-methano-

1H-cyclodeca[3,4]benz[1,2-b]oxet-9-yl ester; Chemical

Abstract Registry Number 33069-62-4

10

Table 8**Mouse Xenograft Test Results****Growth Delay of Non-Small Cell Lung Tumor⁽⁸⁾ With Carboplatin**

5

Treatment	dose Formula IV	dose CARB	TGD	TGD, sem
Formula IV	30	-	7.4	0.6
Formula IV	100	-	10.0	0.8
Formula IV	200	-	17.9	1.6
CARB	-	50	3.1	0.3
Formula IV + CARB	30	50	6.1	0.5
Formula IV + CARB	100	50	7.9	0.8
Formula IV + CARB	200	50	22.6	2.1

(8) = Human Calu-6 non-small cell lung carcinoma

CARB = Carboplatin; (SP-4-2)-Diammine[1,1-cyclobutanedicarboxylato(2-)-0,0']platinum; 1,1-cyclobutanedicarboxylic acid platinum complex;

C₆H₁₂N₂O₄Pt; molecular weight 371.25; Chemical Abstracts Registry Number 41575-94-4

10

Table 9

Mouse Xenograft Test Results
Growth Delay of Breast Tumor⁽⁹⁾ With Paclitaxel

5

Treatment	dose Formula IV	dose PACL	TGD	TGD, sem
Formula IV	30	-	3.8	0.3
Formula IV	100	-	6.2	0.4
PACL	-	24	30.3	3.0
Formula IV + PACL	30	24	52.7	5.1
Formula IV + PACL	100	24	75.0	8.0

(9) = Human MX-1 breast carcinoma

PACL = Paclitaxel; C₄₇H₅₁NO₁₄; (αR,βS)-β-

(benzoylamino)-α-hydroxy-Benzenepropanoic acid

(2aR,4S,4aS,6R,9S,11S,12S,12aR,12bS)-6,12b-

10

bis(acetyloxy)-12-(benzoyloxy)-

2a,3,4,4a,5,6,9,10,11,12,12a,12b-dodecanhydro-4,11-

dihydroxy-4a,8,13,13-tetramethyl-5-oxo-7,11-methano-

1H-cyclodeca[3,4]benz[1,2-b]oxet-9-yl ester; Chemical

Abstract Registry Number 33069-62-4

Table 10
Mouse Xenograft Test Results
Growth Delay of Breast Tumor⁽¹⁰⁾ With Carboplatin

5

Treatment	dose Formula IV	dose CARB	TGD	TGD, sem
Formula IV	30	-	3.8	0.3
Formula IV	100	-	6.2	0.4
CARB	-	50	10.3	1.0
Formula IV + CARB	30	50	18.8	2.0
Formula IV + CARB	100	50	37.5	4.0

(10) = Human MX-1 breast carcinoma

CARB = Carboplatin; (SP-4-2)-Diammine[1,1-cyclobutanedicarboxylato(2-)-0,0']platinum; 1,1-cyclobutanedicarboxylic acid platinum complex;
 $C_6H_{12}N_2O_4Pt$; molecular weight 371.25; Chemical
 Abstracts Registry Number 41575-94-4

10

Table 11

Mouse Xenograft Test Results
Growth Delay of Prostate Tumor⁽¹¹⁾ With Mitoxantrone

5

Treatment	dose Formula IV	dose MITO	TGD	TGD, sem
Formula IV	30	-	6.7	0.4
Formula IV	100	-	10.9	1.0
Formula IV	200	-	12.4	1.1
MITO	-	1.6	2.8	0.3
Formula IV + MITO	30	1.6	5.0	0.4
Formula IV + MITO	100	1.6	11.2	1.0
Formula IV + MITO	200	1.6	14.2	1.3

(11) = Human DU-145 prostate carcinoma

MITO = Mitoxantrone; 1,4-Dihydroxy-5,8-bis[[2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl]amino]-9,10-anthracenedione;
1,4-dihydroxy-5,8-bis[[2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethyl]amino]-9,10-anthraquinone;
C₂₂H₂₈N₄O₆; molecular weight 444.09; Chemical Abstracts
Registry Number 65271-80-9

10

Table 12
Mouse Xenograft Test Results
Growth Delay of Prostate Tumor⁽¹²⁾ With Oxaliplatin

5

Treatment	dose Formula IV	dose OXAL	TGD	TGD, sem
Formula IV	30	-	6.7	0.4
Formula IV	100	-	10.9	1.0
Formula IV	200	-	12.4	1.1
OXAL	-	5	10.3	0.9
Formula IV + OXAL	30	5	12.9	1.2
Formula IV + OXAL	100	5	14.4	1.4
Formula IV + OXAL	200	5	16.2	1.5

(12) = Human DU-145 prostate carcinoma

OXAL = Oxaliplatin; (SP-4-2)-[(1R,2R)-1,2-cyclohexanediamine-KN,KN'] [ethanedioato(2-)-K01,K02]-Platinum; C₈H₁₄N₂O₄Pt; Chemical Abstract Registry Number 61825-94-3

10

Table 13
Mouse Xenograft Test Results
Growth Delay of Prostate Tumor⁽¹³⁾ With Paclitaxel

5

Treatment	dose Formula IV	dose PACL	TGD	TGD, sem
Formula IV	30	-	6.7	0.4
Formula IV	100	-	10.9	1.0
Formula IV	200	-	12.4	1.1
PACL	-	24	3.2	0.3
Formula IV + PACL	30	24	7.1	0.6
Formula IV + PACL	100	24	8.8	0.9

(13) = Human DU-145 prostate carcinoma

PACL = Paclitaxel; $C_{47}H_{51}NO_{14}$; (α R, β S)- β -

(benzoylamino)- α -hydroxy-Benzenepropanoic acid

(2aR,4S,4aS,6R,9S,11S,12S,12aR,12bS)-6,12b-

10 bis(acetyloxy)-12-(benzoyloxy)-

2a,3,4,4a,5,6,9,10,11,12,12a,12b-dodecanhydro-4,11-

dihydroxy-4a,8,13,13-tetramethyl-5-oxo-7,11-methano-

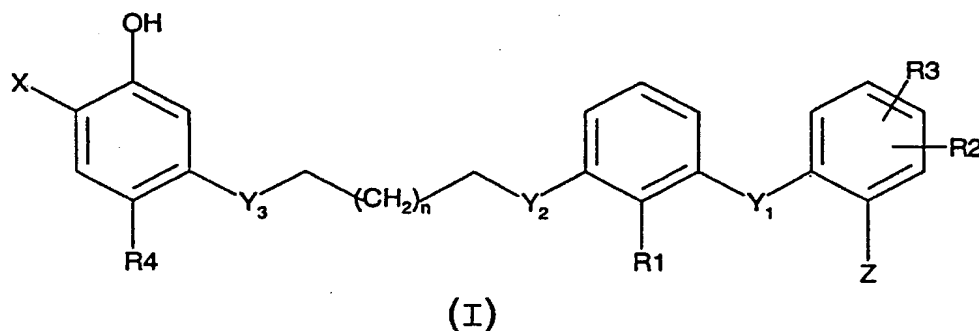
1H-cyclodeca[3,4]benz[1,2-b]oxet-9-yl ester; Chemical

Abstract Registry Number 33069-62-4.

What is claimed is:

1. A composition of matter comprising a
5 therapeutically effective amount of a leukotriene (LTB₄)
antagonist and one or more anti-cancer agents.

2. The composition of claim 1 wherein the leukotriene
(LTB₄) antagonist is represented by the formula (I)
10



wherein:

15 X is selected from the group consisting of,

(i) a five membered substituted or unsubstituted
heterocyclic radical containing from 1 to 4 hetero
atoms independently selected from sulfur, nitrogen or
20 oxygen; and

(ii) a fused bicyclic radical wherein a
carbocyclic group is fused to two adjacent carbon atoms
of the five membered heterocyclic radical, (i);
25

Y_1 is a bond or divalent linking group containing 1 to 9 atoms;

Y_2 and Y_3 are divalent linking groups independently selected
5 from $-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{O}-$, or $-\text{S}-$;

Z is an Acidic Group;

R_1 is C_1 - C_{10} alkyl, aryl, C_3 - C_8 cycloalkyl, C_2 - C_{10} alkenyl,
10 C_2 - C_{10} alkynyl, C_6 - C_{20} aralkyl, C_6 - C_{20} alkaryl,
 C_1 - C_{10} haloalkyl, C_6 - C_{20} aryloxy, or C_1 - C_{10} alkoxy;
 R_2 is hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_{10} haloalkyl, C_1 - C_{10} alkoxy,
 C_1 - C_{10} alkyl, C_3 - C_8 cycloalkyl, Acidic Group, or
 $-(\text{CH}_2)_{1-7}-(\text{Acidic Group})$;

15 R_3 is hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_{10} alkyl, aryl, C_1 - C_{10}
haloalkyl, C_1 - C_{10} alkoxy, C_6 - C_{20} aryloxy, or C_3 - C_8
cycloalkyl;

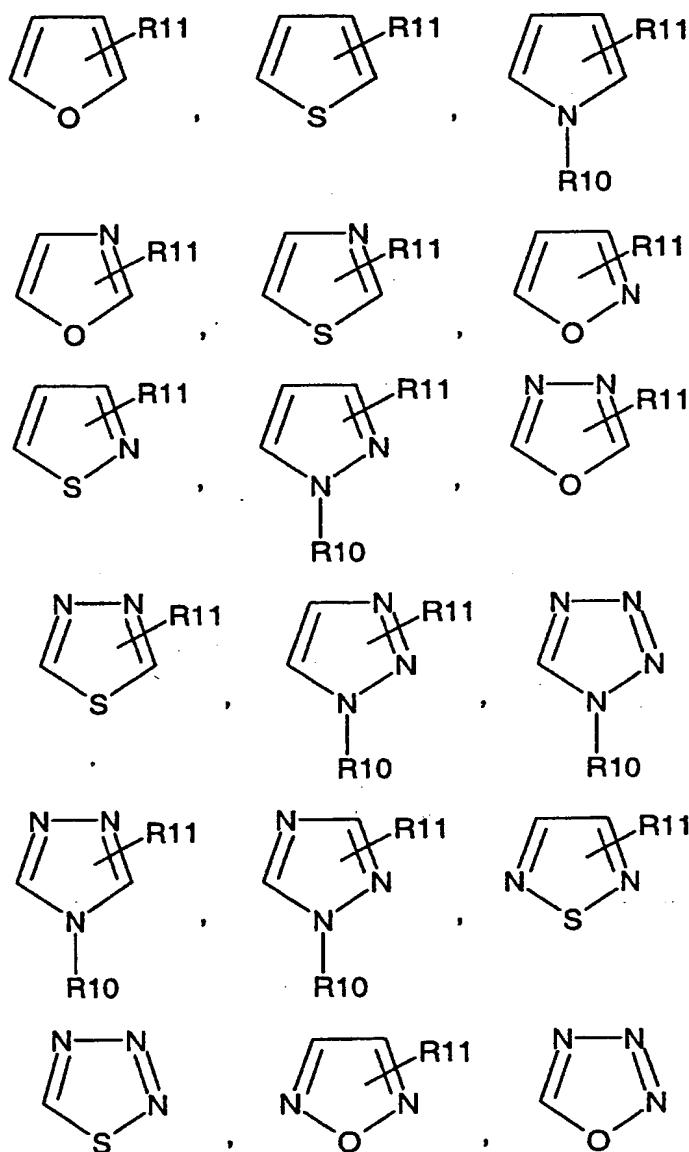
20 R_4 is C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_3 - C_4 cycloalkyl,
 $-(\text{CH}_2)_{1-7}-(\text{C}_3$ - C_4 cycloalkyl), C_2 - C_4 alkenyl, C_2 - C_4 alkynyl,
benzyl, or aryl; and

n is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6;

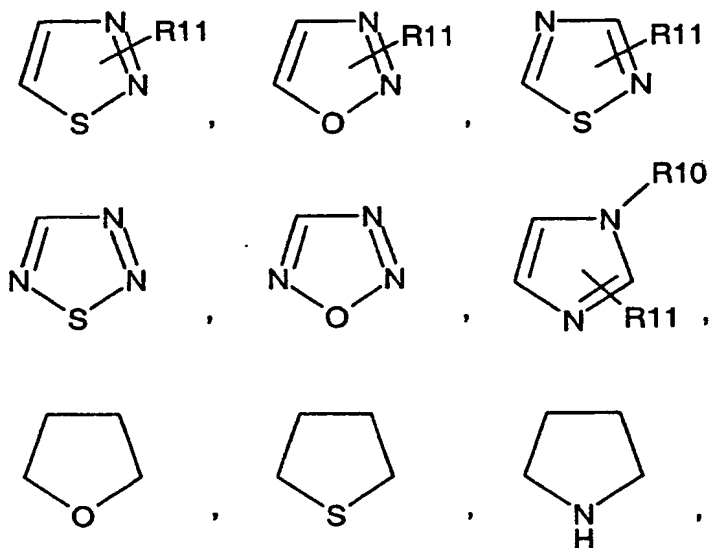
25 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, or prodrug
derivative thereof, in combination with a therapeutically
effective amount of an anti-cancer agent or a
pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, or prodrug
30 derivative thereof.

3. The composition of claim 2 wherein X is a heterocyclic radical selected from the group consisting of substituents represented by the following formulae:

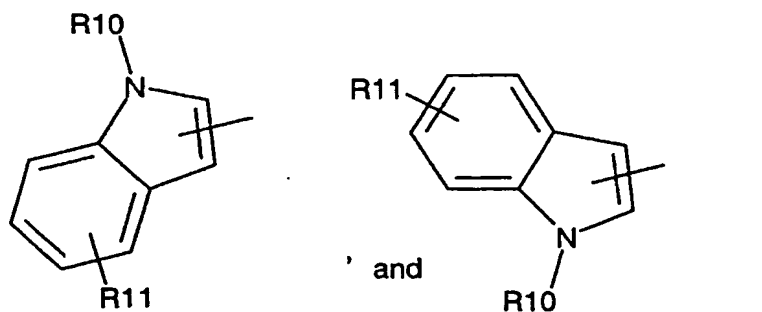
5



10



5



where R10 is a radical selected from hydrogen or

10 C₁-C₄ alkyl; and R₁₁ is a radical selected from hydrogen, halo, C₁-C₁₀ alkyl, C₁-C₁₀ haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀ alkoxy, aryl, or C₆-C₂₀ aryloxy.

4. The composition of claim 2 wherein the R1, R2, R3
15 and R4 groups for substitution in formula (I) are selected
from the following variables coded R01 thru R16

R variables Combination Code	R1 group choice	R2 group choice	R3 group choice	R4 group choice
R01	R1	R2	R3	R4
R02	R1	R2	R3	PG1-R4
R03	R1	R2	PG1-R3	R4
R04	R1	R2	PG1-R3	PG1-R4
R05	R1	PG1-R2	R3	R4
R06	R1	PG1-R2	R3	PG1-R4
R07	R1	PG1-R2	PG1-R3	R4
R08	R1	PG1-R2	PG1-R3	PG1-R4
R09	PG1-R1	R2	R3	R4
R10	PG1-R1	R2	R3	PG1-R4
R11	PG1-R1	R2	PG1-R3	R4
R12	PG1-R1	R2	PG1-R3	PG1-R4
R13	PG1-R1	PG1-R2	R3	R4
R14	PG1-R1	PG1-R2	R3	PG1-R4
R15	PG1-R1	PG1-R2	PG1-R3	R4
R16	PG1-R1	PG1-R2	PG1-R3	PG1-R4

and;

- 5 the Y1, Y2, and Y3 groups for substitution in formula (I) are selected from the following variables coded Y01 thru Y27:

Y variables combination code	Y1 group choice	Y2 group choice	Y3 group choice
Y01	Y1	Y2	Y3
Y02	Y1	Y2	PG1-Y3
Y03	Y1	Y2	PG2-Y3
Y04	Y1	PG1-Y2	Y3
Y05	Y1	PG2-Y2	Y3
Y06	Y1	PG1-Y2	PG1-Y3
Y07	Y1	PG1-Y2	PG2-Y3
Y08	Y1	PG2-Y2	PG1-Y3
Y09	Y1	PG2-Y2	PG2-Y3
Y10	PG1-Y1	Y2	Y3
Y11	PG1-Y1	Y2	PG1-Y3
Y12	PG1-Y1	Y2	PG2-Y3
Y13	PG1-Y1	PG1-Y2	Y3

Y14	PG1-Y1	PG1-Y2	PG1-Y3
Y15	PG1-Y1	PG1-Y2	PG2-Y3
Y16	PG1-Y1	PG2-Y2	Y3
Y17	PG1-Y1	PG2-Y2	PG1-Y3
Y18	PG1-Y1	PG2-Y2	PG2-Y3
Y19	PG2-Y1	Y2	Y3
Y20	PG2-Y1	Y2	PG1-Y3
Y21	PG2-Y1	Y2	PG2-Y3
Y22	PG2-Y1	PG1-Y2	Y3
Y23	PG2-Y1	PG1-Y2	PG1-Y3
Y24	PG2-Y1	PG1-Y2	PG2-Y3
Y25	PG2-Y1	PG2-Y2	Y3
Y26	PG2-Y1	PG2-Y2	PG1-Y3
Y27	PG2-Y1	PG2-Y2	PG2-Y3

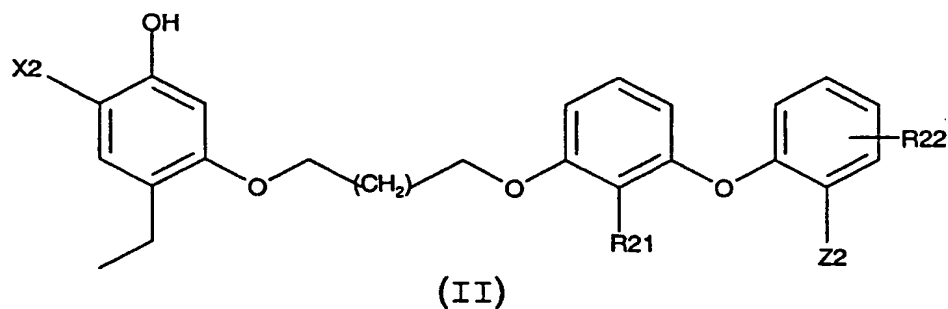
and;

- 5 the X and Z groups and the n variable for substitution in formula (I) are selected from the following variables coded XZn01 thru XZn24:

XZn variables combination code	X group choice	Z Group Choice	n integer group choice
XZn01	X	Z	n
XZn02	X	Z	PG1-n
XZn03	X	Z	PG2-n
XZn04	X	PG1-Z	n
XZn05	X	PG2-Z	n
XZn06	X	PG3-Z	n
XZn07	X	PG1-Z	PG1-n
XZn08	X	PG2-Z	PG1-n
XZn09	X	PG3-Z	PG1-n
XZn10	X	PG1-Z	PG2-n
XZn11	X	PG2-Z	PG2-n
XZn12	X	PG3-Z	PG2-n
XZn13	PG1-X	Z	n
XZn14	PG1-X	Z	PG1-n
XZn15	PG1-X	Z	PG2-n
XZn16	PG1-X	PG1-Z	n
XZn17	PG1-X	PG2-Z	n

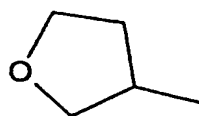
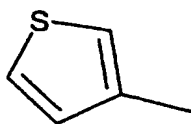
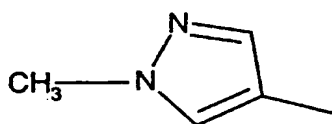
XZn18	PG1-X	PG3-Z	n
XZn19	PG2-X	PG1-Z	PG1-n
XZn20	PG2-X	PG2-Z	PG1-n
XZn21	PG2-X	PG3-Z	PG1-n
XZn22	PG2-X	PG1-Z	PG2-n
XZn23	PG2-X	PG2-Z	PG2-n
XZn24	PG2-X	PG3-Z	PG2-n

5. The composition of claim 2 wherein the leukotriene B4 antagonist is described by formula (II):

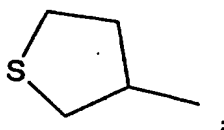


wherein;

X2 is a heterocyclic radical selected from,



, or



;

-206-

R21 is ethyl, 2-propen-1-yl, 3-propen-1-yl, n-propyl, iso-propyl, n-butyl, sec-butyl, or tert-butyl; and

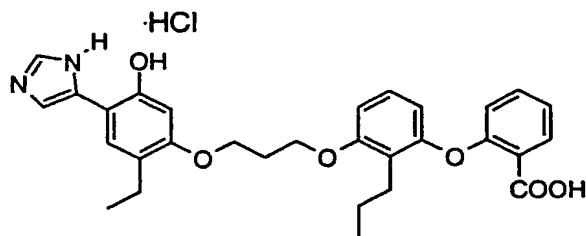
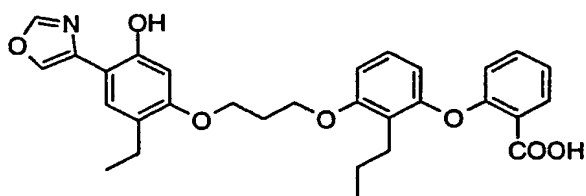
R22 is hydrogen, n-butyl, sec-butyl, fluoro, chloro,
5 -CF₃, or tert-butyl.

Z2 is the Acidic Group selected from carboxyl, tetrazolyl, or N-sulfonamidyl;

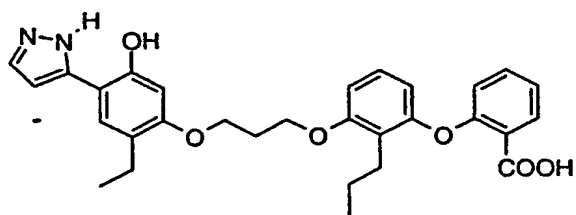
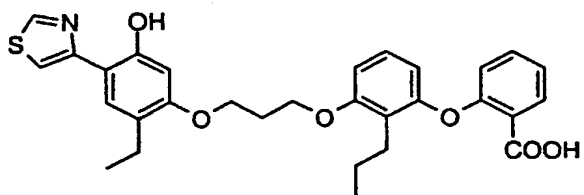
10 or a salt, solvate or prodrug thereof.

6. The composition of claim 5 wherein the leukotriene antagonist is a compound selected from the following:

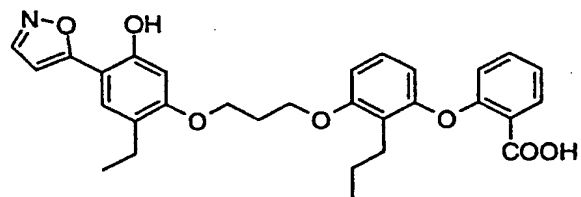
15



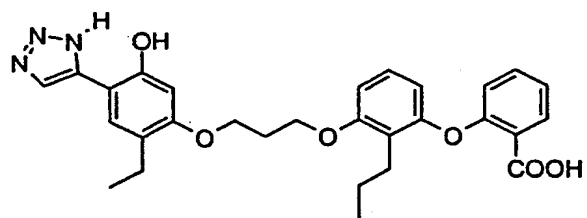
20

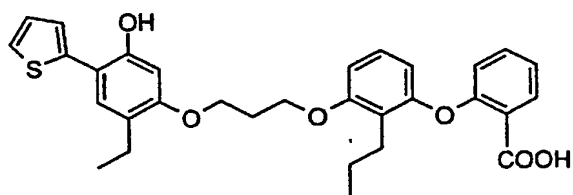
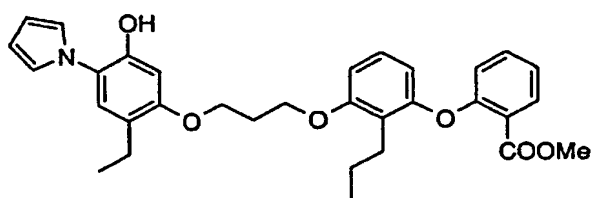


5

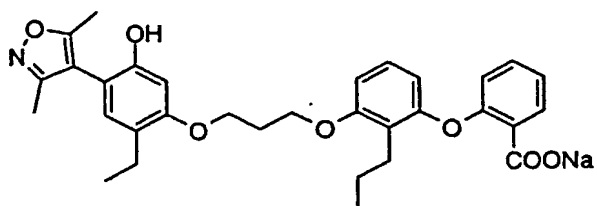
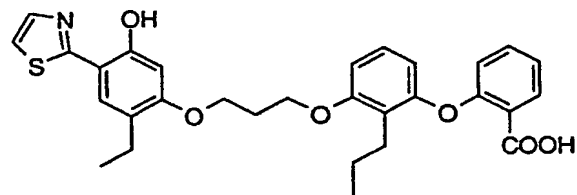
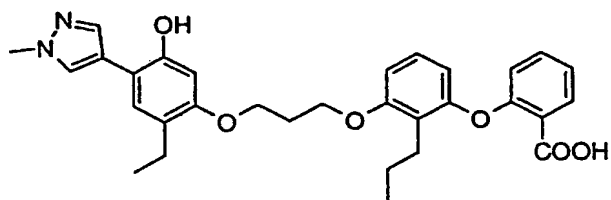


10

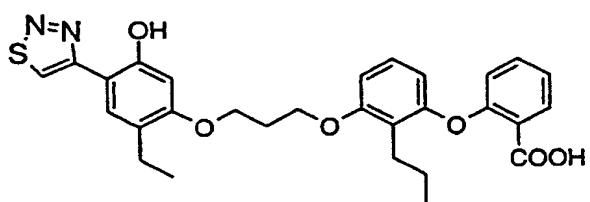
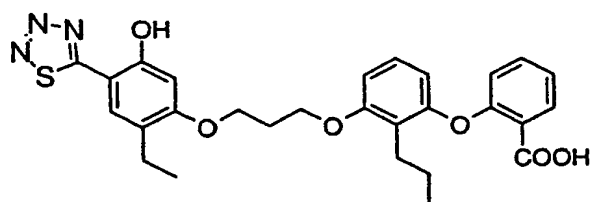




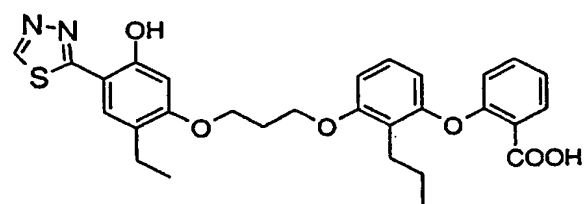
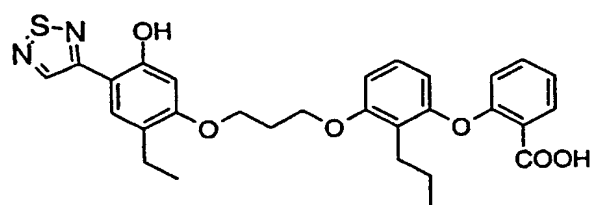
5



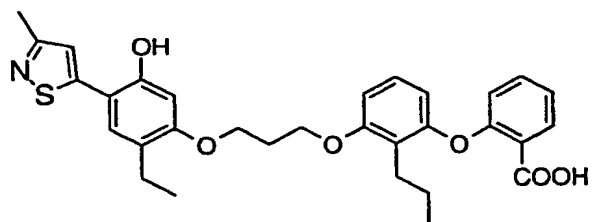
10

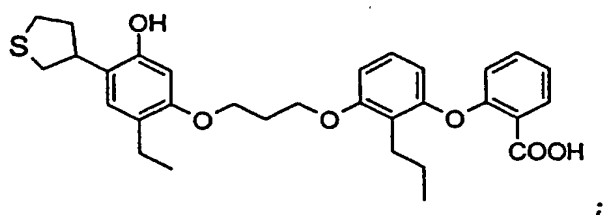
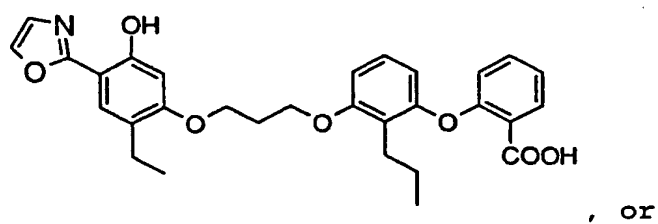


5



10



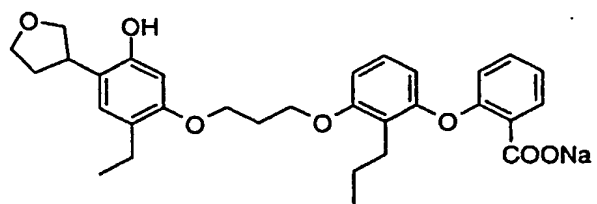
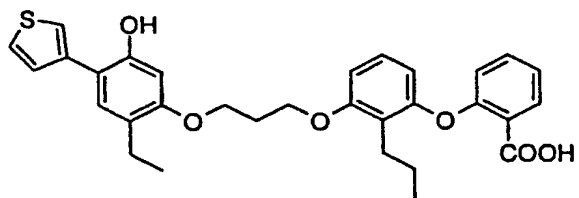


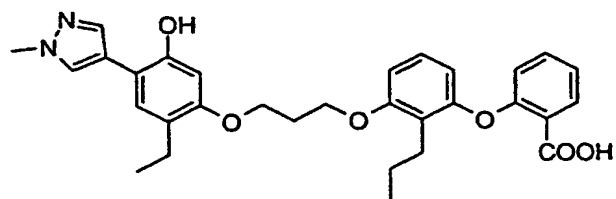
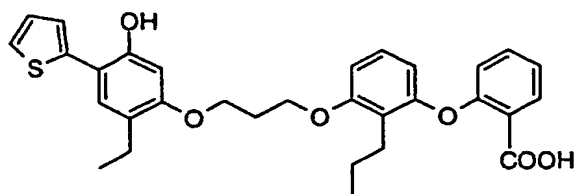
5

or an acid, salt, solvate or prodrug derivative thereof.

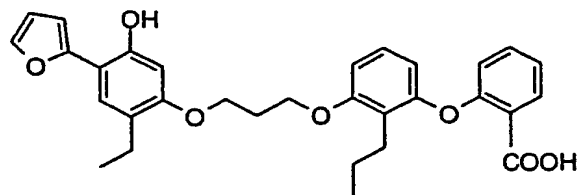
7. The composition of claim 5 wherein the leukotriene antagonist is a compound selected from the following:

10

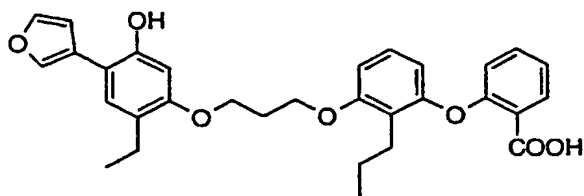




5

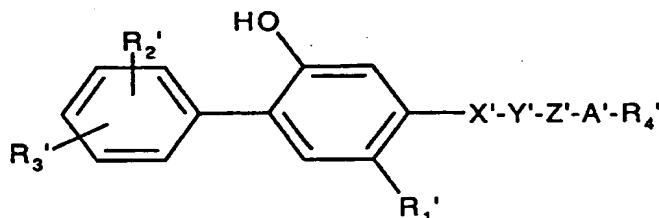


, or



10 or an acid, salt, solvate or prodrug derivative thereof.

8. The composition of claim 1 the leukotriene (LTB₄) antagonist is represented by a compound of the structure (Formula A):



Formula A

or a pharmaceutically acceptable base addition salt thereof, wherein:

R₁' is C₁-C₅ alkyl, C₂-C₅ alkenyl, C₂-C₅ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, (C₁-C₄ alkyl)thio, halo, or R₂-substitutedphenyl;

each R₂' and R₃' are each independently hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, (C₁-C₄ alkyl)-(O)_q S-, trifluoromethyl, or di-(C₁-C₃ alkyl)amino;

X' is -O-, -S-, -C(=O), or -CH₂-;

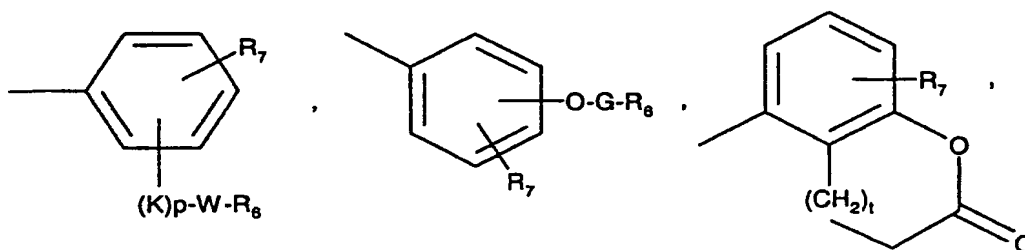
Y' is -O- or -CH₂-;

or when taken together, -X'-Y'- is -CH=CH- or -C=C-;

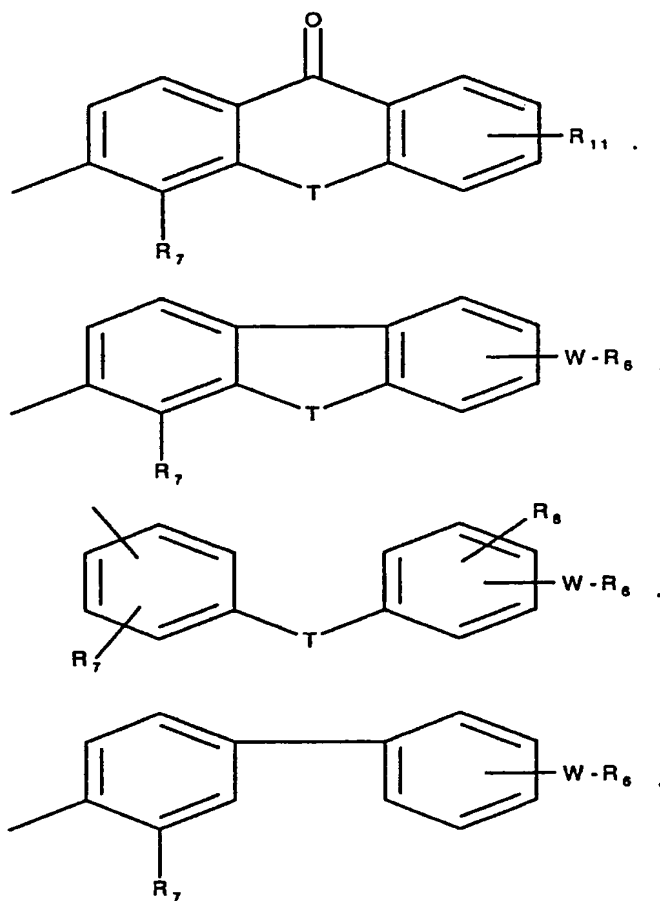
Z' is a straight or branched chain C₁-C₁₀ alkylidenyl;

A' is a bond, -O-, -S-, -CH=CH-, or -CR_aR_b-, where R_a and R_b are each independently hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, or R₇-substituted phenyl, or when taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a C₄-C₈ cycloalkyl ring;

R_4 is R_6 , or taken from one of the following formulae:



5



wherein:

each R₆ is independently -COOH, 5-tetrazolyl, -CON(R₉)₂, or -CONHSO₂R₁₀;

each R₇ is hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₅ alkenyl, C₂-C₅ alkynyl, benzyl, methoxy, -W-R₆, -T-G-R₆, (C₁-C₄ alkyl)-T-(C₁-C₄ alkylidenyl)-O-, or hydroxy;

R₈ is hydrogen or halo;

each R₉ is independently hydrogen, phenyl, or C₁-C₄ alkyl, or when taken together with the nitrogen atom form a morpholino, piperidino, piperazino, or pyrrolidino group;

R₁₀ is C₁-C₄ alkyl or phenyl;

R₁₁ is R₂, -W-R₆, or -T-G-R₆;

each W is a bond or a straight or branched chain divalent hydrocarbyl radical of one to eight carbon atoms;

each G is a straight or branched chain divalent hydrocarbyl radical of one to eight carbon atoms;

each T is a bond, -CH₂-, -O-, -NH-, -NHCO-, -C(=O)-, or (O)_q S-;

K is -C(=O)- or -CH(OH)-;

each q is independently 0, 1, or 2;

p is 0 or 1; and

t is 0 or 1;

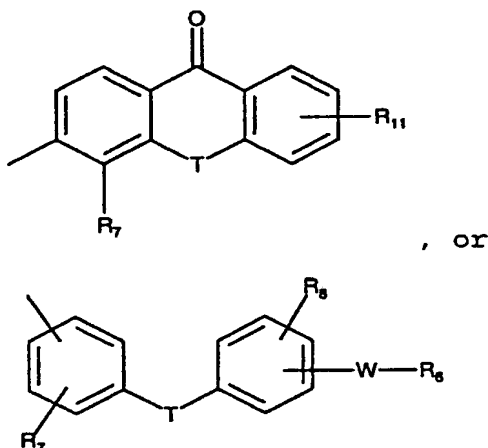
provided when X is -O- or -S-, Y is not -O-;

provided when A is -O- or -S-, R₄ is not R₆;

and provided W is not a bond when p is 0;

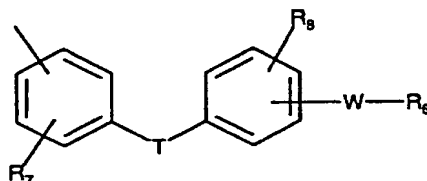
and the pharmaceutically-acceptable salts thereof.

9. The composition of claim 8 wherein R4' is selected from the following formulae:



5

10. The composition of claim 9 wherein R4' is:



11. The composition of claim 10 wherein said compound is selected from the group (A) to (KKKK) consisting of:

- A) 2-Methyl-2-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-7-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)heptane;
- B) 2-Methyl-2-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-7-(2-ethyl-4-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)heptane;
- C) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-dimethylaminocarbonylbutyloxy)phenyl)propionic acid;

20

- 5 D) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 10 E) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-carboxybutyloxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 15 F) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-methoxyphenyl)propionic acid;
- G) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)butyloxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 20 H) Methyl 3-(2-(4-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)-(1-butenyl))phenyl)propionate;
- I) 3-(2-(4-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)-(1-butenyl))phenyl)propionic acid;
- 25 J) 3-(2-(4-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)butyl)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 30 K) 3-(2-(4-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)butyl)-6-methoxyphenyl)propionic acid;
- L) Methyl 3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-hydroxyphenyl)propionate;
- 35 M) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-hydroxyphenyl)propionic acid;
- 40 N) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-butyloxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 45 O) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-methylthiobutyloxy)phenyl)propionic acid;

- 5 P) 3-(2-(3-(2,4-Di-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-carboxybutoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 10 Q) 6-Methyl-6-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-11-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)undecane;
- 15 R) N,N-Dimethyl-3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionamide;
- 20 S) N-Methanesulfonyl-3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionamide;
- 25 T) N-Phenylsulfonyl-3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionamide;
- 30 U) 3-(2-(3-(2-Butyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 35 V) Ethyl 3-(2-(4-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)butyloxy)phenyl)propionate;
- 40 W) 3-(2-(4-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)butyloxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 45 X) Methyl 3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenoxy)phenyl)propionate;
- Y) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-carboxyphenoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- Z) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-4-(4-carboxyphenoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- AA) 3,3-Dimethyl-3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;

- BB) 2-Methyl-2-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propane;
- 5 CC) 2-Methyl-2-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-3-hydroxy-3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propane;
- 10 DD) 3-(2-(3-(2-Bromo-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 15 EE) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethylthio-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 20 FF) Methyl 3-(2-hydroxy-3-(4-methoxycarbonylbutyl)-6-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionate;
- 25 GG) 5-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-8-(4-carboxybutyl) dihydrocoumarin;
- 30 HH) 2-Phenyl-4-ethyl-5-[6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-6-methylheptyloxy]phenol sodium salt;
- 35 II) 2-(4-Methylphenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol disodium salt;
- 40 JJ) 2-(3-Methylphenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol sodium salt;
- 45 KK) 2-(2-Methylphenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol disodium salt;
- LL) 2-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol sodium salt;
- MM) 2-(3-Methoxyphenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol sodium salt;

- 5 NN) 2-(4-Trifluoromethylphenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol disodium salt;
- OO) 2-(3-Dimethylaminophenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol disodium salt;
- 10 PP) 3-(5-(6-(4-Phenyl-5-hydroxy-2-ethylphenoxy)propoxy)-2-carboxymethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1(2H)-one)propanoic acid;
- 15 QQ) 3-(5-(6-(4-(4-Fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxy-2-ethylphenoxy)propoxy)-2-carboxymethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1(2H)-one)propanoic acid;
- 20 RR) 3-(4-(5-(4-(4-Fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxy-2-ethylphenoxy)propoxy)-2-carboxymethyl-2,3-dihydroinden-1(2H)-one)propanoic acid;
- 25 SS) 3,3-Dimethyl-5-(3-(2-carboxyethyl)-4-(3-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxy-2-ethylphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)-5-oxopentanoic acid;
- 30 TT) 7-[3-[(5-Ethyl-2-hydroxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)oxy]propoxy]-3,4-dihydro-8-propyl-2H-1-benzopyran-2-carboxylic acid;
- 35 UU) 8-Propyl-7-[3-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-2-ethyl-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]-3,4-dihydro-2H-1-benzopyran-2-carboxylic acid;
- 40 VV) 2-[3-[3-[(5-Ethyl-2-hydroxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)oxy]propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy]propanoic acid;
- 45 WW) 2-(4-Chlorophenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol monosodium salt;
- XX) 2-(3,5-Dichlorophenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol monosodium salt;

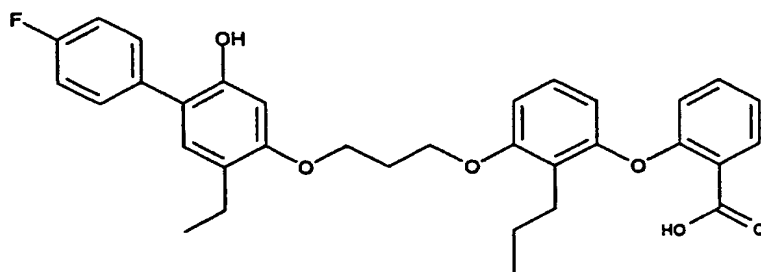
- YY) 3-[2-[3-[(5-Ethyl-2-hydroxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)oxy]propoxy]-1-dibenzofuran]propanoic acid disodium salt;
- 5 ZZ) 7-Carboxy-9-oxo-3-[3-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-phenylphenoxy)propoxy]-9H-xanthene-4-propanoic acid disodium salt monohydrate;
- 10 AAA) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-phenylphenoxy)propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid sodium salt hemihydrate;
- 15 BBB) 3-[3-(2-Ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-phenylphenoxy)propoxy][1,1'-biphenyl]-4-propanoic acid disodium salt monohydrate;
- 20 CCC) 5-Ethyl-4-[3-[2-propyl-3-[2-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)phenoxy]phenoxy]propoxy][1,1'-biphenyl]-2-ol disodium salt sesquihydrate;
- 25 DDD) 3-[4-[3-[3-(2-Ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-phenylphenoxy)propoxy]-9-oxo-9H-xanthene]]propanoic acid sodium salt hemihydrate;
- 30 EEE) 2-Fluoro-6-[2-propyl-3-[3-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-phenylphenoxy)propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid disodium salt;
- 35 FFF) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid sodium salt;
- 40 GGG) 3-[4-[7-Carboxy-9-oxo-3-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]-9H-xanthene]] propanoic acid disodium salt trihydrate;
- HHH) 3-[4-[9-Oxo-3-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]-9H-xanthene]]propanoic acid;

- 5 III) 3-[2-[1-[2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]-4-(5-oxo-5-morpholinopentanamido)phenyl]propanoic acid;
- 10 JJJ) 2-Fluoro-6-[2-propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid disodium salt hydrate;
- 15 KKK) 4-Fluoro-2-[2-propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid;
- 20 LLL) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[5-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]pentoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid;
- 25 MMM) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[4-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]butoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid sesquihydrate;
- 30 NNN) 2-[2-(2-Methylpropyl)-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid;
- 35 OOO) 2-[2-Butyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid hydrate;
- 40 PPP) 2-[2-(Phenylmethyl)-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid;
- QQQ) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]phenylacetic acid;
- RRR) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]benzoyl]benzoic acid;

- 5 SSS) 2-[[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenyl]methyl]benzoic acid;
- 10 TTT) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]thiophenoxy]benzoic acid;
- 15 UUU) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]phenylsulfinyl]benzoic acid;
- 20 VVV) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]phenylsulfonyl]benzoic acid hydrate;
- 25 WWW) 5-[3-[2-(1-Carboxy)ethyl]-4-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]phenyl]-4-pentynoic acid disodium salt 0.4 hydrate;
- 30 XXX) 1-Phenyl-1-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-6-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)hexane;
- 35 YYY) 1-(4-(Carboxymethoxy)phenyl)-1-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-6-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)hexane;
- 40 ZZZ) 1-(4-(Dimethylaminocarbonylmethoxy)phenyl)-1-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-6-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)hexane;
- AAAA) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)-E-propenoic acid;
- BBBB) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)-2-methyl-E-propenoic acid;

- 5 CCCC) 5-(2-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)ethyl)-1H-tetrazole;
- DDDD) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-4-(4-carboxybutyloxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 10 EEEE) 5-[3-[4-(4-Fluorophenyl)-2-ethyl-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]-3,4-dihydro-2H-1-benzopyran-2-one;
- 15 FFFF) 3-(3-(3-[2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenyloxy]propoxy)phenyl)propanoic acid;
- 20 GGGG) 3-(3-(3-[2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenyloxy]propoxy)-4-propylphenyl)propanoic acid sodium salt;
- 25 HHHH) 3-(4-(3-[2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenyloxy]propoxy)-3-propylphenyl)propanoic acid;
- 30 IIII) 3-(3-(3-[2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenyloxy]propoxy)-2-propylphenyl)propanoic acid;
- 35 JJJJ) 3-{3-[3-(2-Ethyl-5-hydroxyphenyloxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenyl}propanoic acid disodium salt; and
- KKKK) 2-[3-[3-[2-Ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]benzoyl]benzoic acid disodium salt hemihydrate.

12. The composition of claim 8 wherein the leukotriene (LTB₄) antagonist is a compound of the structure (Formula B):



5

Formula B

10 namely, 2-[2-propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy] phenoxy] benzoic acid, and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

13. The composition of claim 1 wherein the anti-cancer agent is selected from the group consisting of Busulfan, Carboplatin, Carmustine, Cisplatin, Cyclophosphamide, Dacarbazine, Ifosfamide, Lomustine, Streptozocin, Oxaliplatin, Temozolomide, Bleomycin, Dactinomycin, Daunorubicin, Doxorubicin, Idarubicin, Mitomycin-C, Plicamycin, Cryptophycin, Cytarabine, Floxuridine, Fludarabine, 5-Fluorouracil, Hydroxyurea, 6-Mercaptopurine, Methotrexate, Thioguanine; Capecitabine, Aldesleukin, Interferon Alfa-2A, Interleukin-2, Interleukin-12 (recombinant), Interferon Alfa-2B (recombinant), Interferon Alfa-n3, Interferon Gamma-1B, Herceptin interleukin-2, interleukin-12, Aminoglutethimide, Anastrozole, Flutamide, Goserelin, Leuprolide, Megestrol, Mitotane, Tamoxifen,

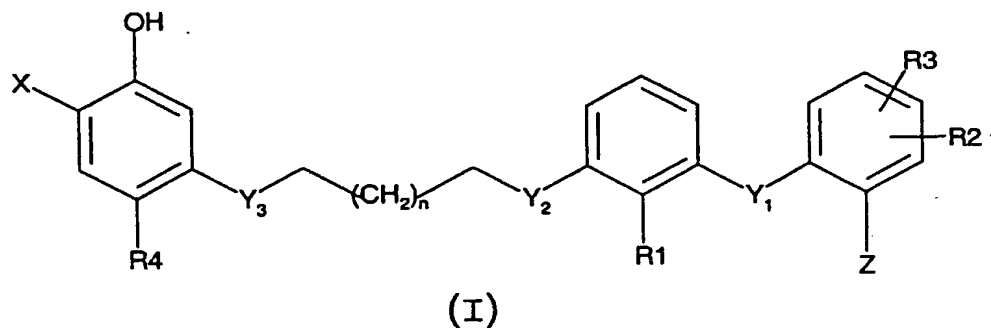
15
20
25

Chlorambucil, Estramustine, Mechlorethamine, Melphalan, Thiotepa, Docetaxel, Etoposide, Irinotecan HCl, Paclitaxel, Teniposide, Topotecan, Vinblastine, Vincristine, Vinorelbine, Altretamine, Amifostine Asparaginase-
5 *Escherichia coli* strain, BCG Live (Intravesical), Cladribine, Leucovorin, Levamisole, Mitoxantrone, Pegaspargase, Pentostatin, and Procarbazine.

14. The composition of claim 13 wherein the anti-
10 cancer agent is selected from the group consisting of Busulfan, Carboplatin, Carmustine, Cisplatin, Cyclophosphamide, Dacarbazine, Ifosfamide, Lomustine, Streptozocin, Oxaliplatin, Temozolomide, Bleomycin, Dactinomycin, Daunorubicin, Doxorubicin, Idarubicin,
15 Mitomycin-C, Plicamycin, Cryptophycin, Cytarabine, Floxuridine, Fludarabine, 5-Fluorouracil, Hydroxyurea, 6-Mercaptopurine, Methotrexate, Thioguanine; Capecitabine, Aldesleukin, Interferon Alfa-2A, Interleukin-2, Interleukin-12 (recombinant), Interferon Alfa-2B (recombinant),
20 Interferon Alfa-n3, Interferon Gamma-1B, Herceptin interleukin-2, interleukin-12, Aminoglutethimide, Anastrozole, Flutamide, Goserelin, Leuprolide, Megestrol, Mitotane, Tamoxifen, Chlorambucil, Estramustine, Mechlorethamine, Melphalan, Thiotepa, Docetaxel, Etoposide,
25 Irinotecan HCl, Paclitaxel, Teniposide, Topotecan, Vinblastine, Vincristine, Vinorelbine, Altretamine, Amifostine Asparaginase-*Escherichia coli* strain, BCG Live (Intravesical), Cladribine, Leucovorin, Levamisole, Mitoxantrone, Pegaspargase, Pentostatin, and Procarbazine.

15. Use in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of cancer in mammals comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a leukotriene (LTB₄) antagonist and one or more anti-cancer agents.

16. The use according to claim 15 wherein the leukotriene (LTB₄) antagonist is represented by the formula (I)



wherein:

X is selected from the group consisting of,

(i) a five membered substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclic radical containing from 1 to 4 hetero atoms independently selected from sulfur, nitrogen or oxygen; and

(ii) a fused bicyclic radical wherein a carbocyclic group is fused to two adjacent carbon atoms of the five membered heterocyclic radical, (i);

Y₁ is a bond or divalent linking group containing 1 to 9 atoms;

Y₂ and Y₃ are divalent linking groups independently selected
5 from -CH₂-, -O-, or -S-;

Z is an Acidic Group;

R₁ is C₁-C₁₀ alkyl, aryl, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀ alkenyl,
10 C₂-C₁₀ alkynyl, C₆-C₂₀ aralkyl, C₆-C₂₀ alkaryl,
C₁-C₁₀ haloalkyl, C₆-C₂₀ aryloxy, or C₁-C₁₀ alkoxy;
R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₁₀ haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀ alkoxy,
C₁-C₁₀ alkyl, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, Acidic Group, or
-(CH₂)₁₋₇-(Acidic Group);

15 R₃ is hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₁₀ alkyl, aryl, C₁-C₁₀
haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀ alkoxy, C₆-C₂₀ aryloxy, or C₃-C₈
cycloalkyl;

20 R₄ is C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₃-C₄ cycloalkyl,
-(CH₂)₁₋₇-(C₃-C₄ cycloalkyl), C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl,
benzyl, or aryl; and

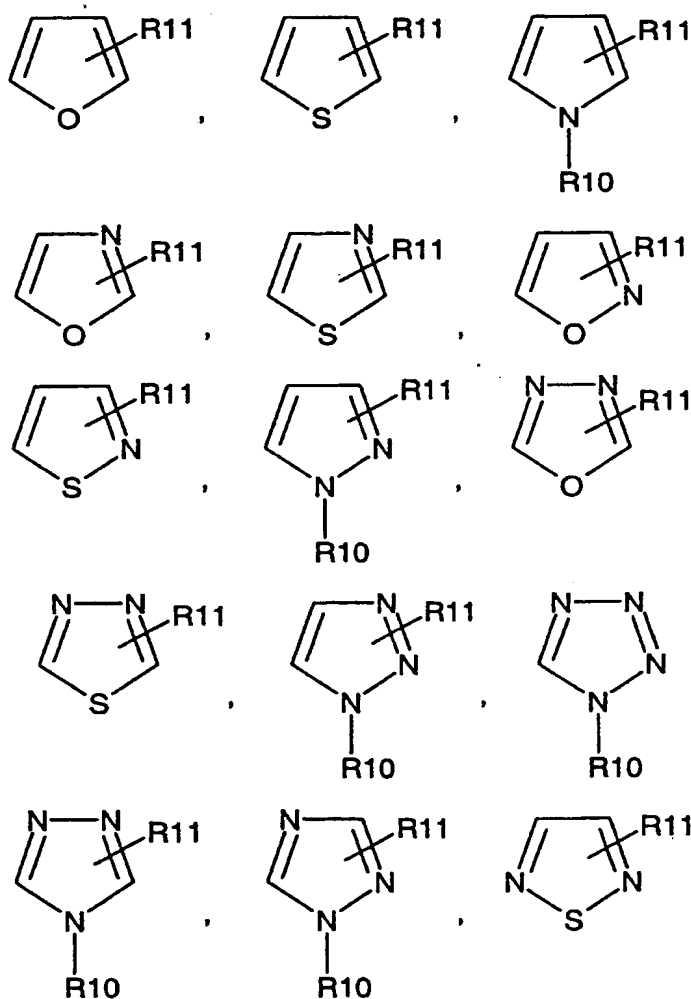
n is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6;

25 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, or prodrug
derivative thereof, in combination with a therapeutically
effective amount of one or more anti-cancer agents.

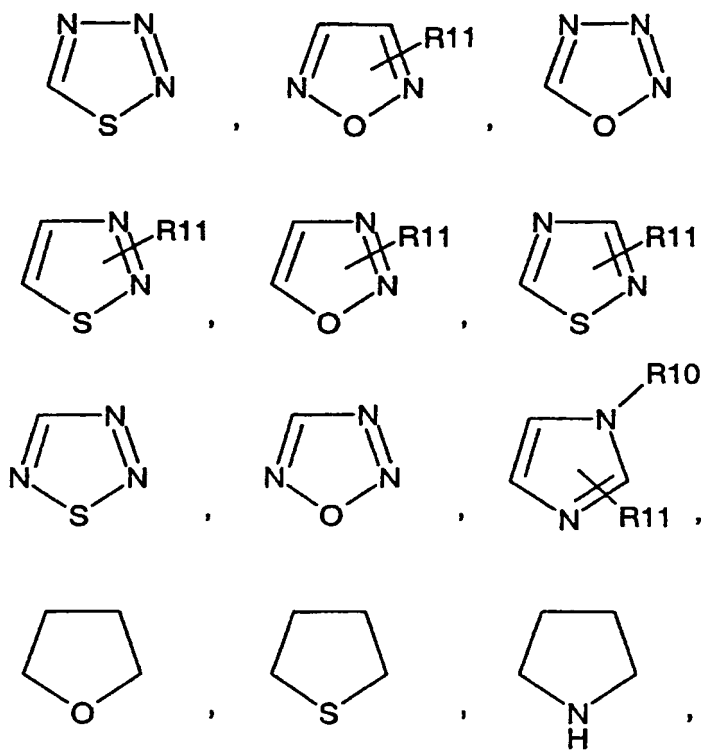
30

17. The use according to claim 16 wherein X is a heterocyclic radical selected from the group consisting of substituents represented by the following formulae:

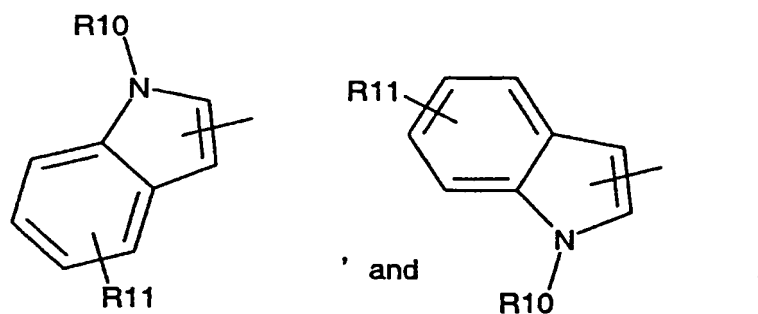
5



-230-



5



where R10 is a radical selected from hydrogen or

10

C₁-C₄ alkyl; and R11 is a radical selected from hydrogen, halo, C₁-C₁₀ alkyl, C₁-C₁₀ haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀ alkoxy, aryl, or C₆-C₂₀ aryloxy.

18. The use according to claim 16 wherein the R1, R2, R3 and R4 groups for substitution in formula (I) are selected from the following variables coded R01 thru R16

R variables Combination Code	R1 group choice	R2 group choice	R3 group choice	R4 group choice
R01	R1	R2	R3	R4
R02	R1	R2	R3	PG1-R4
R03	R1	R2	PG1-R3	R4
R04	R1	R2	PG1-R3	PG1-R4
R05	R1	PG1-R2	R3	R4
R06	R1	PG1-R2	R3	PG1-R4
R07	R1	PG1-R2	PG1-R3	R4
R08	R1	PG1-R2	PG1-R3	PG1-R4
R09	PG1-R1	R2	R3	R4
R10	PG1-R1	R2	R3	PG1-R4
R11	PG1-R1	R2	PG1-R3	R4
R12	PG1-R1	R2	PG1-R3	PG1-R4
R13	PG1-R1	PG1-R2	R3	R4
R14	PG1-R1	PG1-R2	R3	PG1-R4
R15	PG1-R1	PG1-R2	PG1-R3	R4
R16	PG1-R1	PG1-R2	PG1-R3	PG1-R4

5

and;

the Y1, Y2, and Y3 groups for substitution in formula (I) are selected from the following variables coded Y01 thru Y27:

5

Y variables combination code	Y1 group choice	Y2 group choice	Y3 group choice
Y01	Y1	Y2	Y3
Y02	Y1	Y2	PG1-Y3
Y03	Y1	Y2	PG2-Y3
Y04	Y1	PG1-Y2	Y3
Y05	Y1	PG2-Y2	Y3
Y06	Y1	PG1-Y2	PG1-Y3
Y07	Y1	PG1-Y2	PG2-Y3
Y08	Y1	PG2-Y2	PG1-Y3
Y09	Y1	PG2-Y2	PG2-Y3
Y10	PG1-Y1	Y2	Y3
Y11	PG1-Y1	Y2	PG1-Y3
Y12	PG1-Y1	Y2	PG2-Y3
Y13	PG1-Y1	PG1-Y2	Y3
Y14	PG1-Y1	PG1-Y2	PG1-Y3
Y15	PG1-Y1	PG1-Y2	PG2-Y3
Y16	PG1-Y1	PG2-Y2	Y3
Y17	PG1-Y1	PG2-Y2	PG1-Y3
Y18	PG1-Y1	PG2-Y2	PG2-Y3
Y19	PG2-Y1	Y2	Y3
Y20	PG2-Y1	Y2	PG1-Y3
Y21	PG2-Y1	Y2	PG2-Y3
Y22	PG2-Y1	PG1-Y2	Y3
Y23	PG2-Y1	PG1-Y2	PG1-Y3
Y24	PG2-Y1	PG1-Y2	PG2-Y3
Y25	PG2-Y1	PG2-Y2	Y3
Y26	PG2-Y1	PG2-Y2	PG1-Y3
Y27	PG2-Y1	PG2-Y2	PG2-Y3

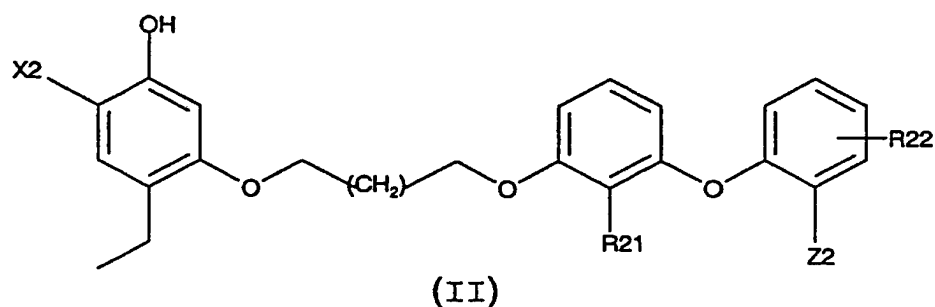
and;

the X and Z groups and the n variable for substitution in formula (I) are selected from the following variables coded XZn01 thru XZn24:

5

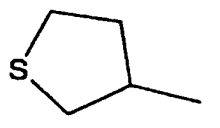
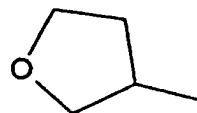
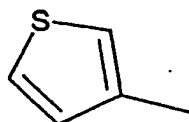
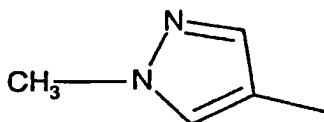
XZn variables combination code	X group choice	Z Group Choice	n integer group choice
XZn01	X	Z	n
XZn02	X	Z	PG1-n
XZn03	X	Z	PG2-n
XZn04	X	PG1-Z	n
XZn05	X	PG2-Z	n
XZn06	X	PG3-Z	n
XZn07	X	PG1-Z	PG1-n
XZn08	X	PG2-Z	PG1-n
XZn09	X	PG3-Z	PG1-n
XZn10	X	PG1-Z	PG2-n
XZn11	X	PG2-Z	PG2-n
XZn12	X	PG3-Z	PG2-n
XZn13	PG1-X	Z	n
XZn14	PG1-X	Z	PG1-n
XZn15	PG1-X	Z	PG2-n
XZn16	PG1-X	PG1-Z	n
XZn17	PG1-X	PG2-Z	n
XZn18	PG1-X	PG3-Z	n
XZn19	PG2-X	PG1-Z	PG1-n
XZn20	PG2-X	PG2-Z	PG1-n
XZn21	PG2-X	PG3-Z	PG1-n
XZn22	PG2-X	PG1-Z	PG2-n
XZn23	PG2-X	PG2-Z	PG2-n
XZn24	PG2-X	PG3-Z	PG2-n

19. A use according to claim 16 wherein the leukotriene B4 antagonist is described by formula (II):



wherein;

X2 is a heterocyclic radical selected from,



, or

;

R21 is ethyl, 2-propen-1-yl, 3-propen-1-yl, n-propyl, iso-propyl, n-butyl, sec-butyl, or tert-butyl; and

R22 is hydrogen, n-butyl, sec-butyl, fluoro, chloro, -CF₃, or tert-butyl.

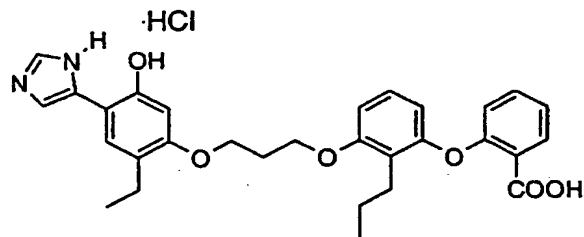
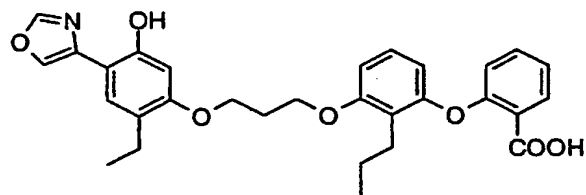
Z2 is the Acidic Group selected from carboxyl, tetrazolyl, or N-sulfonamidyl;

or a salt, solvate or prodrug thereof.

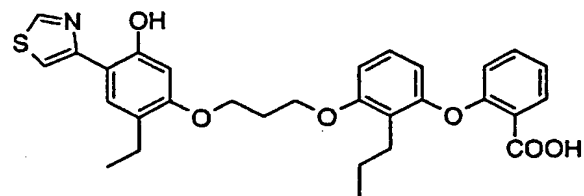
5

20. The use according to claim 19, wherein the leukotriene antagonist is a compound selected from the following:

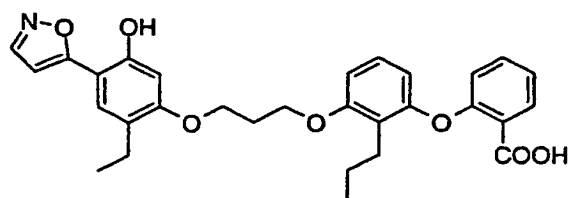
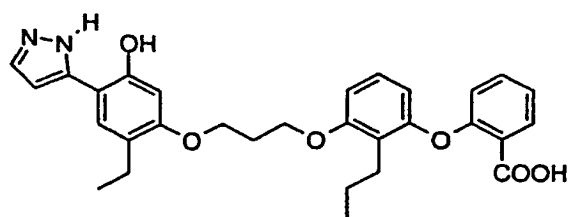
10



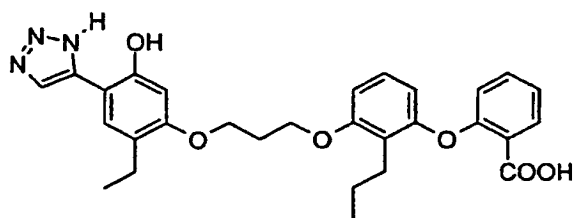
15



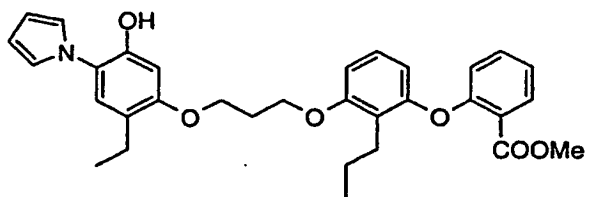
20

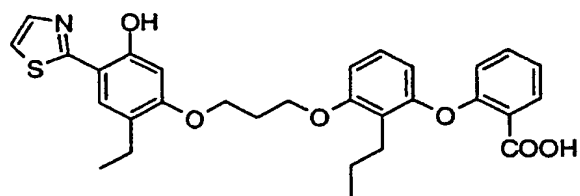
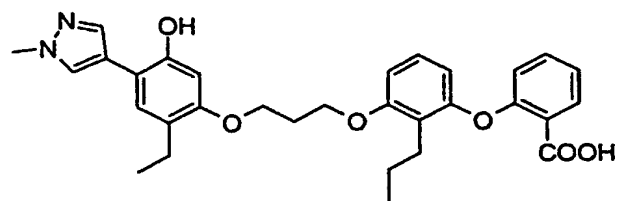
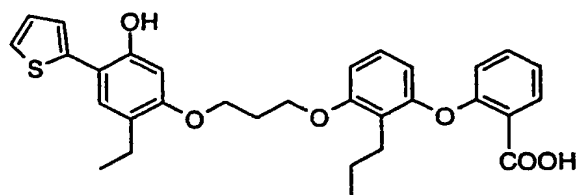


5

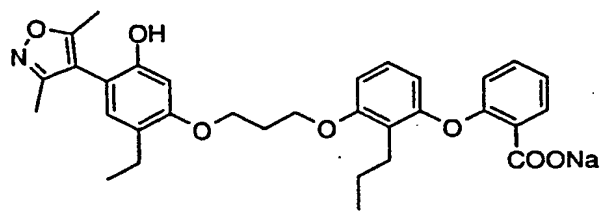


10

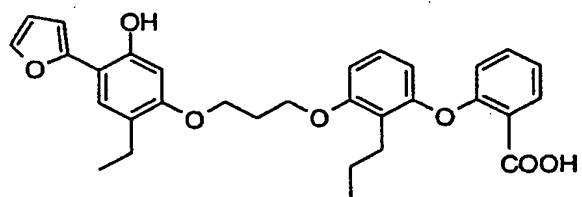


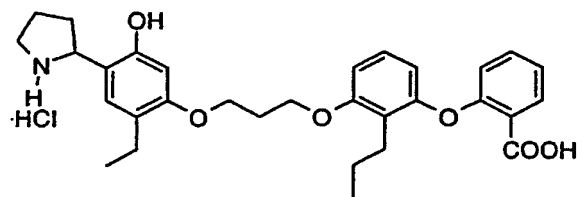
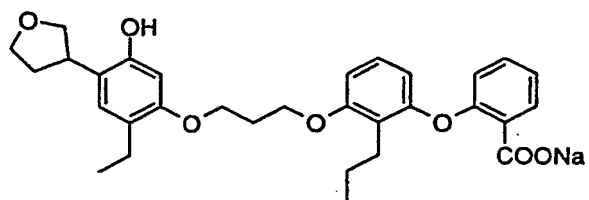
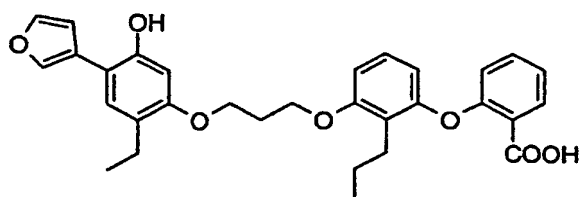


5

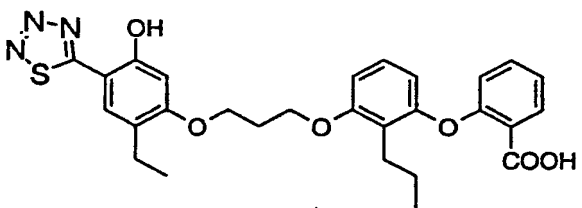
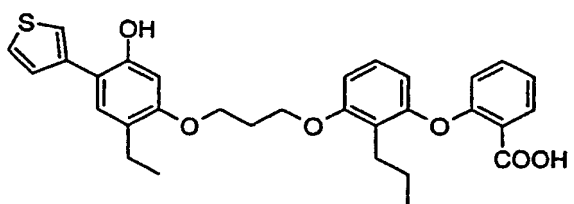


10

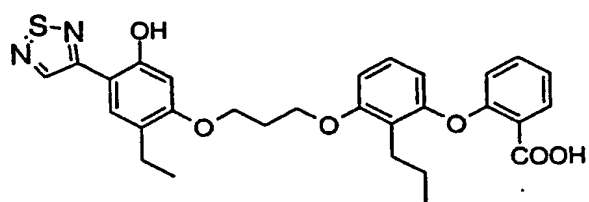
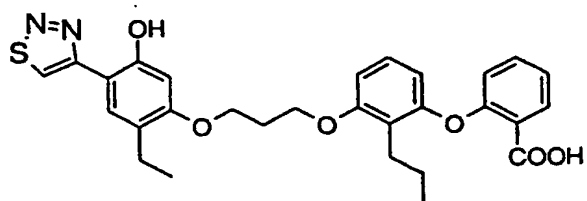




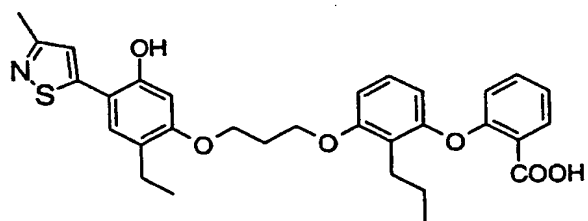
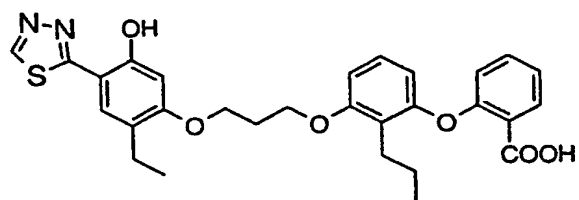
5



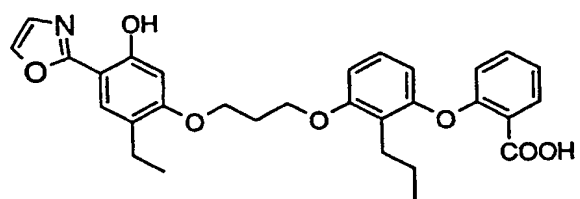
10



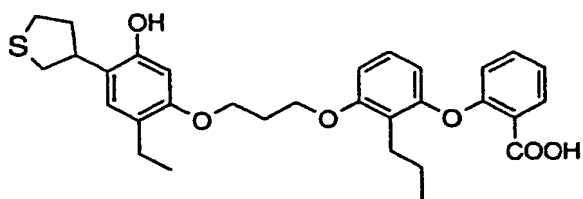
5



10



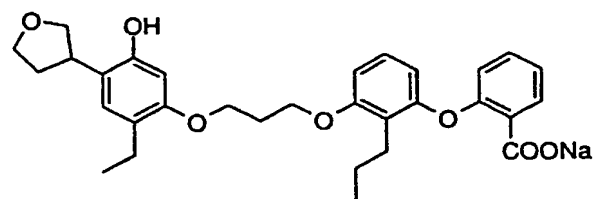
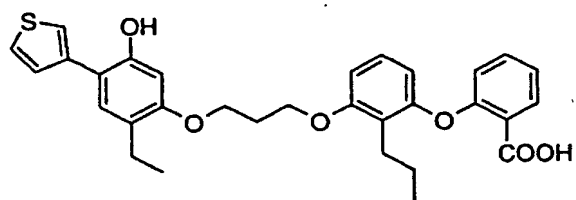
, or

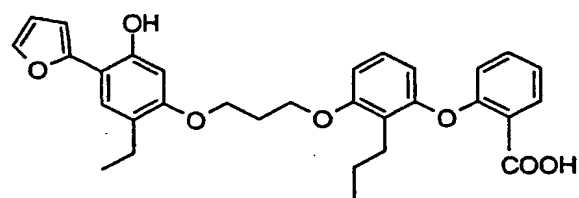
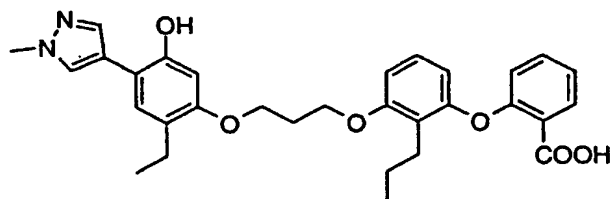


or an acid, salt, solvate or prodrug derivative thereof.

5

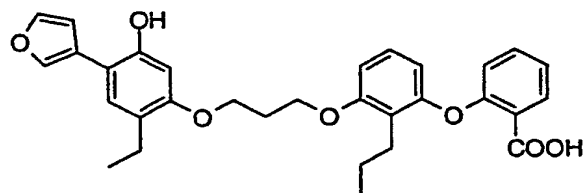
21. The use according to claim 20 wherein the leukotriene antagonist is a compound selected from the following:





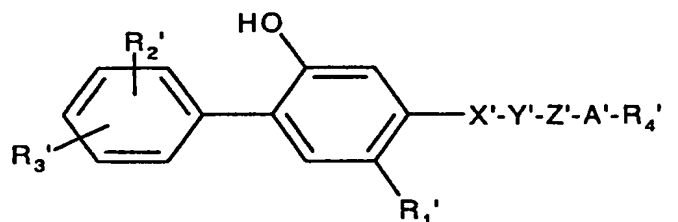
, or

5



; or an acid, salt, solvate or prodrug derivative thereof.

- 10 22. Use in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of cancer in mammals comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a leukotriene (LTB₄) antagonist represented by a compound of the structure (Formula A):



15

Formula A

or a pharmaceutically acceptable base addition salt thereof, wherein:

R_1' is C₁-C₅ alkyl, C₂-C₅ alkenyl, C₂-C₅ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, (C₁-C₄ alkyl)thio, halo, or R₂-substitutedphenyl;

each R₂' and R₃' are each independently hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, (C₁-C₄ alkyl)-(O)_q S-, trifluoromethyl, or di-(C₁-C₃ alkyl)amino;

X' is -O-, -S-, -C(=O), or -CH₂-;

Y' is -O- or -CH₂-;

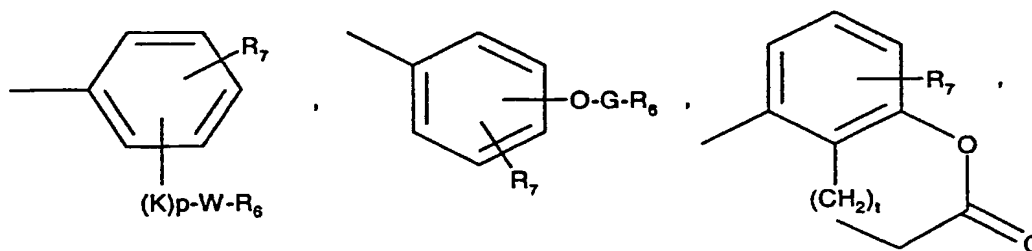
or when taken together, -X'-Y'- is -CH=CH- or -C≡C-;

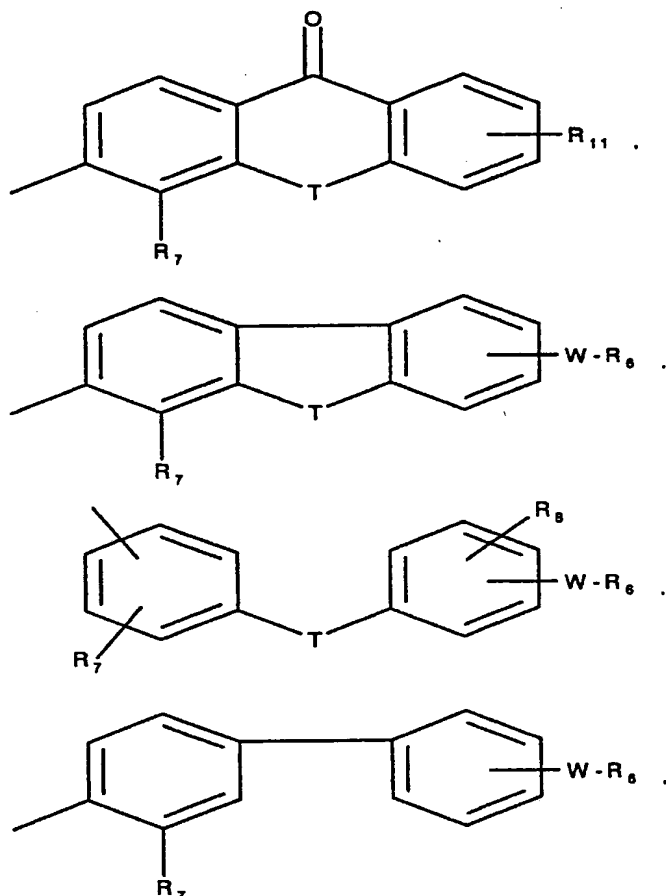
Z' is a straight or branched chain C₁-C₁₀ alkylidenyl;

A' is a bond, -O-, -S-, -CH=CH-, or -CR_aR_b-, where R_a and R_b are each independently hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, or R₇-substituted phenyl, or when taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a C₄-C₈ cycloalkyl ring;

R₄' is R₆, or taken from one of the following formulae

20





wherein:

each R_6 is independently $-\text{COOH}$, 5-tetrazolyl, $-\text{CON}(\text{R}_9)_2$, or $-\text{CONHSO}_2\text{R}_{10}$;

5 each R_7 is hydrogen, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4$ alkyl, $\text{C}_2\text{-C}_5$ alkenyl, $\text{C}_2\text{-C}_5$ alkynyl, benzyl, methoxy, $-\text{W-R}_6$, $-\text{T-G-R}_6$, $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl})\text{-T-}$ $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylidenyl})\text{-O-}$, or hydroxy;

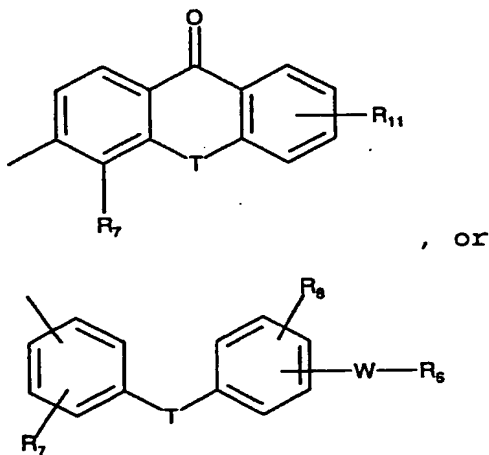
R_8 is hydrogen or halo;

each R_9 is independently hydrogen, phenyl, or $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4$ alkyl, or when taken together with the nitrogen atom form a
 10 morpholino, piperidino, piperazino, or pyrrolidino group;

R_{10} is $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4$ alkyl or phenyl;

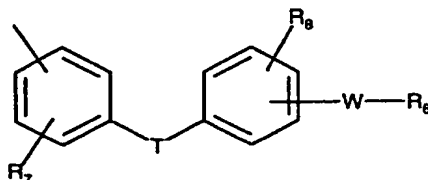
- R₁₁ is R₂, -W-R₆, or -T-G-R₆;
 each W is a bond or a straight or branched chain
 divalent hydrocarbyl radical of one to eight carbon atoms;
 each G is a straight or branched chain divalent
 5 hydrocarbyl radical of one to eight carbon atoms;
 each T is a bond, -CH₂-, -O-, -NH-, -NHCO-, -C(=O)-, or
 (O)_q S-;
 K is -C(=O)- or -CH(OH)-;
 each q is independently 0, 1, or 2;
 10 p is 0 or 1; and
 t is 0 or 1;
 provided when X is -O- or -S-, Y is not -O-;
 provided when A is -O- or -S-, R₄ is not R₆;
 and provided W is not a bond when p is 0;
 15 in combination with a therapeutically effective amount of
 one or more anti-cancer agents.

23. The use of claim 22 wherein R₄' is selected from the following formulae:



24. The use of claim 23 wherein R₄' is:

-245-



5 25. The use according to claim 24 wherein said compound is selected from the group (A) to (KKKK) consisting of:

- 10 A) 2-Methyl-2-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-7-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)heptane;
- 15 B) 2-Methyl-2-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-7-(2-ethyl-4-(3-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)heptane;
- 20 C) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-dimethylaminocarbonylbutyloxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 25 D) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 30 E) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-carboxybutyloxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 35 F) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-methoxyphenyl)propionic acid;
- G) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)butyloxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- H) Methyl 3-(2-(4-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)-(1-butenyl))phenyl)propionate;

- 5 I) 3-(2-(4-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)-(1-butenyl))phenyl)propionic acid;
- J) 3-(2-(4-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)butyl)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 10 K) 3-(2-(4-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)butyl)-6-methoxyphenyl)propionic acid;
- L) Methyl 3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-hydroxyphenyl)propionate;
- 15 M) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-hydroxyphenyl)propionic acid;
- 20 N) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-butyloxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 25 O) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-methylthiobutyloxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 30 P) 3-(2-(3-(2,4-Di-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-carboxybutoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 35 Q) 6-Methyl-6-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-11-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)undecane;
- R) N,N-Dimethyl-3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionamide;
- 40 S) N-Methanesulfonyl-3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionamide;
- 45 T) N-Phenylsulfonyl-3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionamide;

- U) 3-(2-(3-(2-Butyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 5 V) Ethyl 3-(2-(4-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)butyloxy)phenyl)propionate;
- 10 W) 3-(2-(4-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)butyloxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 15 X) Methyl 3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenoxy)phenyl)propionate;
- 20 Y) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-carboxyphenoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 25 Z) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-4-(4-carboxyphenoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 30 AA) 3,3-Dimethyl-3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 35 BB) 2-Methyl-2-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propane;
- 40 CC) 2-Methyl-2-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-3-hydroxy-3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propane;
- 45 DD) 3-(2-(3-(2-Bromo-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- EE) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethylthio-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- FF) Methyl 3-(2-hydroxy-3-(4-methoxycarbonylbutyl)-6-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionate;

- 5 GG) 5-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-8-(4-carboxybutyl) dihydrocoumarin;
- HH) 2-Phenyl-4-ethyl-5-[6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-6-methylheptyloxy]phenol sodium salt;
- 10 II) 2-(4-Methylphenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol disodium salt;
- JJ) 2-(3-Methylphenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol sodium salt;
- 15 KK) 2-(2-Methylphenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol disodium salt;
- 20 LL) 2-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol sodium salt;
- 25 MM) 2-(3-Methoxyphenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol sodium salt;
- 30 NN) 2-(4-Trifluoromethylphenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol disodium salt;
- 35 OO) 2-(3-Dimethylaminophenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol disodium salt;
- 40 PP) 3-(5-(6-(4-Phenyl-5-hydroxy-2-ethylphenoxy)propoxy)-2-carboxymethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1(2H)-one)propanoic acid;
- 45 QQ) 3-(5-(6-(4-(4-Fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxy-2-ethylphenoxy)propoxy)-2-carboxymethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1(2H)-one)propanoic acid;

- RR) 3-(4-(5-(4-(4-Fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxy-2-ethylphenoxy)propoxy)-2-carboxymethyl-2,3-dihydroinden-1(2H)-one)propanoic acid;
- 5 SS) 3,3-Dimethyl-5-(3-(2-carboxyethyl)-4-(3-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxy-2-ethylphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)-5-oxopentanoic acid;
- 10 TT) 7-[3-[(5-Ethyl-2-hydroxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)oxy]propoxy]-3,4-dihydro-8-propyl-2H-1-benzopyran-2-carboxylic acid;
- 15 UU) 8-Propyl-7-[3-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-2-ethyl-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]-3,4-dihydro-2H-1-benzopyran-2-carboxylic acid;
- 20 VV) 2-[3-[3-[(5-Ethyl-2-hydroxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)oxy]propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy]propanoic acid;
- 25 WW) 2-(4-Chlorophenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol monosodium salt;
- 30 XX) 2-(3,5-Dichlorophenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol monosodium salt;
- 35 YY) 3-[2-[3-[(5-Ethyl-2-hydroxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)oxy]propoxy]-1-dibenzofuran]propanoic acid disodium salt;
- 40 ZZ) 7-Carboxy-9-oxo-3-[3-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-phenylphenoxy)propoxy]-9H-xanthene-4-propanoic acid disodium salt monohydrate;
- AAA) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-phenylphenoxy)propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid sodium salt hemihydrate;
- BBB) 3-[3-(2-Ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-phenylphenoxy)propoxy][1,1'-biphenyl]-4-propanoic acid disodium salt monohydrate;

- 5 CCC) 5-Ethyl-4-[3-[2-propyl-3-[2-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)phenoxy]phenoxy]propoxy][1,1'-biphenyl]-2-ol disodium salt sesquihydrate;
- 10 DDD) 3-[4-[3-[3-(2-Ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-phenylphenoxy)propoxy]-9-oxo-9H-xanthene]]propanoic acid sodium salt hemihydrate;
- 15 EEE) 2-Fluoro-6-[2-propyl-3-[3-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-phenylphenoxy)propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid disodium salt;
- 20 FFF) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid sodium salt;
- 25 GGG) 3-[4-[7-Carboxy-9-oxo-3-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]-9H-xanthene]] propanoic acid disodium salt trihydrate;
- 30 HHH) 3-[4-[9-Oxo-3-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]-9H-xanthene]]propanoic acid;
- 35 III) 3-[2-[1-[2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]-4-(5-oxo-5-morpholinopentanamido)phenyl]propanoic acid;
- 40 JJJ) 2-Fluoro-6-[2-propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid disodium salt hydrate;
- KKK) 4-Fluoro-2-[2-propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid;

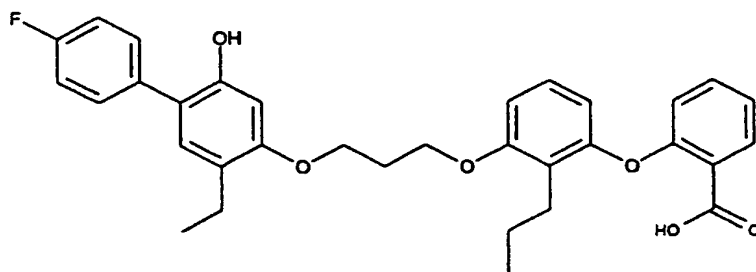
- 5 LLL) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[5-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]pentoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid;
- MMM) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[4-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]butoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid sesquihydrate;
- 10 NNN) 2-[2-(2-Methylpropyl)-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid;
- 15 OOO) 2-[2-Butyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid hydrate;
- 20 PPP) 2-[2-(Phenylmethyl)-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid;
- 25 QQQ) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]phenylacetic acid;
- 30 RRR) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]benzoyl]benzoic acid;
- 35 SSS) 2-[[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenyl]methyl]benzoic acid;
- 40 TTT) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]thiophenoxy]benzoic acid;
- UUU) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]phenylsulfinyl]benzoic acid;

- 5 VVV) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]phenylsulfonyl]benzoic acid hydrate;
- 10 WWW) 5-[3-[2-(1-Carboxy)ethyl]-4-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]phenyl]-4-pentynoic acid disodium salt 0.4 hydrate;
- 15 XXX) 1-Phenyl-1-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-6-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy) hexane;
- 20 YYY) 1-(4-(Carboxymethoxy)phenyl)-1-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-6-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy) hexane;
- 25 ZZZ) 1-(4-(Dimethylaminocarbonylmethoxy)phenyl)-1-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-6-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy) hexane;
- 30 AAAA) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)-E-propenoic acid;
- 35 BBBB) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)-2-methyl-E-propenoic acid;
- 40 CCCC) 5-(2-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)ethyl)-1H-tetrazole;
- DDDD) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-4-(4-carboxybutyloxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- EEEE) 5-[3-[4-(4-Fluorophenyl)-2-ethyl-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]-3,4-dihydro-2H-1-benzopyran-2-one;

- FFFF) 3-(3-(3-[2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy)phenyl)propanoic acid;
- 5 GGGG) 3-(3-(3-[2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy)-4-propylphenyl)propanoic acid sodium salt;
- 10 HHHH) 3-(4-(3-[2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy)-3-propylphenyl)propanoic acid;
- 15 IIII) 3-(3-(3-[2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy)-2-propylphenyl)propanoic acid;
- JJJJ) 3-(3-(3-[2-Ethyl-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy)-2-propylphenyl)propanoic acid disodium salt;
- 20 and
- KKKK) 2-[3-[3-[2-Ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]benzoyl]benzoic acid disodium salt hemihydrate.
- 25

26. The use according to claim 22 wherein the leukotriene (LTB₄) antagonist is a compound of the structure (Formula B):

30



Formula B

namely, 2-[2-propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy] phenoxy benzoic acid, and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

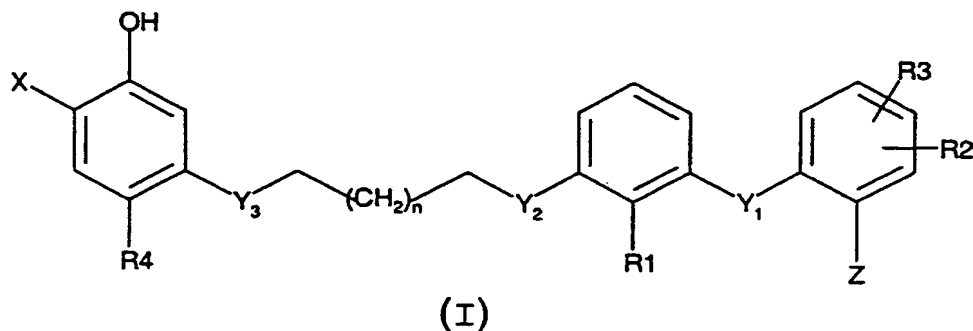
- 5 27. The use of claim 15 wherein the anti-cancer agent is selected from the group consisting of Busulfan, Carboplatin, Carmustine, Cisplatin, Cyclophosphamide, Dacarbazine, Ifosfamide, Lomustine, Streptozocin, Oxaliplatin, Temozolomide, Bleomycin, Dactinomycin,
10 Daunorubicin, Doxorubicin, Idarubicin, Mitomycin-C, Plicamycin, Cryptophycin, Cytarabine, Floxuridine, Fludarabine, 5-Fluorouracil, Hydroxyurea, 6-Mercaptopurine, Methotrexate, Thioguanine; Capecitabine, Aldesleukin, Interferon Alfa-2A, Interleukin-2, Interleukin-12
15 (recombinant), Interferon Alfa-2B (recombinant), Interferon Alfa-n3, Interferon Gamma-1B, Herceptin interleukin-2, interleukin-12, Aminoglutethimide, Anastrozole, Flutamide, Goserelin, Leuprolide, Megestrol, Mitotane, Tamoxifen, Chlorambucil, Estramustine, Mechlorethamine, Melphalan,
20 Thiotepa, Docetaxel, Etoposide, Irinotecan HCl, Paclitaxel, Teniposide, Topotecan, Vinblastine, Vincristine, Vinorelbine, Altretamine, Amifostine Asparaginase-*Escherichia coli* strain, BCG Live (Intravesical), Cladribine, Leucovorin, Levamisole, Mitoxantrone,
25 Pegaspargase, Pentostatin, and Procarbazine.

28. The use of claim 26 wherein the anti-cancer agent is selected from the group consisting of Busulfan, Carboplatin, Carmustine, Cisplatin, Cyclophosphamide,
30 Dacarbazine, Ifosfamide, Lomustine, Streptozocin, Oxaliplatin, Temozolomide, Bleomycin, Dactinomycin, Daunorubicin, Doxorubicin, Idarubicin, Mitomycin-C,

Plicamycin, Cryptophycin, Cytarabine, Floxuridine,
Fludarabine, 5-Fluorouracil, Hydroxyurea, 6-Mercaptopurine,
Methotrexate, Thioguanine; Capecitabine, Aldesleukin,
Interferon Alfa-2A, Interleukin-2, Interleukin-12
5 (recombinant), Interferon Alfa-2B (recombinant), Interferon
Alfa-n3, Interferon Gamma-1B, Herceptin interleukin-2,
interleukin-12, Aminoglutethimide, Anastrozole, Flutamide,
Goserelin, Leuprolide, Megestrol, Mitotane, Tamoxifen,
Chlorambucil, Estramustine, Mechlorethamine, Melphalan,
10 Thiotepa, Docetaxel, Etoposide, Irinotecan HCl, Paclitaxel,
Teniposide, Topotecan, Vinblastine, Vincristine,
Vinorelbine, Altretamine, Amifostine Asparaginase-
Escherichia coli strain, BCG Live (Intravesical),
Cladribine, Leucovorin, Levamisole, Mitoxantrone,
15 Pegaspargase, Pentostatin, and Procarbazine.

29. A method of treating cancer in a human patient by
administering to said patient a composition comprising a
therapeutically effective amount of a leukotriene (LTB₄)
20 antagonist and one or more anti-cancer agents.

30. The method according to claim 29 wherein the
leukotriene (LTB₄) antagonist is represented by the formula
(I)



wherein:

X is selected from the group consisting of,

5

(i) a five membered substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclic radical containing from 1 to 4 hetero atoms independently selected from sulfur, nitrogen or oxygen; and

10

(ii) a fused bicyclic radical wherein a carbocyclic group is fused to two adjacent carbon atoms of the five membered heterocyclic radical, (i);

15 Y_1 is a bond or divalent linking group containing 1 to 9 atoms;

Y_2 and Y_3 are divalent linking groups independently selected from $-CH_2-$, $-O-$, or $-S-$;

20

Z is an Acidic Group;

R1 is C_1 - C_{10} alkyl, aryl, C_3 - C_8 cycloalkyl, C_2 - C_{10} alkenyl, C_2 - C_{10} alkynyl, C_6 - C_{20} aralkyl, C_6 - C_{20} alkaryl,

25 C_1 - C_{10} haloalkyl, C_6 - C_{20} aryloxy, or C_1 - C_{10} alkoxy;

R2 is hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₁₀ haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀ alkoxy, C₁-C₁₀ alkyl, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, Acidic Group, or -(CH₂)₁₋₇-(Acidic Group);

5 R3 is hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₁₀ alkyl, aryl, C₁-C₁₀ haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀ alkoxy, C₆-C₂₀ aryloxy, or C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl;

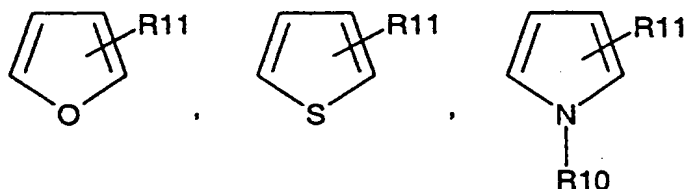
R4 is C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₃-C₄ cycloalkyl,
10 -(CH₂)₁₋₇-(C₃-C₄ cycloalkyl), C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, benzyl, or aryl; and

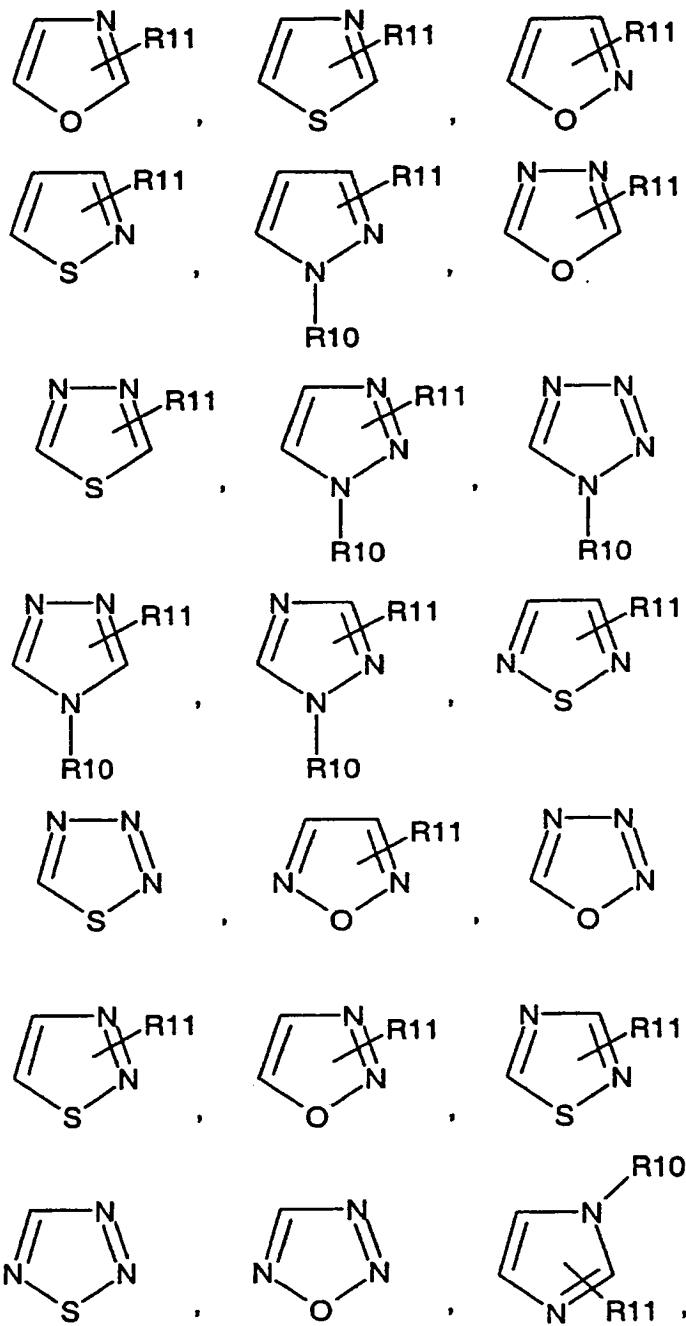
n is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6;

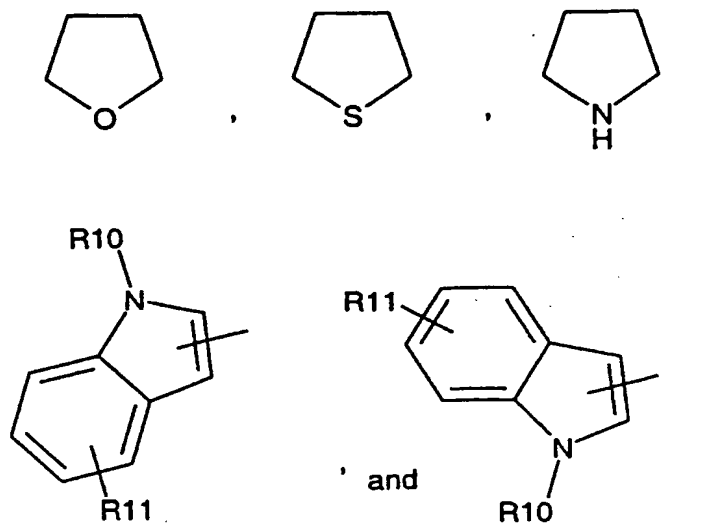
15 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, or prodrug derivative thereof, in combination with a therapeutically effective amount of one or more anti-cancer agents.

20 31. The method according to claim 30 wherein X is a heterocyclic radical selected from the group consisting of substituents represented by the following formulae:

25







where R10 is a radical selected from hydrogen or

5

C₁-C₄ alkyl; and R11 is a radical selected from hydrogen, halo, C₁-C₁₀ alkyl, C₁-C₁₀ haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀ alkoxy, aryl, or C₆-C₂₀ aryloxy.

32. The method according to claim 31 wherein the R1, R2, R3 and R4 groups for substitution in formula (I) are selected from the following variables coded R01 thru R16

R variables Combination Code	R1 group choice	R2 group choice	R3 group choice	R4 group choice
R01	R1	R2	R3	R4
R02	R1	R2	R3	PG1-R4
R03	R1	R2	PG1-R3	R4
R04	R1	R2	PG1-R3	PG1-R4
R05	R1	PG1-R2	R3	R4
R06	R1	PG1-R2	R3	PG1-R4
R07	R1	PG1-R2	PG1-R3	R4
R08	R1	PG1-R2	PG1-R3	PG1-R4
R09	PG1-R1	R2	R3	R4
R10	PG1-R1	R2	R3	PG1-R4
R11	PG1-R1	R2	PG1-R3	R4
R12	PG1-R1	R2	PG1-R3	PG1-R4
R13	PG1-R1	PG1-R2	R3	R4
R14	PG1-R1	PG1-R2	R3	PG1-R4
R15	PG1-R1	PG1-R2	PG1-R3	R4
R16	PG1-R1	PG1-R2	PG1-R3	PG1-R4

5

and;

the Y1, Y2, and Y3 groups for substitution in formula (I) are selected from the following variables coded Y01 thru Y27:

Y variables combination code	Y1 group choice	Y2 group choice	Y3 group choice
Y01	Y1	Y2	Y3
Y02	Y1	Y2	PG1-Y3
Y03	Y1	Y2	PG2-Y3
Y04	Y1	PG1-Y2	Y3
Y05	Y1	PG2-Y2	Y3
Y06	Y1	PG1-Y2	PG1-Y3
Y07	Y1	PG1-Y2	PG2-Y3
Y08	Y1	PG2-Y2	PG1-Y3
Y09	Y1	PG2-Y2	PG2-Y3
Y10	PG1-Y1	Y2	Y3
Y11	PG1-Y1	Y2	PG1-Y3
Y12	PG1-Y1	Y2	PG2-Y3
Y13	PG1-Y1	PG1-Y2	Y3
Y14	PG1-Y1	PG1-Y2	PG1-Y3
Y15	PG1-Y1	PG1-Y2	PG2-Y3
Y16	PG1-Y1	PG2-Y2	Y3
Y17	PG1-Y1	PG2-Y2	PG1-Y3
Y18	PG1-Y1	PG2-Y2	PG2-Y3
Y19	PG2-Y1	Y2	Y3
Y20	PG2-Y1	Y2	PG1-Y3
Y21	PG2-Y1	Y2	PG2-Y3
Y22	PG2-Y1	PG1-Y2	Y3
Y23	PG2-Y1	PG1-Y2	PG1-Y3
Y24	PG2-Y1	PG1-Y2	PG2-Y3
Y25	PG2-Y1	PG2-Y2	Y3
Y26	PG2-Y1	PG2-Y2	PG1-Y3
Y27	PG2-Y1	PG2-Y2	PG2-Y3

5

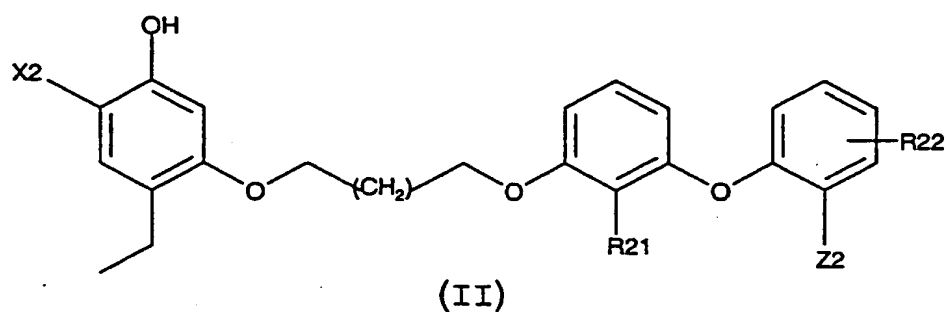
and;

the X and Z groups and the n variable for substitution in formula (I) are selected from the following variables coded XZn01 thru XZn24:

5

XZn variables combination code	X group choice	Z Group Choice	n integer group choice
XZn01	X	Z	n
XZn02	X	Z	PG1-n
XZn03	X	Z	PG2-n
XZn04	X	PG1-Z	n
XZn05	X	PG2-Z	n
XZn06	X	PG3-Z	n
XZn07	X	PG1-Z	PG1-n
XZn08	X	PG2-Z	PG1-n
XZn09	X	PG3-Z	PG1-n
XZn10	X	PG1-Z	PG2-n
XZn11	X	PG2-Z	PG2-n
XZn12	X	PG3-Z	PG2-n
XZn13	PG1-X	Z	n
XZn14	PG1-X	Z	PG1-n
XZn15	PG1-X	Z	PG2-n
XZn16	PG1-X	PG1-Z	n
XZn17	PG1-X	PG2-Z	n
XZn18	PG1-X	PG3-Z	n
XZn19	PG2-X	PG1-Z	PG1-n
XZn20	PG2-X	PG2-Z	PG1-n
XZn21	PG2-X	PG3-Z	PG1-n
XZn22	PG2-X	PG1-Z	PG2-n
XZn23	PG2-X	PG2-Z	PG2-n
XZn24	PG2-X	PG3-Z	PG2-n

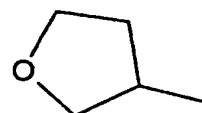
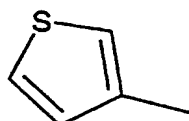
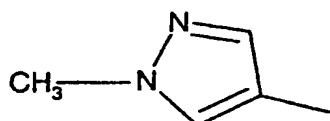
33. A method according to claim 30 wherein the leukotriene B4 antagonist is described by formula (II):



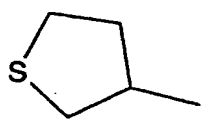
5

wherein;

X2 is a heterocyclic radical selected from,



, or



10

R21 is ethyl, 2-propen-1-yl, 3-propen-1-yl, n-propyl, iso-propyl, n-butyl, sec-butyl, or tert-butyl; and

15

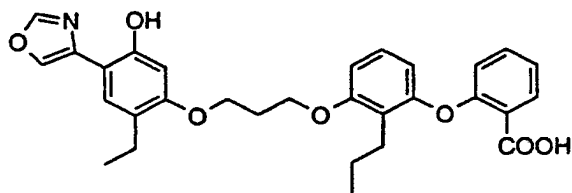
R22 is hydrogen, n-butyl, sec-butyl, fluoro, chloro, -CF₃, or tert-butyl.

Z2 is the Acidic Group selected from carboxyl, tetrazolyl, or N-sulfonamidyl;

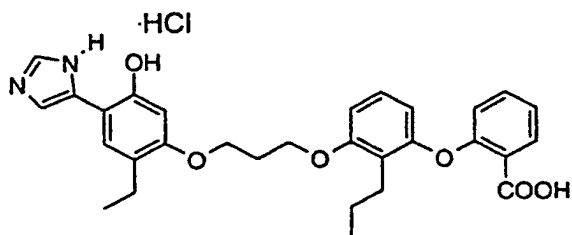
20

or a salt, solvate or prodrug thereof.

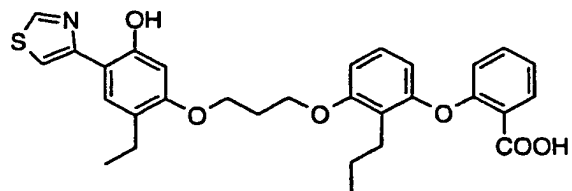
34. The method according to claim 33, wherein the
5 leukotriene antagonist is a compound selected from the
following:

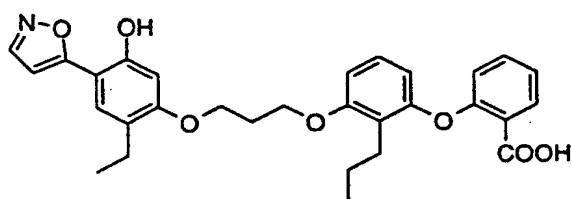
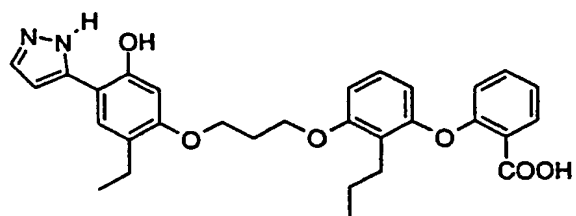


10

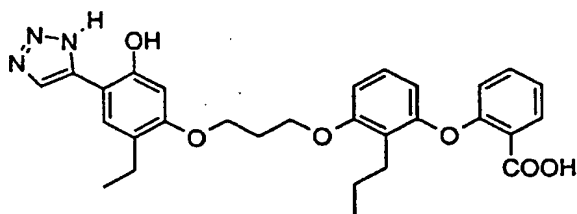


15

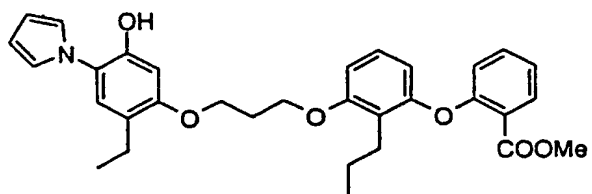


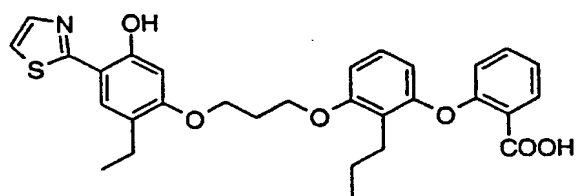
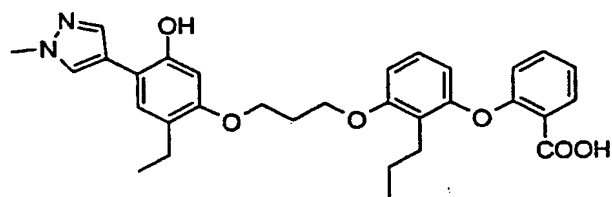
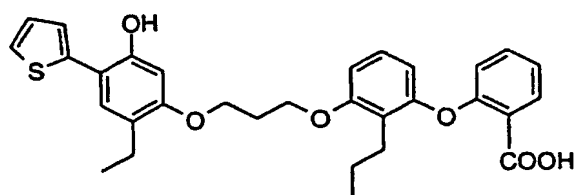


5

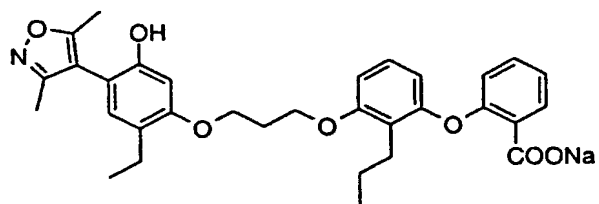


10

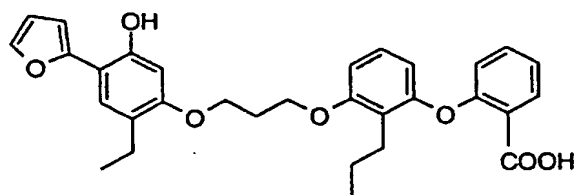


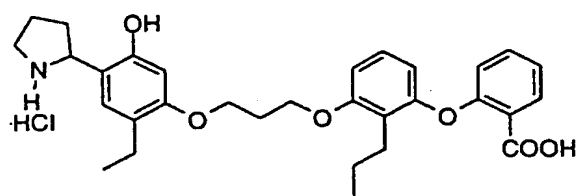
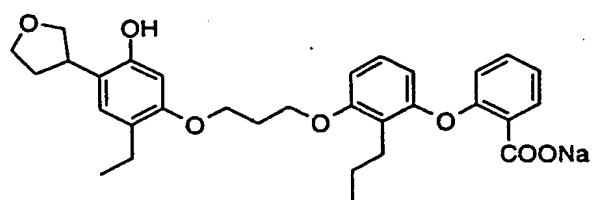
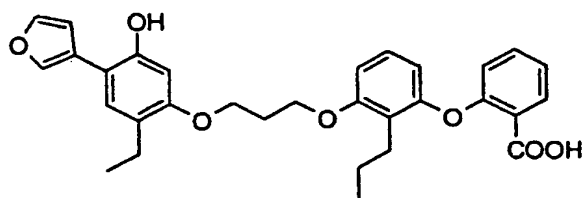


5

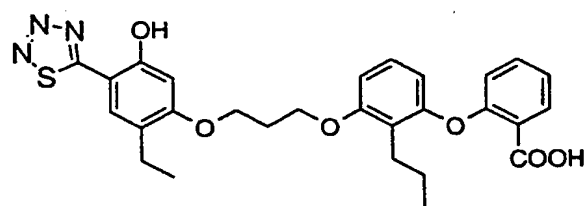
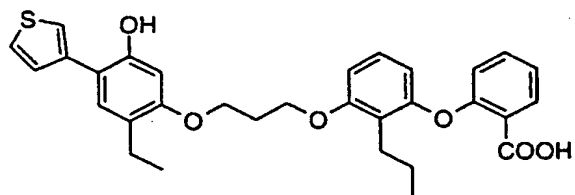


10

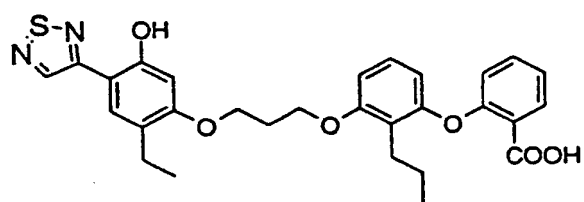
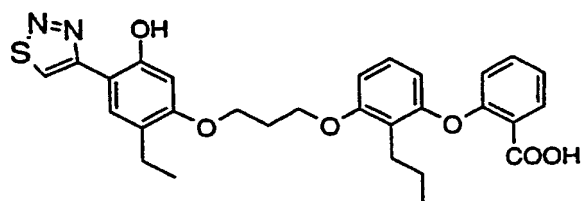




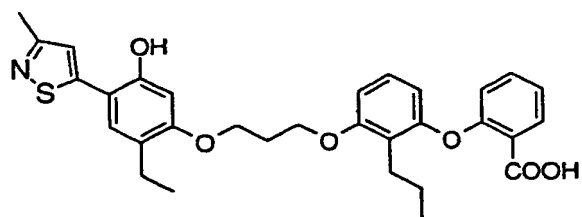
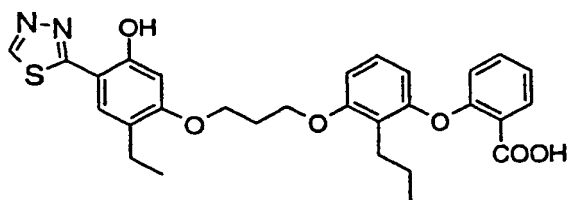
5



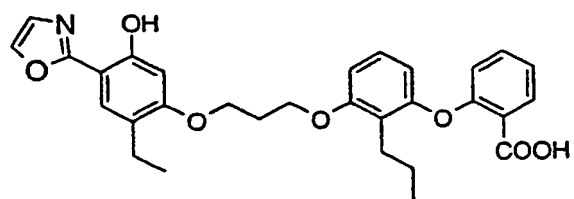
10



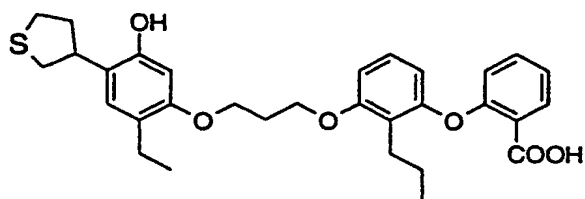
5



10



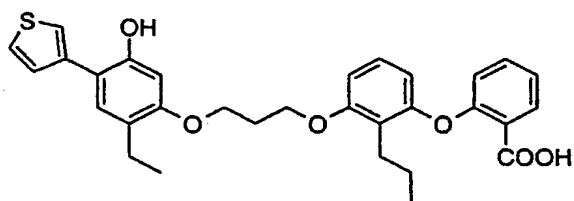
, or



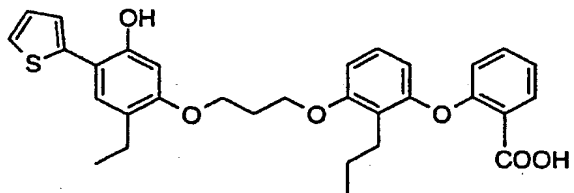
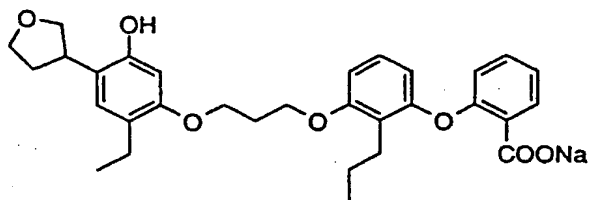
or an acid, salt, solvate or prodrug derivative thereof.

5

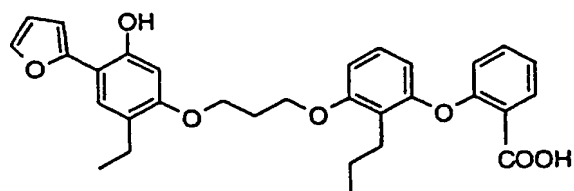
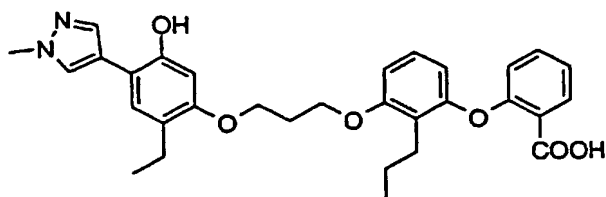
35. The method according to claim 34 wherein the leukotriene antagonist is a compound selected from the following:



10

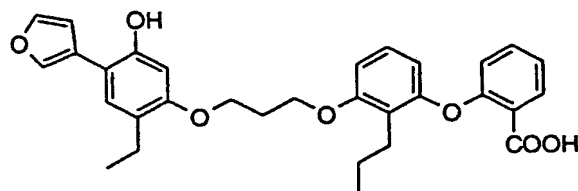


15



, or

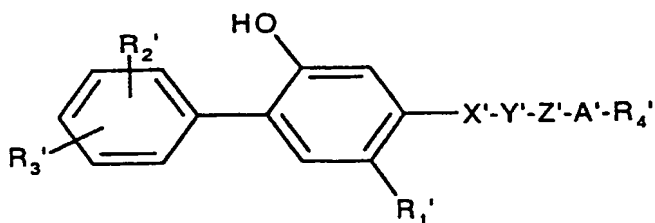
5



or an acid, salt, solvate or prodrug derivative thereof.

10

36. The method of claim 29 wherein the leukotriene (LTB₄) antagonist represented by a compound of the structure (Formula A):



15

Formula A

or a pharmaceutically acceptable base addition salt thereof, wherein:

R_1 is C₁-C₅ alkyl, C₂-C₅ alkenyl, C₂-C₅ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, (C₁-C₄ alkyl)thio, halo, or R₂-substitutedphenyl;

each R₂' and R₃' are each independently hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, (C₁-C₄ alkyl)-(O)_q S-, trifluoromethyl, or di-(C₁-C₃ alkyl)amino;

X' is -O-, -S-, -C(=O), or -CH₂-;

Y' is -O- or -CH₂-;

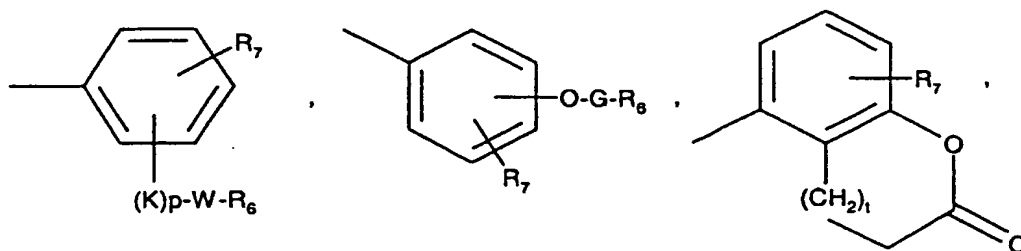
or when taken together, -X'-Y'- is -CH=CH- or -C=C-;

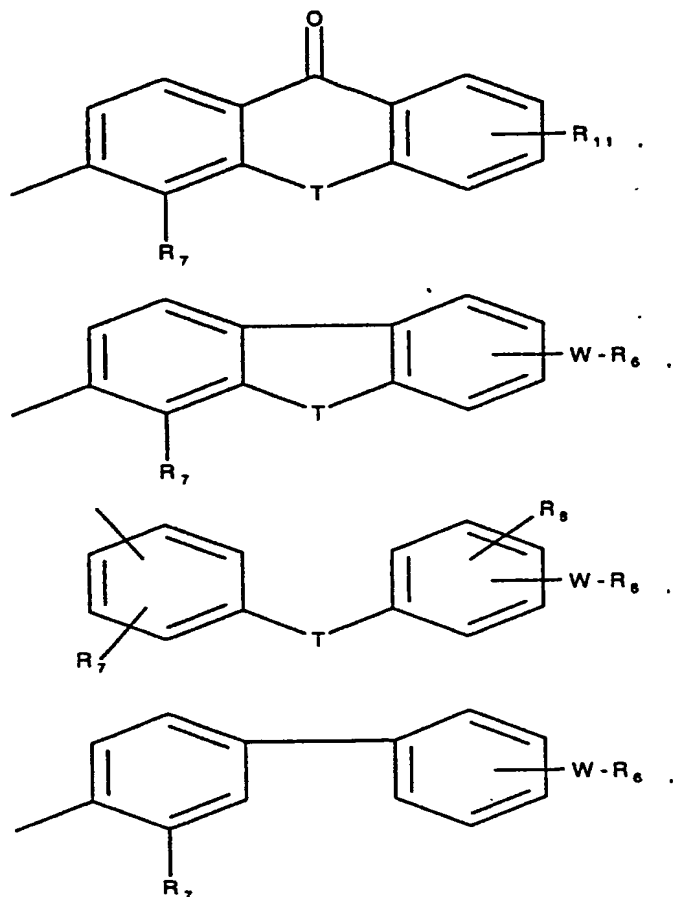
Z' is a straight or branched chain C₁-C₁₀ alkylidenyl;

A' is a bond, -O-, -S-, -CH=CH-, or -CR_aR_b-, where R_a and R_b are each independently hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, or R₇-substituted phenyl, or when taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a C₄-C₈ cycloalkyl ring;

R₄' is R₆, or taken from one of the following formulae:

20





wherein:

each R_6 is independently $-\text{COOH}$, 5-tetrazolyl, $-\text{CON}(\text{R}_9)_2$, or $-\text{CONHSO}_2\text{R}_{10}$;

5 each R_7 is hydrogen, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4$ alkyl, $\text{C}_2\text{-C}_5$ alkenyl, $\text{C}_2\text{-C}_5$ alkynyl, benzyl, methoxy, $-\text{W-R}_6$, $-\text{T-G-R}_6$, $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl})\text{-T-}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylidenyl})\text{-O-}$, or hydroxy;

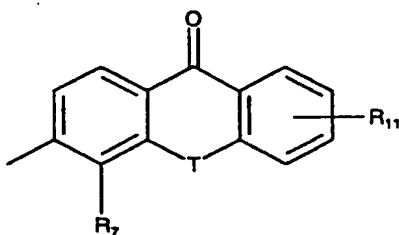
R_8 is hydrogen or halo;

each R_9 is independently hydrogen, phenyl, or $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4$ alkyl, or when taken together with the nitrogen atom form a morpholino, piperidino, piperazino, or pyrrolidino group;

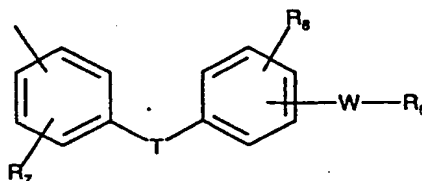
R_{10} is $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4$ alkyl or phenyl;

- R_{11} is R_2 , $-W-R_6$, or $-T-G-R_6$;
 each W is a bond or a straight or branched chain
 divalent hydrocarbyl radical of one to eight carbon atoms;
 each G is a straight or branched chain divalent
 5 hydrocarbyl radical of one to eight carbon atoms;
 each T is a bond, $-CH_2-$, $-O-$, $-NH-$, $-NHCO-$, $-C(=O)-$, or
 (O)_q S-;
 K is $-C(=O)-$ or $-CH(OH)-$;
 each q is independently 0, 1, or 2;
 10 p is 0 or 1; and
 t is 0 or 1;
 provided when X is $-O-$ or $-S-$, Y is not $-O-$;
 provided when A is $-O-$ or $-S-$, R_4 is not R_6 ;
 and provided W is not a bond when p is 0;
 15 in combination with a therapeutically effective amount of
 one or more anti-cancer agents.

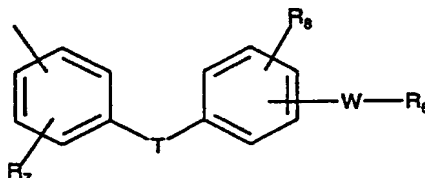
37. The method of claim 36 wherein R_4' is selected from the following formulae:



, or



38. The composition of claim 37 wherein R₄' is:



- 5 39. The method of claim 36 wherein said compound is
selected from the group (A) to (KKKK) consisting of:
- 10 A) 2-Methyl-2-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-7-(2-ethyl-4-(4-
fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)heptane;
- 15 B) 2-Methyl-2-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-7-(2-ethyl-4-
(3-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)heptane;
- 20 C) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-
hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-
dimethylaminocarbonylbutyloxy)phenyl)propion
ic acid;
- 25 D) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-
hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionic
acid;
- 30 E) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-
hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-
carboxybutyloxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 35 F) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-
hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-
methoxyphenyl)propionic acid;
- G) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-
hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-(1H-tetrazol-5-
yl)butyloxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- H) Methyl 3-(2-(4-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-
5-hydroxyphenoxy)-(1-
butenyl))phenyl)propionate;

- 5 I) 3-(2-(4-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)-(1-butenyl))phenyl)propionic acid;
- J) 3-(2-(4-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)butyl)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 10 K) 3-(2-(4-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)butyl)-6-methoxyphenyl)propionic acid;
- 15 L) Methyl 3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-hydroxyphenyl)propionate;
- M) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-hydroxyphenyl)propionic acid;
- 20 N) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-butyloxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 25 O) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-methylthiobutyloxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 30 P) 3-(2-(3-(2,4-Di-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-carboxybutoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 35 Q) 6-Methyl-6-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-11-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)undecane;
- R) N,N-Dimethyl-3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionamide;
- 40 S) N-Methanesulfonyl-3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionamide;

- 5 T) N-Phenylsulfonyl-3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionamide;
- U) 3-(2-(3-(2-Butyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 10 V) Ethyl 3-(2-(4-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)butyloxy)phenyl)propionate;
- W) 3-(2-(4-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)butyloxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 15 X) Methyl 3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenoxy)phenyl)propionate;
- 20 Y) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-6-(4-carboxyphenoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 25 Z) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-4-(4-carboxyphenoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 30 AA) 3,3-Dimethyl-3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 35 BB) 2-Methyl-2-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propane;
- 40 CC) 2-Methyl-2-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-3-hydroxy-3-(2-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propane;
- DD) 3-(2-(3-(2-Bromo-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 45 EE) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethylthio-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionic acid;

- 5 FF) Methyl 3-(2-hydroxy-3-(4-methoxycarbonylbutyl)-6-(3-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)propionate;
- 10 GG) 5-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-8-(4-carboxybutyl) dihydrocoumarin;
- HH) 2-Phenyl-4-ethyl-5-[6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-6-methylheptyloxy]phenol sodium salt;
- 15 II) 2-(4-Methylphenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol disodium salt;
- 20 JJ) 2-(3-Methylphenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol sodium salt;
- KK) 2-(2-Methylphenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol disodium salt;
- 25 LL) 2-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol sodium salt;
- 30 MM) 2-(3-Methoxyphenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol sodium salt;
- 35 NN) 2-(4-Trifluoromethylphenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol disodium salt;
- 40 OO) 2-(3-Dimethylaminophenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol disodium salt;
- 45 PP) 3-(5-(6-(4-Phenyl-5-hydroxy-2-ethylphenoxy)propoxy)-2-carboxymethyl-1,2,3,4 -tetrahydronaphthalen-1(2H)-one)propanoic acid;

- 5 QQ) 3-(5-(6-(4-(4-Fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxy-2-ethylphenoxy)propoxy)-2-carboxymethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1(2H)-one)propanoic acid;
- 10 RR) 3-(4-(5-(4-(4-Fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxy-2-ethylphenoxy)propoxy)-2-carboxymethyl-2,3-dihydroinden-1(2H)-one)propanoic acid;
- 15 SS) 3,3-Dimethyl-5-(3-(2-carboxyethyl)-4-(3-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxy-2-ethylphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)-5-oxopentanoic acid;
- 20 TT) 7-[3-[(5-Ethyl-2-hydroxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)oxy]propoxy]-3,4-dihydro-8-propyl-2H-1-benzopyran-2-carboxylic acid;
- 25 UU) 8-Propyl-7-[3-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-2-ethyl-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]-3,4-dihydro-2H-1-benzopyran-2-carboxylic acid;
- 30 VV) 2-[3-[3-[(5-Ethyl-2-hydroxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)oxy]propoxy]-2-propylphenoxy]propanoic acid;
- 35 WW) 2-(4-Chlorophenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol monosodium salt;
- 40 XX) 2-(3,5-Dichlorophenyl)-4-ethyl-5-[6-methyl-6-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)heptyloxy]phenol monosodium salt;
- 45 YY) 3-[2-[3-[(5-Ethyl-2-hydroxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)oxy]propoxy]-1-dibenzofuran]propanoic acid disodium salt;
- ZZ) 7-Carboxy-9-oxo-3-[3-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-phenylphenoxy)propoxy]-9H-xanthene-4-propanoic acid disodium salt monohydrate;
- AAA) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-phenylphenoxy)propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid sodium salt hemihydrate;

- BBB) 3-[3-(2-Ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-phenylphenoxy)propoxy][1,1'-biphenyl]-4-propanoic acid disodium salt monohydrate;
- 5 CCC) 5-Ethyl-4-[3-[2-propyl-3-[2-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)phenoxy]phenoxy]propoxy][1,1'-biphenyl]-2-ol disodium salt sesquihydrate;
- 10 DDD) 3-[4-[3-[3-(2-Ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-phenylphenoxy)propoxy]-9-oxo-9H-xanthene]]propanoic acid sodium salt hemihydrate;
- 15 EEE) 2-Fluoro-6-[2-propyl-3-[3-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-phenylphenoxy)propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid disodium salt;
- 20 FFF) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid sodium salt;
- 25 GGG) 3-[4-[7-Carboxy-9-oxo-3-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]-9H-xanthene]] propanoic acid disodium salt trihydrate;
- 30 HHH) 3-[4-[9-Oxo-3-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]-9H-xanthene]]propanoic acid;
- 35 III) 3-[2-[1-[2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]-4-(5-oxo-5-morpholinopentanamido)phenyl]propanoic acid;
- 40 JJJ) 2-Fluoro-6-[2-propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid disodium salt hydrate;
- 45 KKK) 4-Fluoro-2-[2-propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid;

- LLL) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[5-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]pentoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid;
- 5 MMM) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[4-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]butoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid sesquihydrate;
- 10 NNN) 2-[2-(2-Methylpropyl)-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid;
- 15 OOO) 2-[2-Butyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid hydrate;
- 20 PPP) 2-[2-(Phenylmethyl)-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid;
- 25 QQQ) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]phenylacetic acid;
- 30 RRR) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]benzoyl]benzoic acid;
- 35 SSS) 2-[[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenyl]methyl]benzoic acid;
- 40 TTT) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]thiophenoxy]benzoic acid;
- 45 UUU) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]phenylsulfinyl]benzoic acid;
- VVV) 2-[2-Propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]phenylsulfonyl]benzoic acid hydrate;

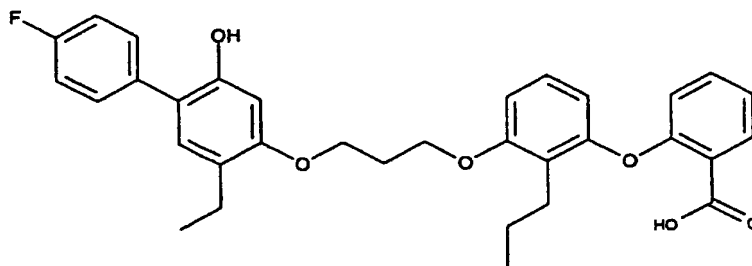
- 5 WWW) 5-[3-[2-(1-Carboxy)ethyl]-4-[3-[2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]phenyl]-4-pentynoic acid disodium salt 0.4 hydrate;
- 10 XXX) 1-Phenyl-1-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-6-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)hexane;
- YYY) 1-(4-(Carboxymethoxy)phenyl)-1-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-6-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)hexane;
- 15 ZZZ) 1-(4-(Dimethylaminocarbonylmethoxy)phenyl)-1-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-6-(2-ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)hexane;
- 20 AAAA) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)-E-propenoic acid;
- BBBB) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)-2-methyl-E-propenoic acid;
- 25 CCCC) 5-(2-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)phenyl)ethyl)-1H-tetrazole;
- 30 DDDD) 3-(2-(3-(2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy)-4-(4-carboxybutyloxy)phenyl)propionic acid;
- 35 EEEE) 5-[3-[4-(4-Fluorophenyl)-2-ethyl-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy]-3,4-dihydro-2H-1-benzopyran-2-one;
- 40 FFFF) 3-(3-(3-[2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenyloxy]propoxy)phenyl)propanoic acid;
- GGGG) 3-(3-(3-[2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenyloxy]propoxy)-4-propylphenyl)propanoic acid sodium salt;
- 45 HHHH) 3-(4-(3-[2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenyloxy]propoxy)-3-propylphenyl)propanoic acid;

IIII) 3-(3-(3-[2-Ethyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-hydroxyphenoxy]propoxy)-2-propylphenyl)propanoic acid;

JJJJ) 3-{3-[3-(2-Ethyl-5-hydroxyphenoxy)propoxy]-2-propylphenyl}propanoic acid disodium salt; and

KKKK) 2-[3-[3-[2-Ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]benzoyl]benzoic acid disodium salt hemihydrate.

40. The method according to claim 36 wherein the leukotriene (LTB₄) antagonist is a compound of the structure (Formula B):



Formula B

namely, 2-[2-propyl-3-[3-[2-ethyl-5-hydroxy-4-(4-fluorophenyl)phenoxy]propoxy]phenoxy]benzoic acid, and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

41. The method according to claim 36 wherein the anti-cancer agent is selected from the group consisting of Busulfan, Carboplatin, Carmustine, Cisplatin,

- Cyclophosphamide, Dacarbazine, Ifosfamide, Lomustine, Streptozocin, Oxaliplatin, Temozolomide, Bleomycin, Dactinomycin, Daunorubicin, Doxorubicin, Idarubicin, Mitomycin-C, Plicamycin, Cryptophycin, Cytarabine,
- 5 Floxuridine, Fludarabine, 5-Fluorouracil, Hydroxyurea, 6-Mercaptopurine, Methotrexate, Thioguanine; Capecitabine, Aldesleukin, Interferon Alfa-2A, Interleukin-2, Interleukin-12 (recombinant), Interferon Alfa-2B (recombinant), Interferon Alfa-n3, Interferon Gamma-1B, Herceptin
- 10 interleukin-2, interleukin-12, Aminoglutethimide, Anastrozole, Flutamide, Goserelin, Leuprolide, Megestrol, Mitotane, Tamoxifen, Chlorambucil, Estramustine, Mechlorethamine, Melphalan, Thiotepa, Docetaxel, Etoposide, Irinotecan HCl, Paclitaxel, Teniposide, Topotecan,
- 15 Vinblastine, Vincristine, Vinorelbine, Altretamine, Amifostine Asparaginase-*Escherichia coli* strain, BCG Live (Intravesical), Cladribine, Leucovorin, Levamisole, Mitoxantrone, Pegaspargase, Pentostatin, and Procarbazine.
- 20 42. The use of claim 40 wherein the anti-cancer agent is selected from the group consisting of Busulfan, Carboplatin, Carmustine, Cisplatin, Cyclophosphamide, Dacarbazine, Ifosfamide, Lomustine, Streptozocin, Oxaliplatin, Temozolomide, Bleomycin, Dactinomycin,
- 25 Daunorubicin, Doxorubicin, Idarubicin, Mitomycin-C, Plicamycin, Cryptophycin, Cytarabine, Floxuridine, Fludarabine, 5-Fluorouracil, Hydroxyurea, 6-Mercaptopurine, Methotrexate, Thioguanine; Capecitabine, Aldesleukin, Interferon Alfa-2A, Interleukin-2, Interleukin-12
- 30 (recombinant), Interferon Alfa-2B (recombinant), Interferon Alfa-n3, Interferon Gamma-1B, Herceptin interleukin-2, interleukin-12, Aminoglutethimide, Anastrozole, Flutamide,

Goserelin, Leuprolide, Megestrol, Mitotane, Tamoxifen,
Chlorambucil, Estramustine, Mechlorethamine, Melphalan,
Thiotepa, Docetaxel, Etoposide, Irinotecan HCl, Paclitaxel,
Teniposide, Topotecan, Vinblastine, Vincristine,
5 Vinorelbine, Altretamine, Amifostine Asparaginase-
Escherichia coli strain, BCG Live (Intravesical),
Cladribine, Leucovorin, Levamisole, Mitoxantrone,
Pegaspargase, Pentostatin, and Procarbazine.